



HOME POWER

THE HANDS-ON JOURNAL OF HOME-MADE POWER

ISSUE #53

June / July 1996

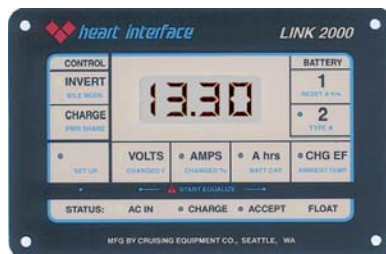
\$4.75 U.S.

\$6.60 CAN.

Display until August 1



Simple and Reliable Solutions For Global Power Problems!



Millions of people lose AC power daily. Earthquakes, floods, hurricanes, ice storms, tornados, and other disasters can cause the grid to fail. In many countries the grid is so unreliable that there are a dozen power outages a day. The result...systems crash and business stops. A back up power system is the only insurance. Our system is simple: A Freedom Inverter/Charger supplies reliable AC power during outages and quickly re-charges the battery when power is restored. The Link 2000, or the popular E-Meter, is used to monitor the system so you know exactly how much energy you have consumed and how long your battery will last.

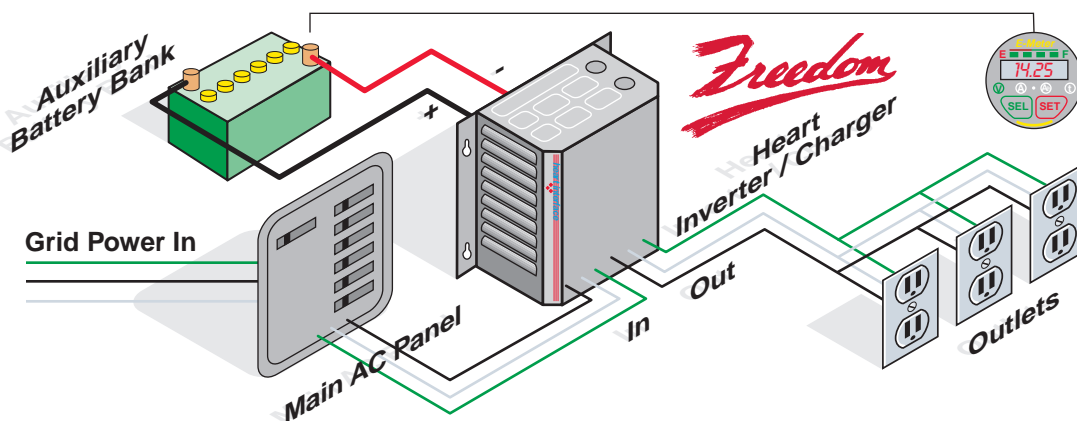
Inverter Features

- ❖ UL Listed Models 750 - 2500 Watts
- ❖ Charging rates from 25-130 amps
- ❖ 120V & 230V, 50 & 60 HZ Models

Instrumentation Features

- ❖ Volts, Amps, Ahrs, and Time Remaining
- ❖ Learns Charging Efficiency
- ❖ Simple to Use and Install

Typical Back Up Power System



heart interface World Leader in Back Up Power™
21440 68th Ave. S. Kent WA 98032 (206) 872-7225 Outside WA (800) 446-6180 Fax (206) 872-3412

Cruising Equipment

Visit our Web page at: <http://www.cruisingequip.com>

6315 Seaview Ave. N.W. Seattle, WA 98107 usa Phone: (206) 782-8100 Fax: (206) 782-4336



HOME POWER

THE HANDS-ON JOURNAL OF HOME-MADE POWER

Issue #53

June / July 1996

Features

6

Just Plain Crazy

Daniel & Lori Whitehead power their home and shop in rural Illinois with a grid intertied wind electric system and photovoltaic electric system.



12

On the Water

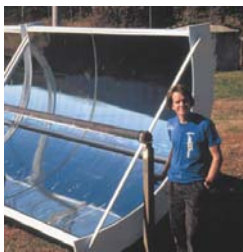
Gebroeders is over 100 years old but has plenty of 20th century technology. Martin & Ali Cotterell get the electric power for their live aboard sailboat from the wind and sun.



20

Solar Ice

Steven Vanek and friends built an icemaker that works by the ammonia absorption method and is powered by the heat of the sun. It makes ten pounds of ice a day!



GoPower

53

Electric Tractor!

Bruce Johnson accomplishes his garden tasks with the help of an electric conversion David Bradley walking tractor charged by the wind. The unit also acts as portable power for other tools.



60

Voltsrabbit Continued

The final installment in the series following Chuck Hursch's conversion of a Volkswagen to electric power. This article explores the performance of, and satisfaction with, the completed car.

64

Solar Driven Learning

Tina Sorenson describes a fun learning project for 6th, 7th, & 8th graders put on by the University of Dubuque.

Fundamentals

38

Series & Parallel

The basics of circuit configuration and how this stuff relates to Ohm's law..

44

Basics of Alternating Current, part 2

A continuation of the exploration of alternating current focusing on phase shift and its effects on power.

Features

16

Passive Solar is Energy Too

Harold Sexson details his owner-built addition: a beautiful passive solar room. It creates a comfortable space that saves energy.

Cover: Ali Cotterell at the helm of Gebroeders, her live-aboard sailboat with PV and wind power. Story on page 12.

24 Solar on Wheels

Rob Magleby runs tools and toys with the photovoltaic system mounted on the roof of his '70 schoolbus. All the comforts of home...on the road.

Homebrew

30 A DC Nightlight



William Raynes gives the details needed to build this efficient DC-powered nightlight.

32 An AC Nightlight

This LED nightlight design by Robert Morris, Jr. runs off of 120 vac power. Build it yourself for cheap.

34 DC Battery Charger

Dick Linn has worked out the details for charging NiCd batteries from a 24 VDC system.

Columns

68 Independent Power Providers

Net metering policies are changing for the better, and worse. Get the update.

72 Code Corner

John Wiles discusses disconnects—what they are, where to use them, and how to properly use them.

76 Power Politics

Lest we forget the real costs of our energy options... Michael Welch lays out the straight scoop on the 10 year effect of the Chernobyl accident.

78 Home & Heart

The performance reports are in on Kathleen's new "non-extravagant time-saving kitchen tool".

86 the Wizard speaks...

Grab Bag

Regulars

4 From Us to You

80 HP's Subscription form

81 Home Power's Biz Page

83 Happenings — RE events

88 Letters to Home Power

96 Q&A

98 Micro Ads

101 Index to Back Issues

112 Index to Advertisers

Access and Info

Access Data

Home Power Magazine
PO Box 520,
Ashland, OR 97520 USA

Editorial and Advertising:
916-475-3179 voice and FAX

Subscriptions and Back Issues:
800-707-6585 VISA / MC

Computer BBS:
707-822-8640

Internet E-mail:
hp@homepower.org

World Wide Web:
<http://www.homepower.com/hp>

Paper and Ink Data

Cover paper is 50% recycled (10% postconsumer and 40% preconsumer) Recovery Gloss from S.D. Warren Paper Company.

Interior paper is recycled (30% postconsumer) Pentair PC-30 Gloss Chlorine Free from Niagara of Wisconsin Paper Corp.

Printed using low VOC vegetable based inks.

Printed by

St. Croix Press, Inc.,
New Richmond, Wisconsin

Legal

Home Power (ISSN 1050-2416) is published bi-monthly for \$22.50 per year at PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520. International surface subscription for \$30 U.S. Second class postage paid at Ashland, OR, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER send address corrections to Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520.

Copyright ©1996 Home Power, Inc.

All rights reserved. Contents may not be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission.

While *Home Power Magazine* strives for clarity and accuracy, we assume no responsibility or liability for the usage of this information.



Recycled Paper



Recyclable Paper

What's it worth?

What is electrical energy produced by renewable resources worth? I guess it depends on who you are. For us (the Home Power Crew on Agate Flat) renewable energy is worth quite a bit. RE gives us the freedom to live and work where we want—beyond the power lines. It means we don't have to operate a smelly, noisy, and expensive generator all the time. RE gives us the satisfaction of knowing where our power comes from. For us, these freedoms are worth far more than we paid for the RE hardware.

America's utilities, however, place a far lower value on renewable energy. For example, see the article about Dan and Lori Whitehead which begins on page 6 of this issue. Dan and Lori have a utility intertied wind electric system. They can buy power from the utility at a rate of 10.5 cents per kiloWatt-hour. The utility pays Dan and Lori 1.7 cents per kiloWatt-hour for their surplus wind electricity. This means that for every kiloWatt-hour of energy that Dan and Lori buy from the utility they must generate 6 kiloWatt-hours in order to break even. Basically the utility is telling Don and Lori, "Our energy is six times more valuable than your wind-generated electricity."

Is utility-supplied energy really worth six times more than renewable energy? I think not. RE is produced using clean, nonpolluting sources such as sunshine, wind, and falling water. Utility-supplied energy comes from combustion (coal and natural gas), from nuclear reactors, and to a limited extent, hydroelectric on dammed rivers. To be sure, utilities have their operating costs—about half their money goes into power transmission. But, with the exception of hydro, the utilities' energy comes from non-renewable resources and pollutes our environment with everything from acid rain to radioactive waste (and how much is this pollution worth?). And yet utility-supplied energy is, at least in the eyes of the utility, worth six times more than renewable energy. Why?

Well, I'd hazard a guess that greed may have something to do with the utilities' inflated evaluation of their energy. After a hundred year monopoly on electric power production, utilities don't want any competition. They are happy with the status quo—they make the power and you rent it. Solar, wind and hydro are forms of energy which are democratically delivered everywhere—a gift of nature. These natural energy resources don't fit into the utilities' monopolistic mode of operation. How can they rent you power which is freely and naturally delivered to you each day? Well, they can talk you into a grid intertied system where they pay you a pittance for your power. Then the utility can turn around and sell your RE to someone else or even back to you—thus ensuring their monopoly and their profits.

The time has come for us to demand a fair price for our power. If we don't get it, then pull the plug on utility power. We are not required to buy their polluting energy. We are not required to sell our renewable energy to utilities for less than it is worth. We are not required to fatten the utilities' coffers by allowing them to profit from our renewable energy.

While universal cooperation and sharing of RE is obviously the way of the future, utilities cling to the way of the past—they make the power and you rent it. We know a better way....

Times they are a changin'

Richard Perez for the Home Power Crew



People

Sam Coleman
Martin Cotterell
Mark Green
Michael Hackleman
Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze
Bruce Johnson
Stan Krute
Dick Linn
Don Loweberg
Rob Magleby
Robert Morris, Jr.
Karen Perez
Richard Perez
Shari Prange
William Raynes
Benjamin Root
Mick Sagrillo
Bob-O Schultze
Harold Sexson
Tina Sorenson
Jaroslav Vanek
Steven Vanek
Michael Welch
Daniel Whitehead
John Wiles
Myna Wilson

"Think about it..."

*"The way I see it,
if you want the
rainbow you gotta
put up with the rain"*

Dolly Parton



- **Complete Functional Solar Electric Generators** •
- **Pre-assembled, Pre-tested, Code-compliant Systems** •
- **Standardized Designs for Easy Deployment and Troubleshooting** •
- **Transportable Design for Easy Removal and Redeployment** •
- **Lockable Enclosures to Limit Unauthorized Access** •
- **Optional Back-up Engine Generators with Automated Controls** •
- **10 Year Module Warranty, 2 Year System Warranty (5 Yr. Optional)** •
- **Optional System Performance Data Logger with Remote Phone Access** •
- **Many Models and Sizes for Commercial & Residential Applications** •



We Also Distribute System Components:

Solarex PV Modules, Batteries, Regulators, Trace Inverters, DC Switchgear
Check out our web site: <http://www.solardepot.com>



San Rafael, CA 94903

61 Paul Drive
Phone: 415-499-1333
800-822-4041
Fax: 415-499-0316

Sacramento, CA 95826

8605 Folsom Blvd.
Phone: 916-381-0235
800-321-0101
Fax: 916-381-2603



Qualified Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Hands on Training Seminars for New Dealers

Alternative Energy ...or Just Plain Crazy



Daniel Whitehead

©1996 Daniel Whitehead

I started experimenting with alternative energy back in the late 1970s. I built hot air solar panels from 2 by 4s and empty beer cans cut in half. They worked well but had quite an odor until the smell burned out of them. I installed my first wind generator in 1984. This was a 450 Watt Winco charging a 12 Volt battery bank. After this I was hooked. The next year I installed a 12.5 kiloWatt Jacobs on a 100 foot tower in the middle of the city. Public acceptance was not favorable, to say the least. The machine did not produce well because of the surrounding terrain. I let my enthusiasm overrule better judgement. Never put up a wind generator within the city limits. Between the fight with neighbors and the city fathers it is not worth it.

Solution: Move to the Country

In 1992 we bought 32 acres in the quiet countryside of Morrison, Illinois. We spent the first year building a 1600 sq foot log home that we designed. The home has a large south facing side that is mostly glass. I installed two 450 Watt Winco wind generators out at my shop building to run some lights and to check out the wind potential of our site. The wind at our site proved to be very good. I was pleased with the results so the next year we started looking for a used 17.5 kW Jacobs for the first part of our renewable energy venture. After talking with the local utility (Common Wealth Edison) and checking on local codes and variances, the project was a go. We pay 10.5 ¢/KWH for the power we buy and get paid 1.7 ¢/KWH for power we sell to our utility.

We located a rebuilt machine with a 120 foot angle-iron tower. My creative wife, Lori, put together an impressive presentation for a local bank and they agreed to finance the project. When the machine and tower arrived my yard looked like a giant erector set. We dug three holes for the footings 8 foot square by 8 foot deep. The 20 foot bottom section was assembled complete with anchors and stood up in the holes. We used a transit to level the base then assembled the rebar cage around the legs. The cement was poured in two phases. The first was the 8 by 8 by 2 foot thick pads. After these had set we built 2 foot square piers that came up level with the top of the holes. The cement trucks came back and poured these piers around the legs and the cement



Left: Dan Whitehead shows off the inside of the Jacobs intertie inverter which converts 3-phase wild ac into single-phase 240vac.

Below: Lori Whitehead monitors wind system data on her personal computer.



work was done. We backfilled the holes and let it set up for a couple of days.

The tower is hinged at the base so we simply lowered the 20 foot base section using a pickup truck and a cable. Next we assembled the rest of the tower on the ground and finally mounted the generator on the top section. The governor, blades, and tail were all installed with the tower still on the ground. We dug a trench to the house and connected the wiring from the tower to the basement where the inverter would be housed.

Up, Up and Away!

We hired a local crane operator to lift the tower into position. This was his first job with a wind generator and he was very excited. We went over the details of the raising. He would lift the tower and generator together to about a 50-60° angle then a large winch truck would pull it the rest of the way. When we were both satisfied with the details it was time to go to work. Lori video taped the lift and all the neighbors within a couple of miles were there to watch.

I was a nervous wreck during the lift but all went very smooth, just as planned, with no problems. What a relief it was when the tower was standing upright and I put that first bolt in to secure the leg to the base.

Make Some Electricity

This makes the fifth wind generator that I have installed and there is no other feeling like the moment you first take the brake off and let your machine start running. This time was no exception. My heart raced as I cranked the brake off and waited for the wind to take over. Within moments the blades started to spin and we

were on line producing about 5 kW in the light breeze. We just stood and watched it for awhile. It has a hypnotic effect like watching a campfire in the night. It was a beautiful sight indeed.

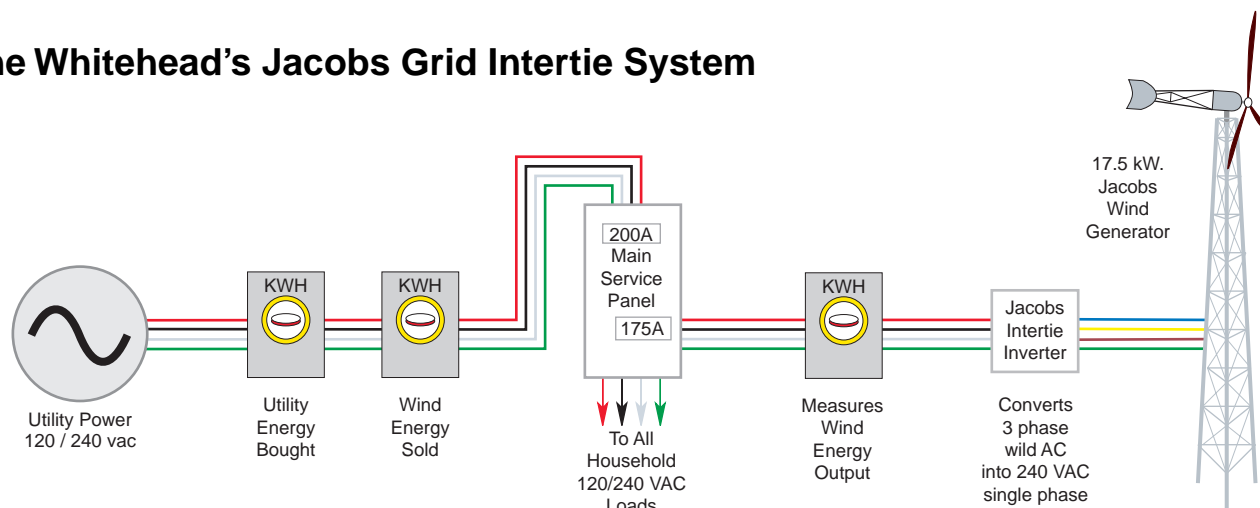
Time for an Upgrade.

The machine ran well for the first two years. This year we installed a set of carbon fiber blades made by Advanced Aero Technologies. These blades will increase the annual output by about 30%. They are remarkable blades that resist icing in the winter and will last for many years without needing to be refinished. Since we installed these blades in September we have been making record production every month. It looks like the expected annual increase will easily be made.

What's Next? Solar, of Course.

After attending the Midwest Renewable Energy Fair in Amherst, Wisconsin in 1994, I was ready to try solar again. The wind machine produces three times more electricity than we use but you can never have too

The Whitehead's Jacobs Grid Intertie System



much power. I have a 40 by 80 foot shop that I wanted to use for the solar installation. I found a set of 840 Ah used telephone company batteries that would work for this project. After moving 48 batteries at over 300 lbs each, I was tired at the end of the day.

I designed the system and then faxed it to Bob-O Schultze of Electron Connection for his input. After he made a few changes and suggestions, I ordered the parts. We went with the Trace DR2424 inverter and four Siemens 75 W PC4 modules, to be expanded to eight modules this year. I went with a fixed mount system and

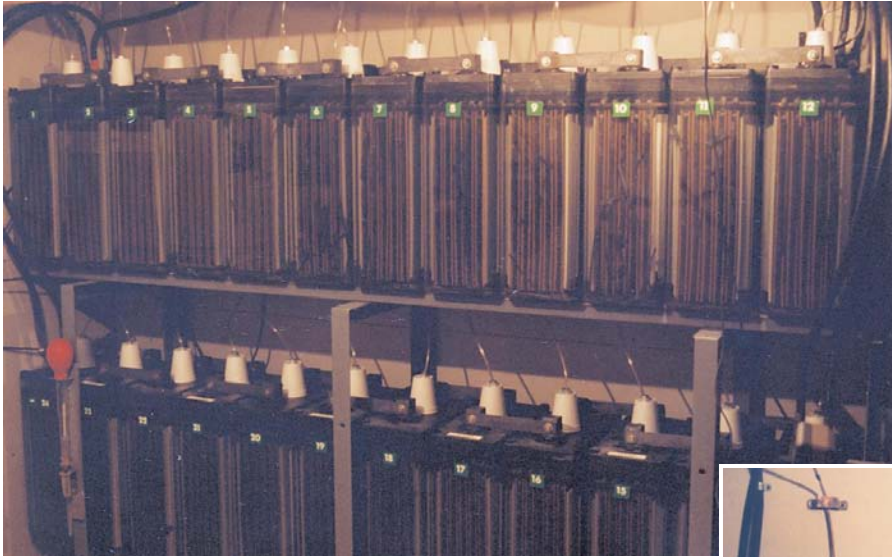
the Heliotrope CC60E controller. I also used the Cruising E-Meter to monitor system performance.

The panels are wired in series-parallel for 24 Volts and 18 Amps. #10 wire connects them all together with plastic weatherproof conduit and #4 wire from the combiner box to the controller in the shop. I constructed a 10 by 10 foot room to house the batteries and controls. I use a hydrogen collection system that I saw in HP#6 in an article by Gerald Ames. I used cups covering the battery vents and plastic tubing to connect them all to the main PVC pipe to vent the hydrogen outside the battery room. The room is insulated and I run a small heater in the winter to keep things at 60°F.

After mounting and wiring the system we were ready to test it out. It is always a tense moment when you first power up electrical equipment. All went well and I started wiring my shop equipment into the breaker box from the Trace. I am currently running nine fluorescent shop lights, a drill press, a band saw, two lathes, a grinder, a 1 hp door opener, and anything else that gets plugged into the wall outlets. I still have a 220 volt air compressor and welder that runs from the grid or the Jacobs when the wind blows. I have a 1000 W Whisper wind generator that I am installing into this system to help with the load demands of the shop. This will give me four wind generators and a PV system.



Above: Dan & Lori on the porch of their renewable energy-powered home in Morrison, Illinois. A 17.5 kW Jacobs on a 120 foot tower provides power.



Left: Twenty-four Gould lead-acid cells make up the 24 Volt, 1680 Amp-hour battery bank. Each cell weighs over 300 lbs.

Below: The control board for the photovoltaic system. Notice the rack that keeps documentation for the components organized and handy.

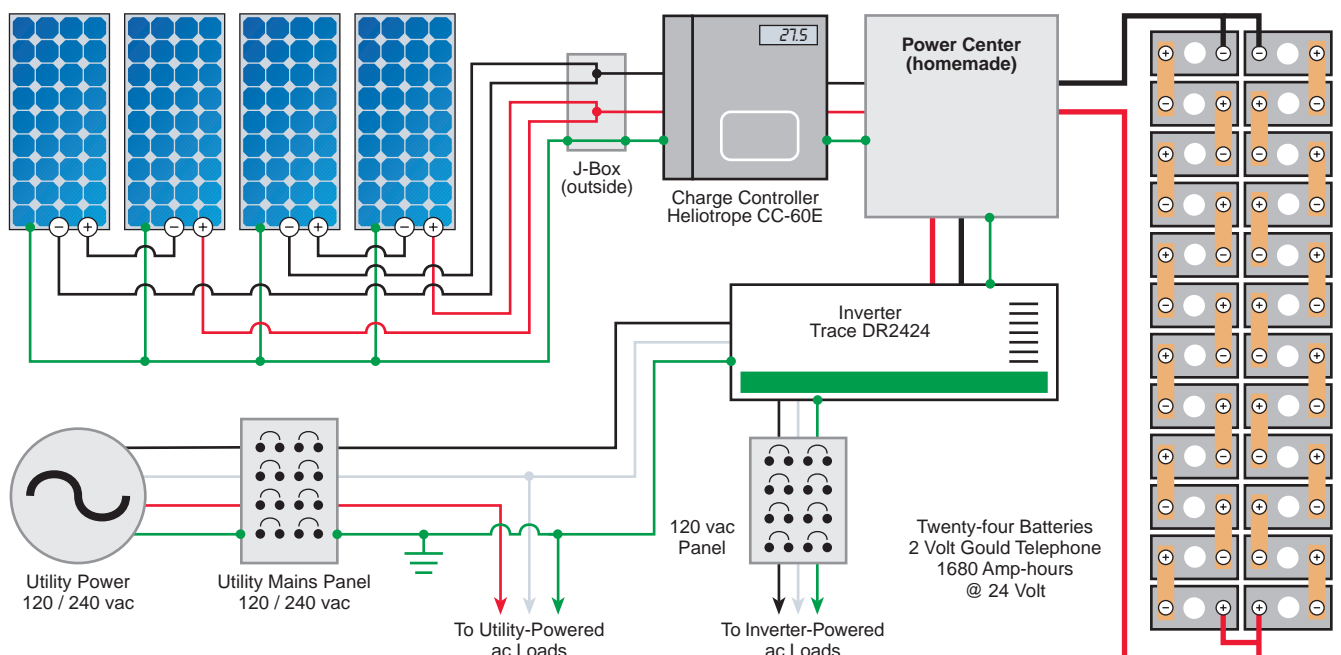


I am very happy with the outcome of the project. Thanks to Bob-O Schultze for the technical support and Lori for maintaining her sense of humor through these projects.

What's in the Works After All This? An Electric Vehicle, of Course.

Like I asked earlier, "Alternative energy, or just plain crazy?" I think all of us that are involved with renewables are a little crazy. It takes a little more effort on your part to have one of these systems, but the rewards are well worth the effort. If it was easy,

The Whitehead's Photovoltaic System



Systems

Whitehead Wind System Cost

<i>System Component</i>	<i>Cost</i>	<i>%</i>
Rebuilt 17.5 kW Jacobs	\$12,000.00	75.1%
Concrete & rebar	\$1,577.60	9.9%
Wire and Miscellaneous	\$867.01	5.4%
Angle Iron	\$410.52	2.6%
Utility Company Fee	\$300.00	1.9%
Misc. Electrical Parts	\$291.00	1.8%
Crane	\$216.00	1.4%
Backhoe w/ Operator	\$175.00	1.1%
Anchors	\$150.00	0.9%
<i>Total</i>	\$15,987.13	

Whitehead Wind System Performance

<i>Time Period</i>	<i>KWH per Year</i>
October 1993 to October 1994	15,460
October 1994 to October 1995	16,090
October 1995 to April 1996 (7 Months)	15,290

Note: AAT carbon glass fiber blades installed in September 1995

Whitehead PV System Cost

<i>System Component</i>	<i>Cost</i>	<i>%</i>
4 Siemens PC4JF Panels	\$1,580.00	37.0%
Trace DR2424 Inverter	\$900.00	21.1%
Zomeworks Panel Mount	\$416.60	9.8%
Heliotrope CC60E Control	\$361.25	8.5%
Trace T-220 Transformer	\$265.00	6.2%
Cruising Equip. E-Meter	\$179.00	4.2%
Miscellaneous	\$176.00	4.1%
30 feet 0000 Cable	\$122.00	2.9%
24- 840 A-h Batteries	\$100.00	2.3%
PVC Pipe and Ground Rod	\$52.27	1.2%
Lightning Arrestor	\$45.00	1.1%
24 Plastic Battery Boxes	\$44.81	1.1%
70 feet #4 Wire	\$23.00	0.5%
<i>Total</i>	\$4,264.93	

everyone would do it. It must be the satisfaction of doing something truly good for yourself and the environment that drives us. Sitting back watching the wind and sun produce clean, free energy is my idea of fun in the country.

Access

Author, Dan Whitehead, Illowa Windworks, 12197 Nelson Rd. Morrison, IL 61270 • 815-772-4403



Above: Two 450 Watt Winco generators provide power for the shop. The PV mount has room for four more Siemens PC4 photovoltaic panels.

SHURflo Pumps

on negative

four color

3.4 wide

4.9 high



Introducing Trace Engineering's New...

POWER PANEL SYSTEMS[®]

Now, buying a fully engineered, professionally assembled alternative energy system is easy as calling your TRACE dealer. You can be assured of code compliance and quality components since its factory built and tested by the people who build the world's most advanced and reliable inverters. Trace Engineering!

SW SERIES POWER PANEL SYSTEMS[®]

- Sine wave AC power inverter with high efficiency operation and bidirectional operation (inverting, charging or utility interactive).
- Up to 16 kW of continuous AC power (120/240 vac systems).
- Up to 60 amps of AC input from a generator or utility grid.
- Three stage, temperature compensated, battery charging
- Utility interactive and generator support operating modes.
- Can regulate up to 5.6 kW of solar or other DC charging sources.
- Available outputs of 105, 120, 230 or 120/240 vac at 50 or 60 Hz.
- Available for 12, 24 or 48 volt DC systems voltages.
- Sizes 120 VAC-60Hz - 2.5 / 4.0 / 5.0 / 5.5 / 8.0 / 11.0 kW.
120 / 240 VAC-60Hz - 5.0 / 8.0 / 11.0 / 16.0 kW.
230 VAC-50Hz - 3.3 / 4.2 / 6.0 / 7.5 / 9.0 / 11.0 kW.



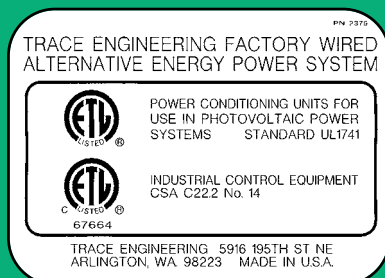
DR SERIES POWER PANEL SYSTEMS[®]

- Modified Sine wave AC power inverter with high efficiency operation and battery charging ability.
- Up to 7.2 kW of continuous AC power (120/240 vac systems).
- 30 amps of AC pass through power at 120 or 120/240 vac from a generator or utility grid to your loads in addition to the charger draw.
- Three stage, temperature compensated, battery charging — up to 240A @ 12 VDC, 140A @ 24 VDC.
- Can regulate up to 2.8 kW of solar or other DC charging sources.
- Available outputs of 105, 120, 230 or 120/240 vac at 50 or 60 Hz.
- Available for 12 or 24 volt DC systems voltages.
- Sizes 1.5 / 2.4 / 3.0 / 3.6 / 4.8 / 7.2 kW.



ALL POWER PANEL SYSTEMS INCLUDE[®]

- Powdercoated steel backplate prewired with all NEC/UL required AC & DC overcurrent protection and disconnects— Simply connect to the battery and AC loads and your system is operational.
- Single or dual C40 charge controllers can be used with solar, wind or hydro DC charging sources. Up to 1.4 kW @ 12 VDC, 2.8 kW @ 24 VDC or 5.6 kW @ 48 VDC. 60A disconnect is included for each controller.
- 60 amp AC system bypass allows servicing or removal of the inverter while keeping AC loads connected to the generator or utility grid.
- Optional non-metallic battery enclosure which doubles as a shipping enclosure — Measures 43.8" (112 cm) wide, 48" (122 cm) long & 29.3" (75 cm) high.
- Flexible conduit for connection of the system to the battery enclosure.
- Up to 16 kW Available Soon !



Wind & Solar

Power on the Water

Martin Cotterell

©1996 Martin Cotterell

Above: Gebroeders is a home under sail for Martin and Ali (photo prior to the installation of PV modules).

Gebroeders is 117 years old, yet was built with renewable energy firmly in mind. What could be more renewable than using the wind to propel her iron frame to deliver her cargoes. Long since out of commercial service, Gebroeders is now my home—moored in a small tidal estuary in southeast England.

Over the years the energy used to power Gebroeders became less renewable with the addition of an engine and electrical system. I like to think that I am now reversing that process. Rather than using dirty diesel I sail her whenever I can, and Gebroeders' rigging is now also capturing the wind to generate electricity.

Wind on the Water

Part of my desire to live afloat was driven by the potential to be independent of the grid. Within a week or so of buying the boat I was installing my Ampair wind generator. I wanted it to be high, but did not want to mount it on the beautifully varnished mast and clearly it had to be out of the way of the sails. The solution I adopted was to hoist the generator up the forestay. This meant that it has to come down every time I sail, but that seemed the best solution. I spliced three rope stops which are attached to bolts on the Ampair. These are hung from the forestay via a galvanized anchor swivel to allow the machine to yaw. A short section of pole beneath the generator is secured to three guys. Raising and lowering the machine is easy—I simply clip it onto the foresail sheet and pull until the three guy ropes become taut, holding the generator firmly in place and away from the mast and any ropes. This has proven to be a very reliable system and has survived many a gale.

A Splash of Solar

With the introduction of a new source of power, a few horrors of her previous modernization began to emerge. Lights dimmed and flickered as I turned on appliances. Although I found cables to be comfortably thick throughout most of the boat, these were bridged by small sections of thin cable with alarming twisted wire junctions. Lurking in the depths of the bilge, hidden by insulation tape, I found an appalling junction of thin wire

coming from the batteries. This turned out to be the battery connection for most of the boat's wiring. Over time, I have had to rewire most of the boat.

I survived for a while with just my Ampair, but electricity demand soon drove me to buy a solar panel. The electrical installation was straight forward but again mounting was awkward. Although there is plenty of space on the boat, when she is sailing most parts are crossed by flying sails, ropes and shackles, or shaded by the rigging. I tried simply laying the panel on the deck, moving it out of the way when sailing, as I did with the wind genny. However, I soon abandoned this plan when I nearly lost it overboard at sea.

There were three problems to overcome in positioning the solar panel. The first was shading caused by so much mast and rigging towering over the boat. The second was the need to protect the panel from moving sails and ropes when sailing. The third was how to



Above: The Kyocera modules are mounted on the rudder post keeping them out of the way of lines and other activity on deck.

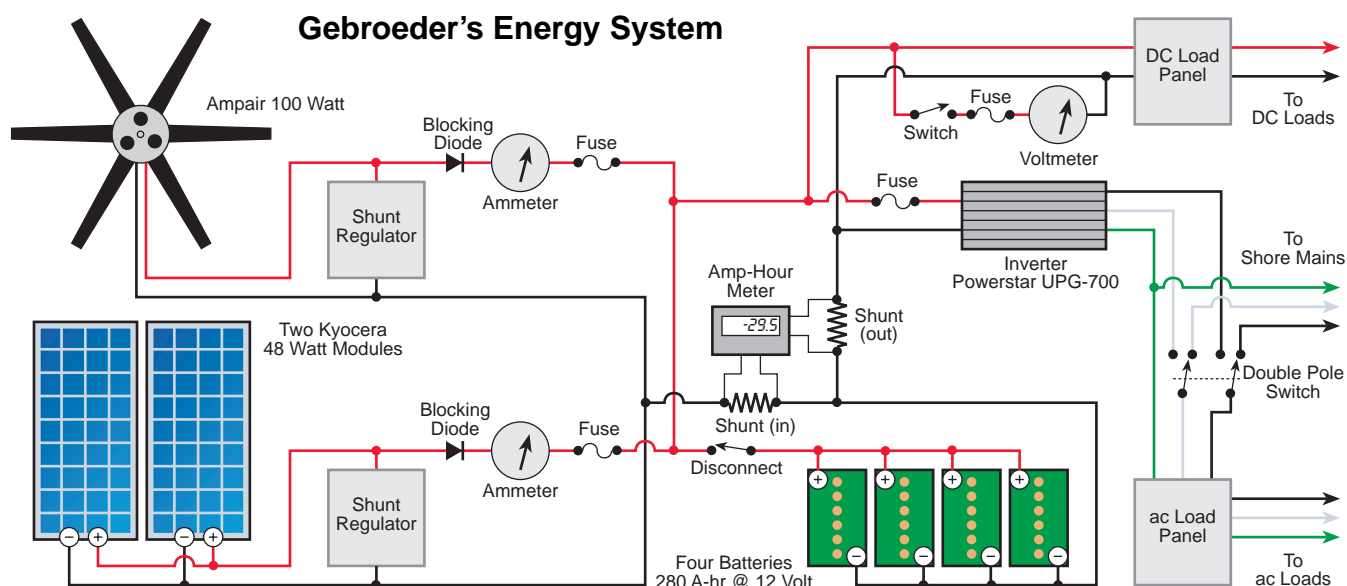


Above: Martin hoists the Ampair into position.

maintain the aesthetics of a beautiful and historic boat. The answer I came up with was to mount the panel on a pole attached to the rudder. This position does not detract too much from the appearance of the boat and is well out of the way of ropes and rigging. It also has the added benefit that by turning the wheel I can manually track the sun, although this is not recommended practice while out sailing!

I have found that the combination of the Ampair and now two solar panels generates all the power that I need. For storage, I started off with some second-hand telephone exchange gel-cell batteries but eventually had to give up on them as the lights began to pulse in brightness with the wind. I now have four 70 Ampere-hour wet cell lead acids.

I had previously avoided wet cells as the thought of acid leaking out when the boat pitched and eating away at the hull was unattractive, to say the least. However, a good battery box, safely secured, has alleviated these fears. I still have not fully secured all items in the boat, and the fridge is wont to wonder across the kitchen on occasion. But then, work on a boat is never done.



Above: The Ampair hoisted into "flying" position hangs from the foresail sheet in the triangle between the mast and the forestay.

I use a voltmeter, homebrew Ah meter, and a couple of ammeters to monitor the system. The ammeter for the wind generator has a dual function—10 Amperes means it is not a day for sailing and I think twice about going out! The Ah meter was built from a *Home Power Magazine* circuit.

The load on the boat is mostly lighting and the water pump. A Powerstar 700 watt inverter is used to run various 240 vac loads including my computer and TV. It also powers my old valve amplifier for the stereo. I know that valves are hopelessly inefficient but I wouldn't change it for the world. I would rather switch off some lights.

Living off the grid and away from normal services, even if they are just up the creek, feels good, as I'm sure every remote boat or cabin dweller knows. I could have chosen to plug into the mains onshore but I am happy with the knowledge that all that ties me to the shore is a couple of knots.

Access

Author: Martin Cotterell, Sunpower, c/o Mill Cottage, Seisdon Road, Trysull, UK, WV5 7JF



Above: The PV modules, and the harbour itself, reflect the setting sun in a placid scene of Gebroeders at its mooring.

ANANDA POWER TECHNOLOGIES

four color on film negatives

full page

This is page 15

SOUTH FACING PASSIVE SOLAR ROOM

Harold Sexson

©1996 Harold Sexson



Above: Harold poses in his newly completed solar room with its beautiful terra cotta floor

If you have a south facing side of your home that will accommodate a solar room, you can have years of enjoyment and energy savings. Ours includes tile floors, ceiling fans, and seating areas. Here's how to build one.

Solar Room Pointers

- A south facing patio or open unshaded area is the start for a solar room addition to any house. The longer the room, the more solar gain in the winter months and the more tolerant it can be of fluctuations in the weather.
- The more rooms of the house that open into the solar room, the more heat can be used in the house without fans or blowers. Cutting a door or two into the home where windows exist may help.

- Flooring should be reasonably dark to absorb most of the sun's warmth.
- The better insulated the room is, the longer the heat will stay.
- Added thermal storage in the room will help during longer periods without sun.

Length of Our Room

This house already had a 36 foot long south facing patio with 3 foot tall railings all around. The first thing I did was remove the railings and extend the patio length another 14 feet to include the last bedroom on the end of the house. This also improved access to two bedrooms and the living room and, after adding a door, to the family room.

Roof Line

Having the roof line match was a challenge since the foam roof (polyurethane, common in the Phoenix area)

should look the same as the existing roof. This was done by having the same company that replaced the roof a year before add the foam to the new section.

Eves

The existing eves on the house were one foot wide which was perfect for the ten foot width of the room. In the heart of winter the sun shines on the entire tile floor and my thermal storage (adobe bancos). This makes it enjoyable to walk on the warm floor in the evening when it is cold outside. In the summer the sun does not shine on the floor at all and the floor is cool.

Sliding Doors

The eight double pane sliding glass doors were purchase used. All of them look the same for aesthetics. Since the posts for the original patio were not placed for even spacing, they were moved by a few inches to accommodate the doors. Each door is a standard six foot door, with two placed between each post.

Insulation

Insulating the ceiling and end walls was next. Before installing the insulation, aluminum foil was pressed up against the existing ceiling and walls to add additional radiant heat barrier. The insulation is Celotex "Blackore," one inch thick with foil on both sides. These were cut to the width between the 2X6 studs and force fitted. Three layers were added making sure there was an air gap between each sheet to add to the thermal reflection. Each sheet has a 7.2 R value, making the 5.5 inch (a 2X6 is really only 5.5 inches) space a respectable R-21.6. This would not be possible with standard fiberglass insulation. Although cheaper, R-14 would be the limit.

End Windows

One window was added in each end. Double paned sliders were used here, as well.

Flooring

Saultio tile was used because it fit the style of the house and it was a less expensive option. Patterns were made in the flooring to add some "homey" atmosphere and get away from the hall-like appearance of the long room. A tile saw was necessary for the cuts to make the patterns. After laying out all the whole tiles, the tile saw cut all the other tiles in one day.



Above: Harold finishes the installation of foam board insulation on the ceiling

Banco

The seats for most of the solar room are made of adobe brick. They were made from the dirt in the back yard. Although brick making is a long process, it provides excellent thermal storage, provides nice seating for the room, and fits the decor of the home. They were covered with expanded metal and plastered with an elastomeric stucco made by Sto that will not crack if movement in future years occurs.

Ceiling Fans

Three ceiling fans were added to increase lighting and the circulation of the air when sitting in the room. By running the fans in opposite directions we get a circular flow in the room.

Paint

An insulating paint was used that was made by Insulating Coating Corporation (Aztec #300 interior paint). It acts as a sound deadener and insulates to R-20 in the summer and R-5 in the winter. Although more expensive per gallon, the paint lasts ten years and can be made in any color.

Summer

Summer months in the solar room are not as hot as would be expected. A high efficiency evaporative cooler is in one end of the room. Using a thermostat, the cooler not only keeps the solar room cool, but also the rest of the house. On high humidity days the doors to the house are closed and the windows are opened in



Below: Covering the adobe bancos with expanded metal prior to the application of the stucco.

the solar room to let the heat out. The house is also cooled by standard refrigeration during this time.

Transition Months

In the transition months the sliding doors are open to either let the heat out or capture cool evening air. By opening the house doors we can maintain comfortable temperatures without heating or cooling. Occasionally the blower in the cooler is used to blow out the warm air in the house for a few minutes.

Savings

The cost savings to heat the house in the winter is dramatic. When Phoenix had 20° mornings in January and 50-55° highs during the day, the total heating bill was only 14 dollars over the normal gas hot water and dryer. The typical temperature of the room in the winter is 80° in the daytime and 68-70° in the morning.

There are other basic assumptions that must be considered when figuring how much savings there are with the room. First is how much the doors are left open or continuously opened and closed. This is a big factor in the winter if traffic is present. We do not leave the doors open in winter except to pass through.

Second is your personal comfort zone. If you are cold or hot with only a couple of degrees fluctuation in temperature, the savings will be minimal. We have a summer maximum in-house temperature of 80° if the humidity is low, and 65° in winter. We wear winter clothes.

Total Cost

I built the entire room myself, except for the foam on the roof and the drywall hanging and finishing. The total cost was about \$4,000 and about six to nine months of working evenings and weekends. I figure the pay-back time to be about five to eight years.

Conclusions

Based loosely upon a green house, the solar room is not a new concept. An excellent book on greenhouses is Bill Yanda and Rick Fisher's *The Food and Heat Producing Solar Greenhouse*.

The room is a useful area for gatherings and children's play area. It added value to the home and gave us energy savings. Adapting a design to your particular home is a challenge that should start with a sketch of the south facing side of your home. Make pencil sketches so they can be changed easily. Even letting things sit for a while can help break through a block in the design. And remember, the sun's heat is free.

Access

Author: Harold L. Sexson, 5445 East Caron Street, Paradise Valley, AZ 85253 • 602-998-9055 • FAX 602-998-9067

The Food And Heat Producing Solar Greenhouse by Bill Yanda and Rick Fisher, ISBN 0-912528-20-6




**THE
POWER
VENT**

↑

**BATTERY BOX VENT
AND
BACK DRAFT DAMPER**

Installers!

- ♦ Stop cold back drafts.
- ♦ Increase battery capacity.
- ♦ Positive hydrogen venting.
- ♦ Minimal power usage.
- ♦ Uses 1 1/2" or 2" PVC vent pipe.
- ♦ Retrofit to existing systems.



Power Vent \$74.95 plus \$6.00 S & H cont. U.S.
 Controller \$49.00 Colo. residents add 3%
 (Controller not required with TRACE SW inverters)
 Specify 12 or 24 volt DC

Cone Construction ~ Solar Technologies
 POB 52, Salida, CO 81201
 E-Mail: coneco@rmii.com
719-530-0718

**Dealer Inquiries
Invited!**

We sell them all...

*Because we've flown
them all!*

Write or call
for the world's best prices on...

- BWC 850
- BWC 1500
- 10 kW Excel from Bergey Windpower Co.
- Wind Baron 750 from Wind Baron
- Rutland Windcharger from Marlec Engineering
- Jacobs 29-20 from Wind Turbine Industries
- Whisper 600 1000, & 3000 from World Power Technologies
- Windseeker 500 & "AIR" from Southwest Windpower
- Towers for Wind Generators

**SPECIALIZING IN WIND/PV
HYBRID SYSTEMS & DESIGN**



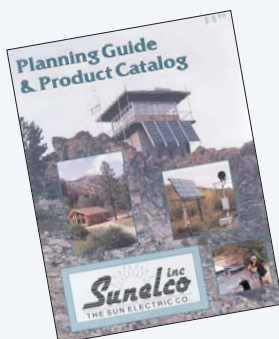
3971 E. Bluebird Rd.,
Forestville, WI 54213
414-837-2267

FAX 414-837-7523

*"Wind generators & parts made with
wind-generated electricity"*

Solar Electric Systems

**From a Company
Powered by Solar!**



124 pages of Answers...

Our publication begins with basic load analysis and sizing information and includes case histories, design guidelines and useful in depth data required for system layout. It offers detailed descriptions of solar components and packages, paying little attention to consumer products. A must for every energy library.



Our shop utilizes its own 2.5 kw array and 35 kw battery bank for daily power needs and testing of new products.

Whether you are looking for one module or a 90-module state of the art, turn key system — Sunelco can be of help.

Sunelco puts the customer first. We offer fast service, factory trained technicians, personal assistance and answers to your questions.

Our large inventory and factory direct distributorships allow us to provide our customers with good pricing and excellent service. We stand behind the products we sell!

- Comprehensive selection of solar and system related components
- Experienced, professional technical assistance
- Support unsurpassed in the solar industry
- Largest inventory and the fastest shipping department in the industry allows shipping in 24 hours if not the same day.

For the home owner who is working with an Architect or Contactor, we can work directly with your technical people. As well, our installation crew can handle the complete job, just like your plumber or roofer.



P.O. Box 1499HP • Hamilton, MT 59840

order line **1-800-338-6844**

technical assistance line **1-406-363-6924**

*Do you want to start business in renewable energy?
Do you want to find distribution for your products?*

SOLAR ELECTRICITY TODAY !

Lists 550+ Current Dealers, Manufacturers, Mail Order Dealers and Information Sources. It Costs \$10 in the U.S., \$12 to Canada/Mexico. Dealers List on Mailing Labels Available.

\$15 inside USA, \$17 Canada & Mexico, \$20 Worldwide

THE PV NETWORK NEWS
2303 Cedros Circle, Santa Fe, NM 87505

A Solar Ammonia Absorption Icemaker



Jaroslav Vanek,
Mark "Moth" Green
Steven Vanek

©1996 Jaroslav Vanek, Mark "Moth" Green, Steven Vanek

Above: Steven Vanek with his machine which uses solar thermal energy to make ice.

Everywhere in our world, refrigeration is a major energy user. In poor areas, "off-grid" refrigeration is a critically important need. Both of these considerations point the way toward refrigeration using renewable energy, as part of a sustainable way of life. Solar-powered refrigeration is a real and exciting possibility.

Working with the S.T.E.V.E.N. Foundation (Solar Technology and Energy for Vital Economic Needs), we developed a simple ice making system using ammonia as a refrigerant. A prototype of this system is currently operating at SIFAT (Servants in Faith and Technology), a leadership and technology training center in Lineville, Alabama. An icemaker like this could be used to refrigerate vaccines, meat, dairy products, or vegetables. We hope this refrigeration system will be a cost-effective way to address the worldwide need for refrigeration. This icemaker uses free solar energy, few moving parts, and no batteries!

Types of Refrigeration

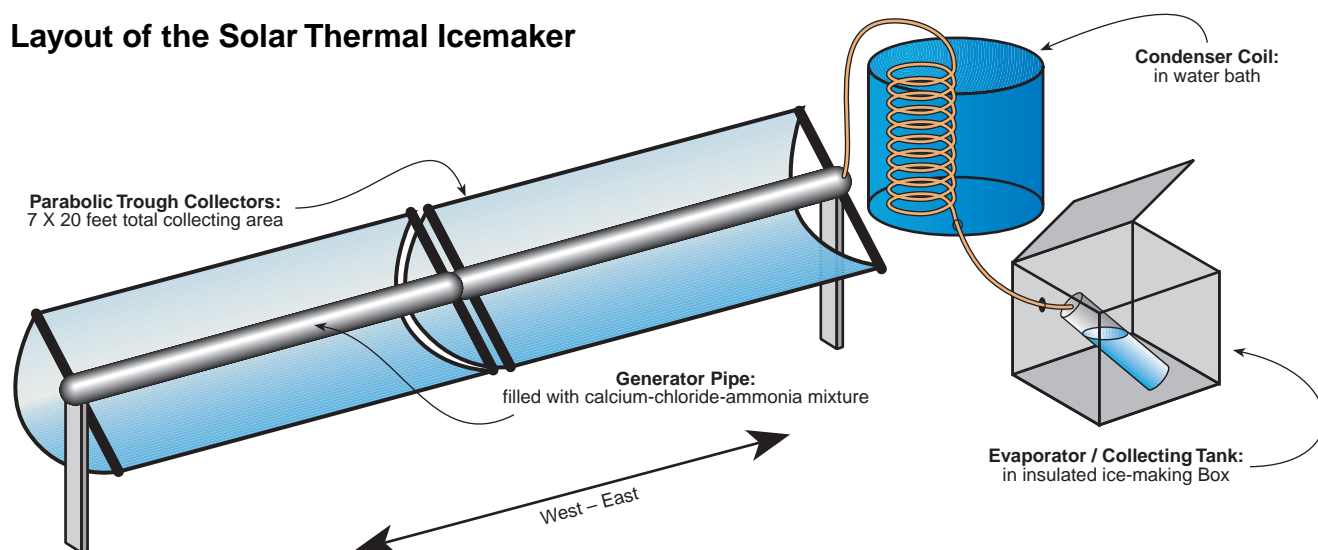
Refrigeration may seem complicated, but it can be reduced to a simple strategy: By some means, coax a refrigerant, a material that evaporates and boils at a low temperature, into a pure liquid state. Then, let's say you

need some cold (thermodynamics would say you need to absorb some heat). Letting the refrigerant evaporate absorbs heat, just as your evaporating sweat absorbs body heat on a hot summer day. Since refrigerants boil at a low temperature, they continue to evaporate profusely — thus refrigerating — even when the milk or vaccines or whatever is already cool. That's all there is to it. The rest is details.

One of these details is how the liquid refrigerant is produced. Mechanically driven refrigerators, such as typical electric kitchen fridges, use a compressor to force the refrigerant freon into a liquid state.

Heat-driven refrigerators, like propane-fueled units and our icemaker, boil the refrigerant out of an absorbent material and condense the gaseous refrigerant to a liquid. This is called generation, and it's very similar to

Layout of the Solar Thermal Icemaker



the way grain alcohol is purified through distillation. After the generation process, the liquefied refrigerant evaporates as it is re-absorbed by an absorbent material. Absorbent materials are materials which have a strong chemical attraction for the refrigerant.

This process can be clarified using an analogy: it is like squeezing out a sponge (the absorbent material) soaked with the refrigerant. Instead of actually squeezing the sponge, heat is used. Then, when the sponge cools and becomes "thirsty" again, it reabsorbs the refrigerant in gas form. As it is absorbed, the refrigerant evaporates and absorbs heat: refrigeration!

In an ammonia absorption refrigerator, ammonia is the refrigerant. Continuously cycling ammonia refrigerators, such as commercial propane-fueled systems, generally use water as the absorbent, and provide continuous cooling action.

The S.T.E.V.E.N. Solar Icemaker

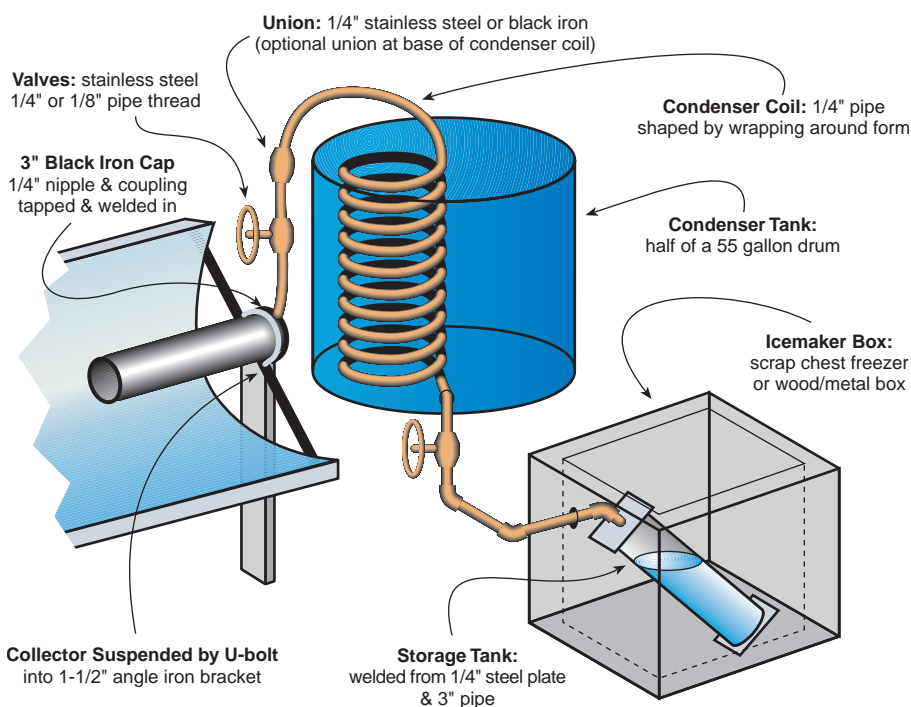
We call our current design an icemaker. It's not a true refrigerator because the refrigeration happens in intermittent cycles, which fit the cycle of available solar energy from day to night. Intermittent absorption systems can use a salt instead of water as the absorbent material. This has distinct advantages in that the salt doesn't evaporate with the water during heating, a problem encountered with water as the absorbent.

Our intermittent absorption solar icemaker uses calcium chloride salt as the absorbent and pure ammonia as the refrigerant. These materials are comparatively easy to obtain. Ammonia is available on order from gas suppliers and calcium chloride can be bought in the winter as an ice melter.

The plumbing of the icemaker can be divided into three parts: a generator for heating the salt-ammonia mixture, a condenser coil, and an evaporator, where distilled ammonia collects during generation. Ammonia flows back and forth between the generator and evaporator.

Plumbing Detail

All plumbing is ungalvanized steel (black iron) unless indicated





Above: Detail of the condenser bath, containing the condenser coil, and the icemaker box below.

The generator is a three-inch non-galvanized steel pipe positioned at the focus of a parabolic trough collector. The generator is oriented east-west, so that only seasonal and not daily tracking of the collector is required. During construction, calcium chloride is placed in the generator, which is then capped closed. Pure (anhydrous) ammonia obtained in a pressurized tank is allowed to evaporate through a valve into the generator and is absorbed by the salt molecules, forming a calcium chloride-ammonia solution ($\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 8\text{NH}_3$).

The generator is connected to a condenser made from a coiled 21 foot length of non-galvanized, quarter-inch pipe (rated at 2000 psi). The coil is immersed in a water bath for cooling. The condenser pipe descends to the evaporator/collecting tank, situated in an insulated box where ice is produced.

Operation

The icemaker operates in a day/night cycle, generating distilled ammonia during the daytime and reabsorbing it

at night. Ammonia boils out of the generator as a hot gas at about 200 psi pressure. The gas condenses in the condenser coil and drips down into the storage tank where, ideally, 3/4 of the absorbed ammonia collects by the end of the day (at 250 degrees Fahrenheit, six of the eight ammonia molecules bound to each salt molecule are available).

As the generator cools, the night cycle begins. The calcium chloride reabsorbs ammonia gas, pulling it back through the condenser coil as it evaporates out of the tank in the insulated box. The evaporation of the ammonia removes large quantities of heat from the collector tank and the water surrounding it. How much heat a given refrigerant will absorb depends on its "heat of vaporization," — the amount of energy required to evaporate a certain amount of that refrigerant. Few



Above: About ten pounds of ice are created in one cycle of ammonia evaporation / condensation.

materials come close to the heat of vaporization of water. We lucky humans get to use water as our evaporative refrigerant in sweat. Ammonia comes close with a heat of vaporization 3/5 that of water.

During the night cycle, all of the liquefied ammonia evaporates from the tank. Water in bags around the tank turns to ice. In the morning the ice is removed and replaced with new water for the next cycle. The ice harvesting and water replacement are the only tasks of the operator. The ice can either be sold as a commercial product, or used in a cooler or old-style ice-box refrigerator.

Under good sun, the collector gathers enough energy to complete a generating cycle in far less than a day, about three hours. This allows the icemaker to work well on hazy or partly cloudy days. Once generating has finished, the collector can be covered from the sun. The generator will cool enough to induce the night cycle and start the ice making process during the day.

Solar Ice Maker: Materials and Costs

<i>Quan</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Cost</i>
4	Sheets galvanized metal, 26 ga.	\$100
1	3" Black Iron Pipe, 21' length	\$75
120	Sq. Ft. Mirror Plastic @\$0.50/sq. ft.	\$60
2	1/4" Stainless Steel Valves	\$50
	Evaporator/Tank (4" pipe)	\$40
	Freezer Box (free if scavenged)	\$40
1	Sheet 3/4" plywood	\$20
6	2x4s, 10 ft long	\$20
	Miscellaneous 1/4" plumbing	\$20
2	3" caps	\$15
1	1/4" Black Iron Pipe, 21' length	\$15
4	78" long 1.5" angle iron supports	\$15
	Other hardware	\$15
15	Lbs. Ammonia @ \$1/lb	\$15
10	Lbs. Calcium Chloride @ \$1/lb	\$10
<i>Total</i>		\$510

Future Design

A refrigerator, which is able to absorb heat at any time from its contents, is more convenient than our current intermittent icemaker. To enable constant operation, a future design will include several generator pipes in staggered operation as well as a reservoir for distilled ammonia. Staggered operation will allow the refrigerator to always have one or more of the generators "thirsty" and ready to absorb ammonia, even during the day when generation is simultaneously happening. Generation will constantly replenish the supply of ammonia in the storage reservoir. We are currently in the first stages of making these modifications to the icemaker.

Caution: Safety First!

Working with pure ammonia can be dangerous if safety precautions are not taken. Pure ammonia is poisonous if inhaled in high enough concentrations, causing burning eyes, nose, and throat, blindness, and worse. Since water combines readily with ammonia, a supply of water (garden hose or other) should always be on hand in the event of a large leak. Our current unit is a prototype. We will not place it inside a dwelling until certain of its safety. Unlike some poisonous gases, ammonia has the advantage that the tiniest amount is readily detectable by its strong odor. It doesn't sneak up on you!

For the longevity of the system, materials in contact with ammonia in the icemaker must resist corrosion. Our unit is built with non-galvanized steel plumbing and stainless steel valves, since these two metals are not

corroded by ammonia. In addition, during operation the pressure in the system can go over 200 psi. All the plumbing must be able to withstand these pressures without leaks or ruptures.

Would-be solar icemaker builders are cautioned to seek technical assistance when experimenting with ammonia absorption systems.

Conclusion

The S.T.E.V.E.N. icemaker has both advantages and disadvantages. On the down side, it's somewhat bulky and non-portable, and requires some special plumbing parts. It requires a poisonous gas, albeit one which is eco- and ozone- friendly in low concentrations, so precautions must be taken. In its favor, it has few moving parts to wear out and is simple to operate. It takes advantage of the natural day/night cycle of solar energy, and eliminates the need for batteries, storing "solar cold" in the form of ice.

Access

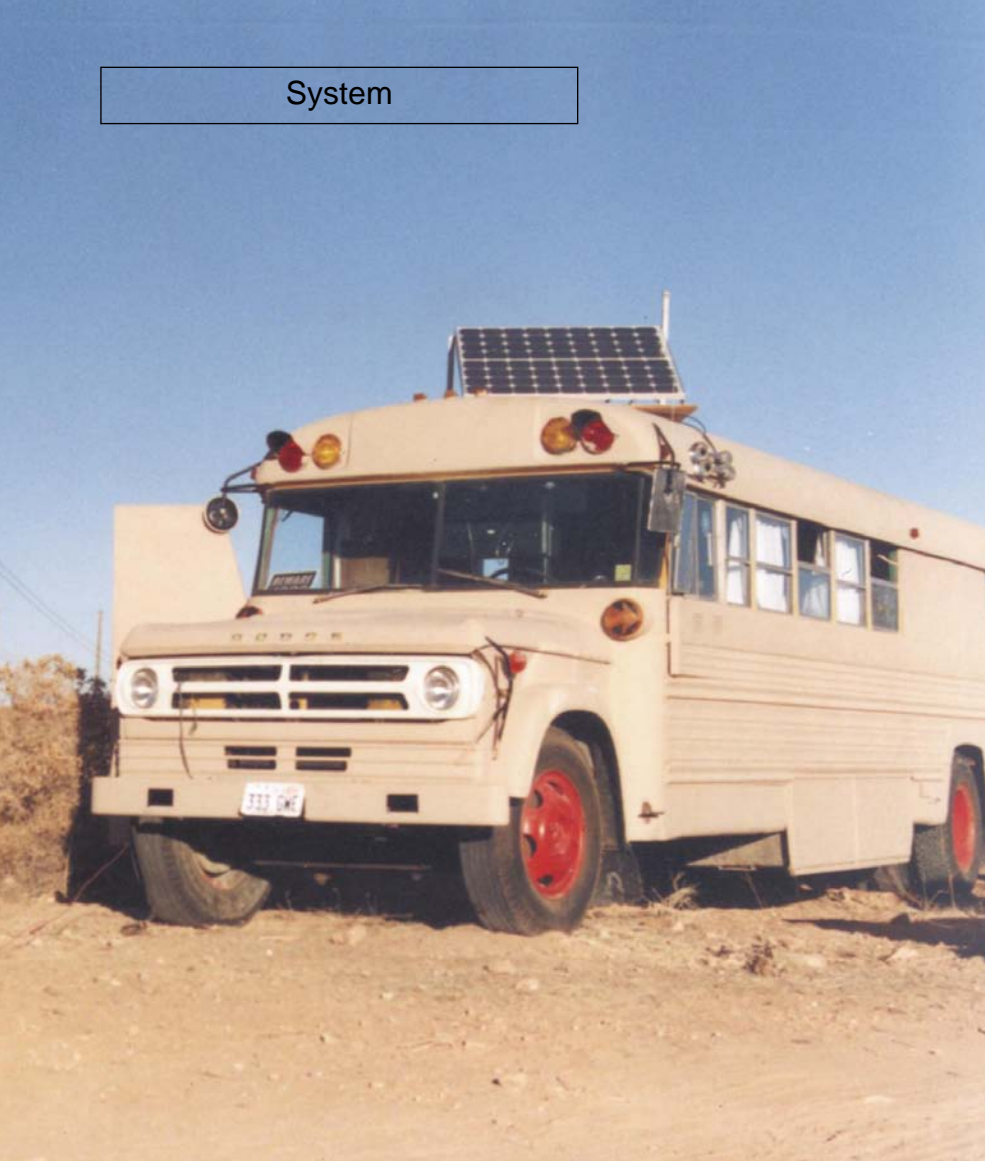
Authors: c/o S.T.E.V.E.N. Foundation, 414 Triphammer Rd. Ithaca, NY 14850

SIFAT, Route 1, Box D-14 Lineville, AL 36266

**MORNINGSTAR**

four color
camera ready

3.5 wide
4.5 high



A Solar Cabin on Wheels

Rob Magleby

©1996 Rob Magleby

The desert around Moab, Utah is vast and breathtakingly beautiful. Sunny days are a frequent blessing in this red rock landscape, making southern Utah a choice area for the use of solar modules.

Like many of the residents of this tourist town, I live in a vehicle, a 1970 Dodge school bus. Unlike most, I enjoy the use of power tools, musical equipment, radio and lights thanks to two 85 watt Solavolt modules, an inverter and battery bank. While many people living in buses or motorhomes resort to the use of a generator, the thought of destroying the tranquil silence here with the noise of a generator pains me. After many months of candles and flashlights, I realized that my homemade cabin on wheels would be the perfect test subject for an experiment in solar electricity.

My interest in the project was inspired by the desert itself, where the bright power of the sun is so forcefully felt, even in winter. Keeping in mind my plans to build a more permanent dwelling someday, I began to learn as much as possible about electricity and solar power.

Moab is a town located about two hours from the nearest big city. I soon discovered that I would have to send away by mail for much of the solar equipment. Even items that would be commonplace in some towns, such as wire, were unavailable locally. I collected catalogs, which became my main source of information.

Many companies that sell equipment include a lot of information in their catalogs, I was still left with a lot of questions.

From the catalogs I ordered three books which proved extremely helpful in answering questions. Each book covers different aspects of solar electricity. Sources I found the most valuable are listed at the end of this article.

Requirements

My most pressing needs for electricity were night lighting and the use of my radio. I also wanted to run a drill and a skil saw. I did not want to run the battery in my bus so low that it would not start the engine, leaving me stranded at a remote campsite. This fear motivated my use of candles and flashlights to a large extent. The bus has a series of dome lights that light up the whole interior. My use of the interior lights was very frugal. I installed toggle switches in each of the lights so that they could be turned on and off individually. My rule was: no more than one light on at a time, and left on for the minimum amount of time necessary. This strategy worked, as I never did become stranded.

I considered the advice of a fellow desert dweller, who advised me to use two 6 Volt deep cycle batteries in series. This fellow had done so in his van. He claimed that with one or two trips to town a week he was keeping his batteries charged and running lights and radio. I didn't think this was a good set-up for me, as I didn't want to be running the bus engine that much. My lifestyle was centered around driving to a new spot every week or so.

As I learned more about batteries, I realized that a deep cycle battery was not very appropriate for starting an engine as big as my bus engine. Instead I decided to go with a dual battery system: a separate deep cycle battery for auxiliary use, and a conventional starting battery. My first purchase was a heavy heavy duty starting battery. This battery was more appropriate for starting the big engine than the truck battery I was using. My new battery has higher cold cranking amps and also more reserve capacity. My old battery was recycled by using it in my girlfriend's truck. If I did it over again I would get an isolator switch and use my old battery for an auxiliary battery. This way I would be able to use the radio and interior lights right away with less anxiety.

Below: Rob easily runs his power tools from the PV system in his bus



Above: Two Solavolt PV modules tilt and rotate on a homemade frame mounted on the roof of Rob's bus

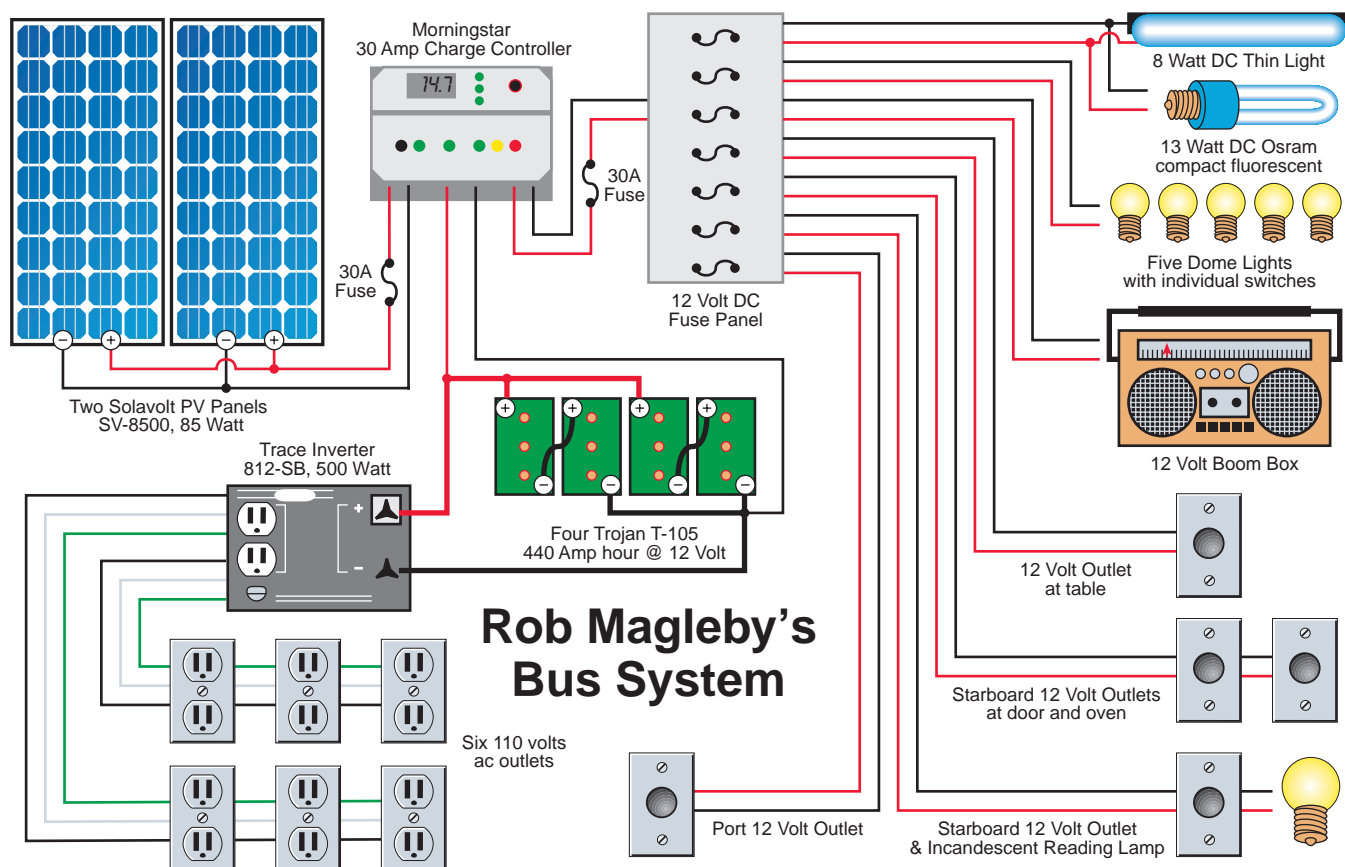
When planning my solar system I was undecided about which kind of lights to use. I wound up trying different kinds to see which provided the best illumination and efficiency. The light that worked the best would be used in my future dream house. I ordered an 8 watt Thin Lite fixture for mounting under the cabinet in my kitchen area, a 13 watt compact fluorescent for general lighting, and an aircraft style 12 VDC incandescent spotlight for my bedroom (I like to read in bed).

To run power tools and other toys, I needed an inverter. I chose the Trace 812SB because of its large surge capacity, two year warranty, and built-in protection features. My only concern with this inverter was the possible interference the modified sine wave might have on my radio reception or the performance of my variable speed drill. I had read of so many different experiences that I didn't know what to expect, so I just crossed my fingers.

I ordered all my equipment through catalogs. The three companies I dealt with were all helpful with planning and ordering over the telephone. All of my equipment arrived within one month and none of it was damaged. The equipment was for the most part represented accurately in the catalogs of these three companies. I recommend all three. My sources are listed at the end of this article.

Batteries

The space available for batteries was pretty limited. I decided to take out the engine-run space heaters in the front of the bus to make space for a battery



compartment. I didn't use the heaters anyway, as my heat and hot water are supplied by a wood and coal fired cookstove. The box that contained the driver's side heater was made into the battery box. The box now has two vents. One vent goes to the outside to allow any battery gases to escape. Another allows heated air from the bus interior to enter the compartment and keep the batteries warm in cold weather. The batteries are accessible through a hinged door in the side and a top that lifts out of the box. (see photo)

I was able to fit four golf cart batteries in the compartment. I chose golf cart batteries because they were recommended in every book I read and by every person I talked to. They were fairly cheap compared to other kinds of deep cycle batteries. Also I figured that since they were made to go into golf carts they could stand up well to the jostling they would receive in my moving bus.

I made my own battery hold down out of angled steel. I used four pieces held together with rivets at the corners to frame the top of the batteries. On two sides I flanged out a flap of metal and drilled a hold through it. I passed a long bolt through this hole and through the floor of the bus. I tightened a nut down on this bolt to hold the frame against the top of the batteries securely.

I series wired the batteries in pairs to give 12 Volts. Then I parallel wired these pairs to give me more amperage capacity. I fused the negative ground of the batteries with a 300 amp catastrophe fuse.

Controller

My charge controller is a Prostar-30. I got a 30 amp controller to allow for expansion of the system later. I attached the controller to a sheet of plywood and mounted this to the wall next to the batteries. Below the controller I mounted my 12 Volt fuse box. Beneath this I mounted 30 amp fuse holders for the load and array. The positive line of each passes through these fuses on the way to the controller. I reserved a spot for the inverter but decided to install it last, after the 12 Volt wiring was finished, because the area was getting cramped, and hard to work in.

12 Volt Wiring

I used #10 duplex wire for the 12 Volt system. I ran the wire down the sides of the bus under a small ledge that once supported the passenger seats. I used anchor bolts to snug the wire up against the underside of the ledge. This worked well. The wiring is easily accessible for future expansion or modification, but it is tidily tucked out of the way and cannot be seen unless you get down on a level with it. Where the wiring ran along

the edges of my wooden cabinetry I used wide staples to hold it flat against the wood.

I wired the two lights on the port side in parallel. I gave each outlet on the port side its own wire run. On the starboard side I wired two of the outlets in series and the rear outlet and light are wired in parallel. I did it this way because I ran short of wire. Each 12 Volt outlet I enclosed in a standard single gang outlet box.

Since the frame of the bus is my ground, it would have been possible to run only a positive line to each place where I wanted to put an outlet or a light, and then grounded each to the frame individually. I decided not to do this because it would have made tracking down a short or malfunction very complicated. Instead I ran all negative grounds back to the battery. This also seemed like a safer way to do it than grounding each light and outlet individually.

Array Installation

In the remote areas where I like to camp, the roads are not always the best. Consequently, I sometimes have to park my bus where the landscape allows. For this reason I wanted to mount my modules in such a way that I could point them towards the sun no matter which way the bus was facing. I invented a mount that rotates.



Above: The four Trojan T-105 batteries ride in a box under Rob's left elbow.

First I attached the two modules together to make one large square shaped unit. I used angled steel with the holes pre-drilled and 1/4" bolts with locking washers. Then I used four small pieces of thick angle steel at the corners to mount the array to a large square sheet of 1" plywood. This arrangement allows the insertion of a leg to point it toward the sun (the leg is another piece of angle steel with holes drilled at different heights for the bolts.) I tested the modules on the ground to make sure they were working properly before lifting them to the roof.



Above: Another view of the charge controller, inverter and batteries nestled to the left of the driver's seat.

The plywood base was mounted to the roof by means of a lazy susan swivel mount in the center of the plywood sheet. Since the roof of the bus is curved, the mount needed support on the outer edges so it would not wobble. I ripped a 2 x 4 down the middle and used the two strips to fill the gap between the plywood and the bus roof at the outer edges. The strips support the mount on each side. (photo)

When I move the bus I remove the legs and put the panels down flat. Then I secure the mount from spinning by putting a couple of screws through the plywood into the side supports. Eventually the wood will wear out and have to be replaced, so this is a temporary mount, but it is effective. I can point the panels right at the sun no matter how my bus is parked.

I used #10 wire to connect the panels in parallel. For the run to the charge controller I used #6 USE with O-shaped terminal ends crimped on. I ran the wire down the corner of the bus and through the vent and battery box to the controller. The controller only accepts wire of #10 size. Instead of pigtailing a #10 wire onto the end of #6 wire, I just used my wire strippers to trim the ends to #10 diameter, then connected them to the charge controller.

Performance

Since installing the system I have enjoyed the unrestricted use of lights, radio and power tools. I have yet to run the batteries down past the green zone on the meter. Except for keeping an eye on the battery electrolyte and pointing the panels at the sun, there is

no maintenance. Future maintenance will probably involve replacing the wooden array mount and replacing batteries.

Of the different types of lighting I tried, I was most impressed with the compact fluorescent. The light gives a real nice, natural color and there is no flicker or AM interference. Except for the funny shape, it is like a regular incandescent. The Thin-Lite fixture causes AM interference and takes a while to warm up. The fluorescents are much more efficient than my incandescent reading light. I can feel the heat coming from my reading light immediately after switching it on, but the fluorescents run so cool you can put your fingers right on the bulbs.

I use the 120 vac less frequently than I imagined I would, due I think to my good planning of the 12 Volt system. Standard 120 vac is nice to have on occasion. I have encountered some interference on AM radio. The modified sine wave has worked well with my tools, including the variable drill. I have also used it to power TV/VCRs with no interference. The inverter makes the only noise in the system: a small buzz when it is running and a soft ticking when it is in standby mode.

This project sold me on solar completely. Other people are as astonished as I am when they observe my system quietly charging the batteries.

Access

Author: Rob Magleby, PO Box 1398, Moab, UT 84532.

Sources

Hensley Battery and Electrical Supply, Grand Junction, CO • 303-243-6323.

Kansas Wind Power, 13569 214th Rd, Holton, KS 66436 • 913-364-4407 • shipping cost: \$4.00 + .50¢/lb.

Solar Electric Inc, 5555 Santa Fe St #J, San Diego, CA 92109 • 800-842-5678 • Ships by UPS.

Energy Outfitters, 136 S Redwood Hwy, PO Box 1888, Cave Junction, OR 97523 • 800-467-6527 • Ships by UPS.

Books

RVers' Guide to Solar Battery Charging by Noel and Barbara Kirkby, Aatec Publications.

The Solar Electric Independent Home Book by Fowler Solar Electric Inc.

The New Solar Electric Home by Joel Davidson, Aatec Publications.



TROJAN BATTERY CO

camera ready
four color
7.2 wide
4.5 high

SOUTHWEST WINDPOWER

camera ready on negative

7.125 wide
4.5 high

*check your
mailing label*

Home Power does not send out subscription renewal notices. The last issue of your subscription is printed in plain English on your mailing label. We rely on you to check your label! So check your label and don't miss an issue!

Low Cost 12VDC Night Light

William Raynes

©1996 William Raynes



Homebrew

A while back I was asked to recommend a night light for a friend of mine. I started looking through my seemingly endless stack of catalogs to find a suitable choice. I was surprised to find a definite lack of options. About the only light I could find was a pretty costly one, around 60 dollars. Really out of line for a simple night light.

Shopping

The obvious answer was to design a small unit myself, so off to the local electronics store for a look around. At first what I was looking for was a small light to put in a small enclosure, much as the design I had seen in the catalog. After a quick look around, it became clear that the small size of the subminiature lamp holders I found lent themselves to an even more compact design ... one that could be incorporated right into the 220 volt plugs we use for low voltage DC service in the homes here on the island.

The shopping list is short. You will need one male plug end of the appropriate type for your particular home. There are many types of plug ends on the market. The thing you need for this application is to be sure that the end that the cord comes thru is adjustable in order to hold the lamp holder securely.

You will need one pack of 12 Volt subminiature lamp holders. The ones I use are Radio Shack part #272-340. They come two to a pack and have both red and white lenses.

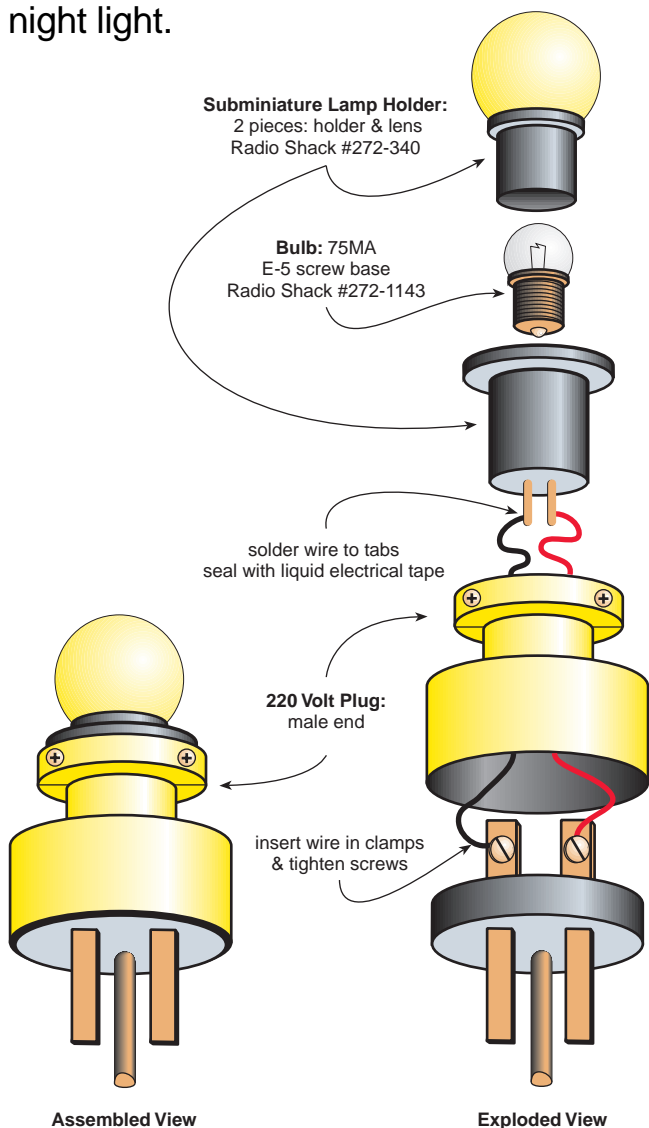
You will also need a compatible bulb. This type of holder uses an E-5 base lamp. I used a 12 Volt, 75 mA bulb, Radio Shack part #272-1143. It draws very little power but is quite bright, and will certainly illuminate any room adequately to see your way through it.

Last, you will need a small amount of wire and some liquid electrical tape. I use the liquid electrical tape because the plug end I use has a metal case and I wanted to be sure the wiring inside the plug would not have a chance of shorting out on the case. The only tools you will need are a screwdriver and a soldering iron.

Assembly

Putting the unit together is relatively easy. The only tricky part is the soldering of the lamp holder to the wire. If you are not proficient with a soldering gun, practice a little first since the wire size and spade ends on the holder are quite small. You may want to read HP #18 page 35 on how to solder.

First separate the two halves of the plug end. Cut two lengths of wire just long enough to have room to screw the connectors tight after the wire is passed through the top half and into the lower spade connectors. Now strip both ends of the two wires. It is important to do this now so you will not put any strain on the soldered connections later.



Now solder one end of each wire to the two spade ends coming out of the lamp holders. Loosen the clamping screws on the cord opening of the plug end enough to allow the lamp holder to be inserted. There is a lip on the lamp holder that makes a good depth stop. Put two or three coats of liquid electrical tape on the solder joints and then insert the holder into the plug end up to the rim of the holder. Tighten the clamping screws on the plug half for a secure fit.

There should be just enough wire protruding out the bottom of the top holder to allow the wire to go into the terminals in the lower part of the plug. Put the wire into the two terminals and screw them down. It does not matter which wire goes to which terminal, just be sure not to put any wire on the ground (the rounded, larger prong).

OK, if everything is tight it's time to screw the two halves of the plug back together, making sure the wire is not pinched between them as they come together.

Now all there is to do is put in the bulb and screw on the white lens that came with the holder. There you have it, a perfectly good night light for well under ten

dollars. In fact, since most of the components come two to a pack, you can easily make two units like this for under that cost.

Practicality

The original unit I made four years ago is still going strong. The low 75 mA draw of the bulb allows the unit to be left on all night with no substantial drain on the system. I have found it to be a good alternative for any temporary light situation where you would use a low wattage incandescent bulb such as a closet or infrequently used storage area. I think you will be surprised just how much this little light will put out. Once you see what it will do perhaps you will find many more uses for this type of light than I have thought of.

Access

Author: William Raynes, HCO 2 Box 54, Great Spruce Head Island, Sunset, ME 04683

Radio Shack, for the lamps and lamp holder. They're everywhere.

Ace Hardware, for the 220 volt male plug end. They're everywhere, as well.



STATPOWER

camera ready
B&W

7 wide
4.9 high
via HP50 page 37

120 Volt LED Night Light

Robert C. Morris, Jr.

©1996 Robert C. Morris, Jr.: Distribute freely for personal and non profit use only.



Homebrew

I am an electrical engineer by trade, and have basically dabbled in electronics since childhood. As much as electronics advances daily, I believe in K.I.S.S. (keep it simple, stupid) and try to stay away from bells and whistles while still taking advantage of new devices and technologies as applicable.

This is a solid state night light that I designed and built. It is no technological marvel, but by using high brightness light emitting diodes (LEDs) that seem to get brighter and cheaper, it makes a decent night light. Power consumption is less than 2 watts and it shuts itself off during daylight. It also appears very much as a resistive load to any inverter or other power source. It is very efficient and long living, even when compared to those 4 watt plug-in fluorescent night lights. In fact, I used the case from one of those that burned out to build my light in.

I'm still on the grid but am planning to be off within 2 years. I have always hated leaving night lights on all the time. The incandescent type are basically heaters that happen to give off a fair amount of light. The fluorescent types are much more efficient but still give off some heat and have their lives shortened by daily ON and OFF routine. So, I decided to try an alternative...LED's.

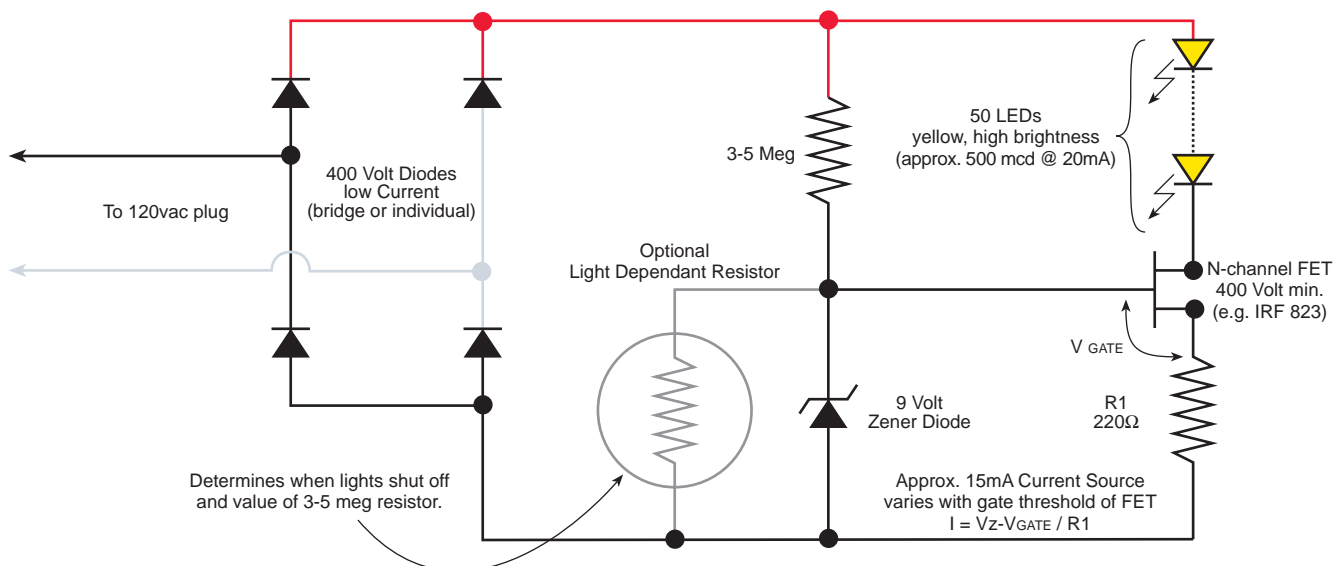
LED's inherently generate virtually no heat under any circumstance of normal use. Their efficiency and brightness seem to improve constantly, as evidenced

by their use in automotive brake lights etc. For use for illumination, yellow LED's are the best choice. I found some very high efficiency/brightness yellow LED's from ALL Electronics in CA. I'm sure there are other sources; ALL is the one I happened to use.

An LED requires between 1 and 2 volts DC at 5-50 milliamperes to operate, depending upon the color and particular LED. How to drive them from 120 VAC?

After several failed approaches, I succeeded with the following:

Directly from 120VAC I used a bridge rectifier to generate full-wave rectified DC. It varies between 0 and ~170 volts; 120 times per second. I used a string of 40 LED's in series; which requires ~60 volts to turn on. A resistor could have been used to drop the additional voltage; but would have resulted in a big variation in LED current which is not good for them. It would have also generated a fair amount of heat. It also would not allow an easy way to automatically turn on and shut off. So instead I used an FET in a current sink configuration.



An FET in this configuration wants to sink the amount of current as determined by the component values. It will turn on, off, and "in between" as necessary to cause the proper amount of current to flow. The amount of current it will sink is determined as follows:

$$\text{Current sunk} = \frac{(\text{Zener voltage} - \text{Gate Threshold})}{\text{Resistor value.}}$$

Since FET's are driven by voltage; a very large value resistor to drive the gate can be used. This not only consumes very little current, but allows the addition of a light dependent resistor (LDR) to short the gate to ground and shut the whole thing off during the day. The end result is an automatic night light that uses little power when it's needed, operates automatically day and night, and when it's off it uses practically no power.

Aside from high brightness/efficiency LED's; none of the parts are critical. Diodes (or bridge) and the FET should be 400 V rating or better; and an MOV (150 volt) should be used to protect the FET from line transients. Safety requires a fuse (0.1 ampere is ideal). Even though current is limited through the device; ALL parts are live to line and therefore should be insulated or concealed in the case. I used the case from a fluorescent night light that had died; it is shaped like a dogbone, and has two prongs to plug into AC socket. The LED's I used are clear body and "point source" (focused beam) so be sure to aim them various directions for best illumination. You must restrain the leads at the body of the LED to prevent strain to the actual die of the LED when you are bending them. Of course the polarity of the LED must be observed.

I've built two of these and use them constantly. I measured the power consumption on mine; when ON it draws \approx 9 milliamps; OFF is less than 0.1 milliamps. The LED's run at about 18 milliamps; but since they are OFF during each part of the line cycle the overall current is about 9 milliamps. So power when ON is not much more than a watt; and consumption when OFF is well below a tenth of a watt. Using a reasonable expected life of 50,000 hours for an LED; and assuming 12 hours ON and OFF each day; one can expect a life for the light at about 12 years. I figure I spent about \$10 to build each one; which isn't bad especially when you consider the lifetime and their efficiency. If you have to buy all the parts from scratch it still should cost no more than \$20.

I'm working on some other items as well; I'd welcome feedback / questions on my night light.

Access

Author: Robert C. Morris, Jr., 76 Hoyt Rd., Pennellville, NY 13132 • Internet EMail: RobertM934@aol.com



ALTERNATIVE ENERGY ENGINEERING

camera ready

b&w

3.5 wide

9.2 high

Charging into the Next Century!



Homebrew

©1996 Dick Linn

Dick Linn

I work for a small family business installing and repairing industrial strength video equipment. It's so small that for years I was the only one in the place with a different last name! They've grown used to UPS delivery of solar panels, windmill blades, etc. showing up at the door for me. Anyway, after working here for 25 years, they decided to give me a "gold watch" for loyalty, dedication, inertia, whatever. Well, instead of a real gold watch they decided on something I could really use, a Bosch 12 Volt cordless drill.

The boss thoroughly researched the field and decided on the Bosch because it's ambidextrous, so a lefty like me could handle it! It came with a charger that warned that it should not be used on generator power, that this could destroy the charger and/or battery. I figured this meant that I better not plug it into my Trace 2024 modified sine wave inverter! No problem.

I had worked up a circuit a couple of years ago to charge the 9.6 V NiCd battery packs in my kids' remote control cars. I just modified this and used it for my drill battery packs. I've been using it for the drill for a year and with the R/C cars for 3 years with no problems.

Here's the Scoop

The basic idea came from Richard Perez in HP#5. He called it the "Pulsar". It uses pulses to charge NiCds which is very healthy for them as it removes the dendrites within before they become harmful. I added a timer circuit to this design to turn off the charger automatically.

The timing half of the circuit uses a 4541 counter chip and 1/2 of a 556 timer chip. The 556 is just two 555 timers in one package. One half of the 556 is used as a low frequency oscillator to drive the 4541 counter. The other half is the source of high frequencies to drive the actual pulsar charging circuit. The 4541 has an on-board oscillator but I was not able to get it to operate at the low frequencies that are needed for this circuit. So it is disabled.

The values given will run the timing oscillator at about 10 Hz. This will run the charger for about 109 minutes giving about a 50% overcharge. Then the green LED comes on and the charger stops charging. The LEDs stay lit but your battery isn't being charged. This way, if you're forgetful, your battery isn't being cooked. To reset and charge another battery, just unplug the charger and plug it in again.

The second half of the 556 timer is an oscillator that runs at about 200 Hz. This drives two LM317s in parallel through a transistor. The 317s are what actually supply current to the battery.

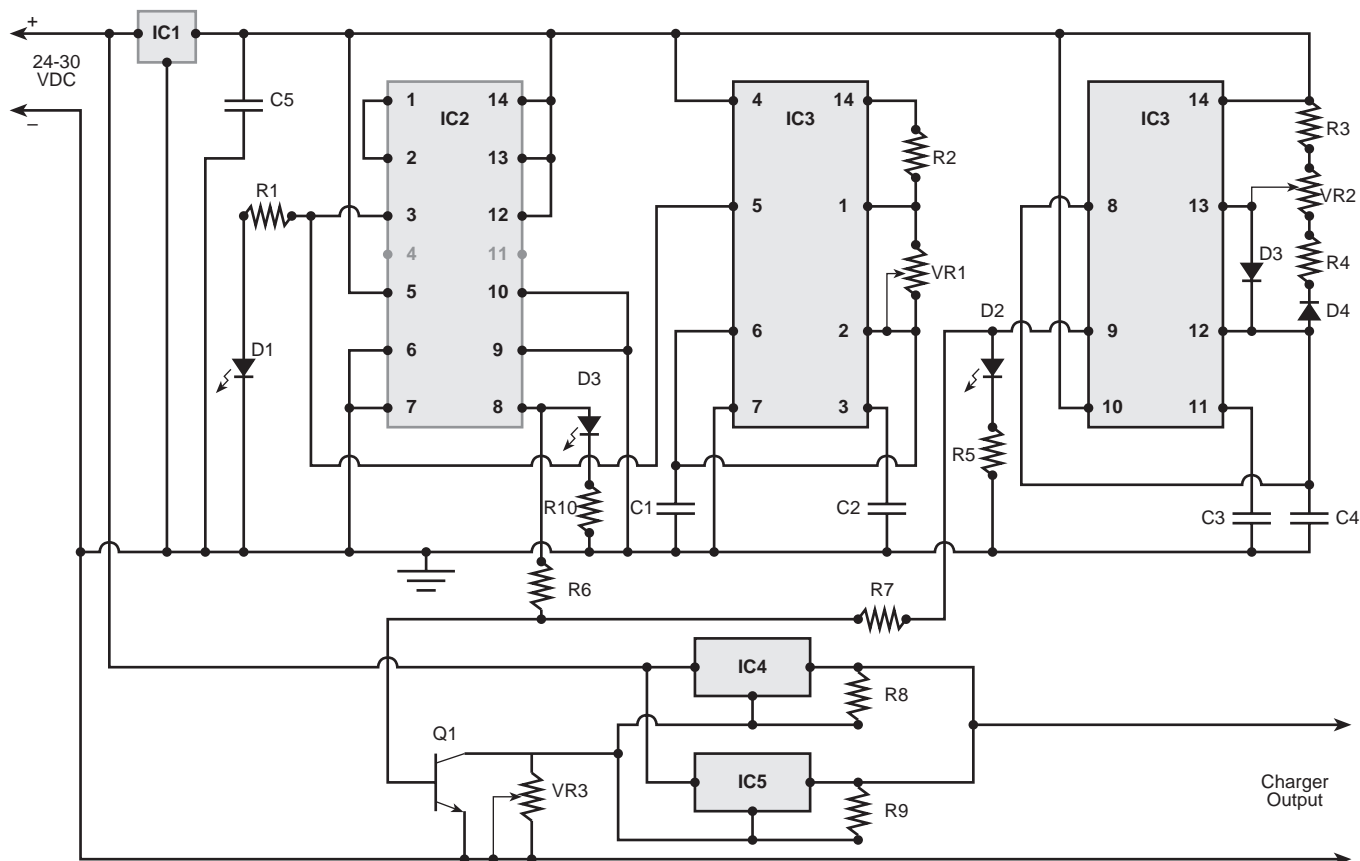
To setup the charger for use, set VR1 to about its midpoint to set the oscillator at about 10 Hz. Set VR2 at its midpoint, giving a 50% duty cycle to the charging pulses. Set VR3 to about 3.1 kΩ. This gives an output voltage of about 16.5 VDC. At least it did on mine. For a 10 cell, 12 Volt (nominal) NiCd, this will give a final voltage of 1.65 per cell. Just right. If you are using a different voltage battery, do the math and set your output voltage accordingly. At this point fine tune the output current for your cells' Ah rating. Most battery powered drills are "C" sized cells so 2 amps is a good number to start at.

The LEDs

According to Richard's article on the original "Pulsar" it's best to set the voltage as high as possible and adjust the current with the duty cycle control. I'm sure he's right, I've just had good luck with these settings. You can use LED D2 as a guide to duty cycle as it is driven by the pulse output. It gets brighter as the duty cycle increases.

LED D1 flashes at the rate of the slow speed oscillator driving the counter. It will flash at about 10 Hz. I use a red one as the power on indicator, but suit yourself. LED D3 comes on when the charger turns off. I used green for this one.

I used a Radio Shack project box to house the PC board and screwed this to the side of the surplus heat sink I used for the regulators. I also mounted a small 12 VDC fan to the heat sink to keep the temperature down. This gets its power from the regulated 9 VDC that feeds the ICs.



Parts List:

IC1	7809 9 Volt regulator	VR1	5 k Ω	D1, D2	Red LED
IC2	CD4541 timer	VR2	50 k Ω	D3, D4	1N914
IC3	556 timer	VR3	10 k Ω	D5	1N5401
IC4, IC5	LM317T voltage reg.	C1	100 μ f@ 35 VDC	D6	Green LED
R1, R5, R6	1 k Ω	C2, C3	.05 μ f@ 25 VDC	PC Board	276-150 (Radio Shack)
R7, R10	1 k Ω	C4	.01 μ f@ 25 VDC	Heat sink	Good sized,
				Fan	Optional, depends on heat sink

Notes of Caution

Be sure that the cells you want to charge can take a fast charge before using this charger, you can cook regular NiCd's if you try to fast charge them. Coupling two LM317's in parallel as I have done is not the usual recommended procedure. However, I have used this technique successfully for several years in several circuits besides these chargers. The devices seem to run at about equal temperatures, which indicates to me that they are sharing the output load. I suspect that their internal protection circuitry aids in this balancing act. Whatever, it works and is cheaper than buying the more expensive LM350 regulator.

While I designed this charger to use on my 24 VDC house system, sourced by a home built windmill and a bunch of used solar panels, you could probably modify it for use with inverters by adding a plain vanilla power supply in front of it. You know, a transformer, bridge

rectifier and a filter cap. It wouldn't have to be fancy to do the job. I've used the circuit a couple of times this way and it works fine. Also, it should work directly from a solar panel as most of the 36 cell ones output in the neighborhood of 17-18 volts. This would probably give enough extra voltage to charge a 12 Volt NiCd pack and for sure charge the 9.6 Volt packs that some drills use. You could adjust the pulse width and voltage controls to optimize for the output of the solar panel.

Related Uses

Some of the other variants of this charger have been put to use charging "AA" NiCds for my brother's Walkman and, of course, the kids' remote control cars, whose battery packs are made up of "AA" NiCds @ 9.6 volts. I made a 120 vac version of the R/C car charger for my nephew after he came to visit with his R/C car and it wouldn't keep up (charge wise) with my boys' cars.

I also use the timer part of the circuit to turn on my water pump once an hour for 5 minutes. We have a slow-recovery drilled well and this keeps the water running smoothly. (We store water in tanks that gravity feed the house.)

For the water pump circuit, I tied pin 10 of the 4541 to Vcc. This puts the timer in the "recycle" or continuous mode. It then counts off the hours and fires another 555 timer set to cycle for 5 minutes. This turns on a 740 MOSFET that pulls the heavy duty relay powering the water pump.

Have fun with the circuit, and if you're as absentminded as me it may even keep you from frying some NiCd's! For those of you who might be interested in trying other projects with the 5451, here are some more details. It actually counts down via two 8 stage counters. By changing whether pins 12 and 13 are at ground or Vcc, you can vary the count. Refer to the following table:

Pin 1	Pin 13	# of counter stages (n)	Count (2 ⁿ)
0	0	13	8192
0	1	10	1024
1	0	8	256
1	1	16	65536

Find a data sheet if you need more info on this chip. I have fun with it.

I picked up all my parts from Rad-Tronics, a small local electronics supplier that handles new and surplus parts quite reasonably. However, all the parts are also available from DigiKey, except the PC board and project box which came from Radio Shack.

I just got a catalogue from a mail order place that has a heat sink similar to the one I used for \$6.95. It's about 5 1/2 inches by 4 inches by 2 1/2 inches. The catalogue is from a place called M.P. Jones Assoc. Inc. They also have a variety of fans.

Access

Author: Dick Linn, 3771 Morgan Road, Interlaken, NY 14847 • 607-532-9517 • Internet: DickMLinn@aol.com

Component Sources:

Rad-Tronics, 1005 N. Cayuga St. Ithaca, NY 14850 • 607-273-8026

Digikey, Thief River Falls, MN 56701 • 800-344-4539

Radio Shack, They're everywhere

M.P. Jones Assoc. PO Box 12685 Lake Park, FL 33403 • 800-652-6733 (minimum order \$15.00)



EVENT RENTAL COMMUNICATIONS

camera ready
b&w

7.0 wide
4.5 high

PHOTOCOMM

full page

Black and White

on negative

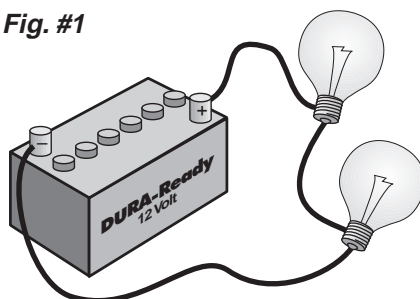
this is page 37

Series, Parallel, & Combination Circuits

Benjamin Root

The best way to get a grip on what is actually happening in any electrical circuit is to understand the relationships between Volts, Amps, and Ohms in Ohm's law. Let's explore how these relationships change depending on the layout of the circuit and its components.

Fig. #1

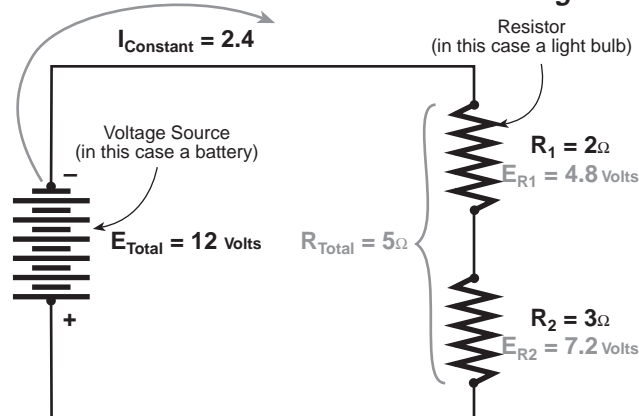


Series

A circuit is considered to be "in series" when all components are connected in such a way that there is only one possible path for current to flow. This means that each voltage source, switch, load, or other component is in succession with the other components of the circuit. Electrons flowing through such a circuit flow through every component in turn. Figure #1 shows a pictorial representation of a simple series circuit with a battery voltage source and two light bulbs as loads. Figure #2 shows a schematic representation of the same circuit. If you trace the path of an electron as it flows from the negative terminal of the battery through the circuit to the positive terminal you will notice that it passes through one lightbulb (R_1) before it passes through the other lightbulb (R_2). There is no way for an electron to pass through bulb 2 (R_2) first, nor is there any way for an electron to pass through one bulb but not the other. The electron flow (current) follows the one and only path through the circuit.

You may remember Christmas tree lights of the past. When one bulb burned out (creating an open circuit) all of the bulbs would turn off. This is because the burned out bulb had interrupted the current flow in the only current path. With no current in the circuit no bulbs will light.

Fig. #2



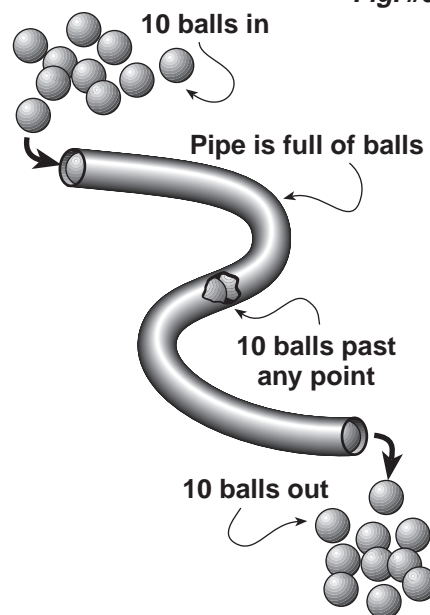
Current in a Series Circuit

In 1847 a German physicist named Gustav Kirchhoff made a statement about the behavior of electrons in a circuit. "Kirchhoff's law" says that for every electron that enters a circuit another electron leaves the circuit.

We can model this concept if we

imagine a pipe with a diameter just big enough to accept a golf ball (see figure #3). If we fill this pipe with golf balls we have a model of a copper wire where golf balls represent electrons of copper atoms. If we push a new golf ball into one end of the pipe a golf ball will fall out of the other end of the pipe. If we push ten golf balls into the pipe in one minute, then ten golf balls will fall out of the other end in that minute. If we drilled a little hole anywhere in the pipe, just big enough to peek in, we would count ten golf balls going by that point in one minute. Ten golf balls a minute is a rate in the same way that 6.28×10^{18} electrons in a second (one amp of current) is a rate.

Fig. #3



In a series circuit, just like in the pipe, current flow is the same throughout the circuit. No matter how many loads, in any order, current will be consistent everywhere. Knowing the amperage of a series circuit makes it easier to use Ohm's law to analyse that circuit.

Resistance in a Series Circuit

The total resistance of a series circuit is merely the sum of all the individual resistances.

$$R_T = R_1 + R_2 + R_3 \dots R_x$$

This is easy, the total resistance (R_T) of the circuit in figure#2 is the sum of $R_1 + R_2$ or 5Ω . The formula holds true for resistors of any value as long as they are in a series string. R_T is a valuable component for applying Ohm's law to the circuit as a whole.

Voltage in a Series Circuit

The Voltage of a series circuit is a bit trickier to determine than Amperage or resistance. The total Voltage (E_T) of a circuit can be figured using Ohm's law.

$$E_T = I \times R_T$$

Unlike amperage however, voltage is not the same throughout the circuit. E_T is the voltage as it is measured across the two terminals of the voltage source, including the whole circuit and all resistors. The voltage measured across any single resistor varies with the size of the resistance. Look again at Figure #2. If we use Ohm's law to solve for voltage across R_1 we get 4.8V ($E_{R1} = 2.4A \times 2\Omega$). This 4.8V is called a voltage drop because it reduces the voltage available in the rest of the circuit. Lets continue by solving for voltage across R_2 . $E_{R2} = 2.4A \times 3\Omega$; the voltage drop across R_2 is 7.2V. This makes sense, as you may have noticed, the sum of the voltage drops equals the total applied voltage.

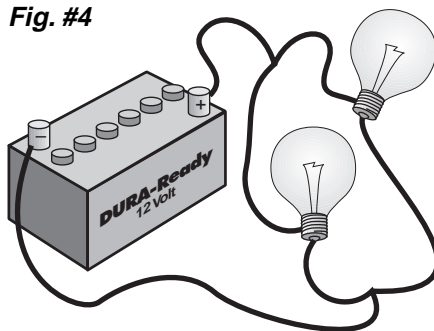
$$E_T = E_{R1} + E_{R2} + E_{R3} \dots E_{Rx}$$

Series in Summary

A series circuit is a linear arrangement of components with only one possible current path. Current is constant throughout a series circuit. Total resistance in a series circuit is the sum of the individual resistances. While voltage varies throughout a series circuit, the sum of the voltage drops across the individual resistances is the total voltage (applied voltage).

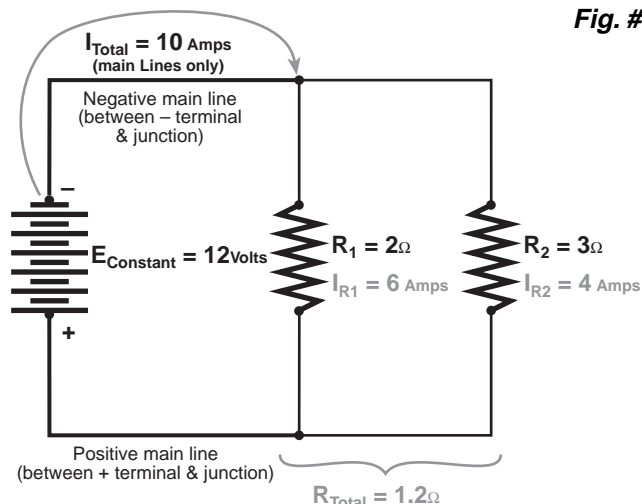
While series relationships are common in micro electronics they are rather rare in typical home wiring. Switches are wired in series with the load that they control and

Fig. #4



fuses are wired in series with the circuit that they protect. But loads themselves are usually wired in parallel for the same reasons that Christmas lights are no longer made in series. See the side bar on voltage sources for an example of a use for series wiring in renewable energy systems.

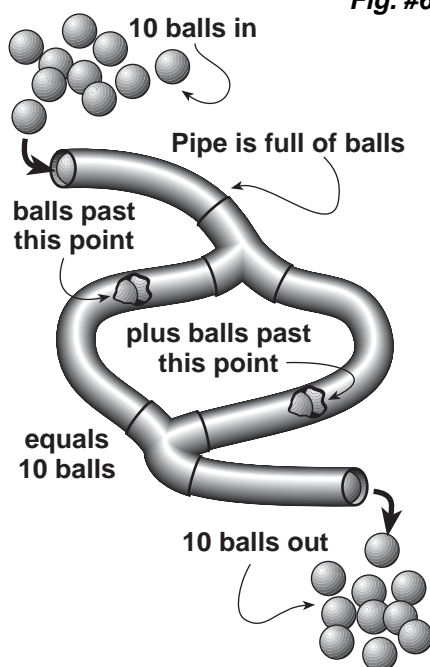
Fig. #5



Parallel Circuits

A circuit is parallel when each of its components has its own current path from, and to, the voltage source. An electron travelling from the negative terminal of the voltage source need only pass through one component before reaching the positive terminal. Although components may share the same "main line" wiring to and from the voltage source, there may not be another component in series. See figures #4 and #5. Imagine a ladder with a battery on the first rung. The left side pole is the positive main line and the right side pole is the negative main line. In a parallel circuit all the components fall on rungs of the ladder. Basically, each component is wired directly (and individually) to the positive and negative terminals of the battery.

Fig. #6



The way that voltage, amperage, and resistance interact within a parallel circuit differs greatly from series circuits.

Voltage in a Parallel Circuit

Voltage is a constant throughout a parallel circuit. This makes sense because each component is individually connected to the terminals of the voltage source. Each component is experiencing the entire applied voltage and is not effected by other components in the circuit.

Current in a Parallel Circuit

Current is the varying factor in a parallel circuit. Each branch has its own amount of current flow based on the resistance of that branch. Look at figure #5 for example, we can simply apply Ohm's law to solve for Current through the parallel branch containing R_1 . $I_{R1} = E / R_1$, or I_{R1} is 6 Amps. Using the same process we can solve I_{R2} as 4 Amps.

It is important to note that the main line portion of the circuit is carrying current for both branch circuits. The current in this part of the circuit is the sum of the currents in the branch circuits.

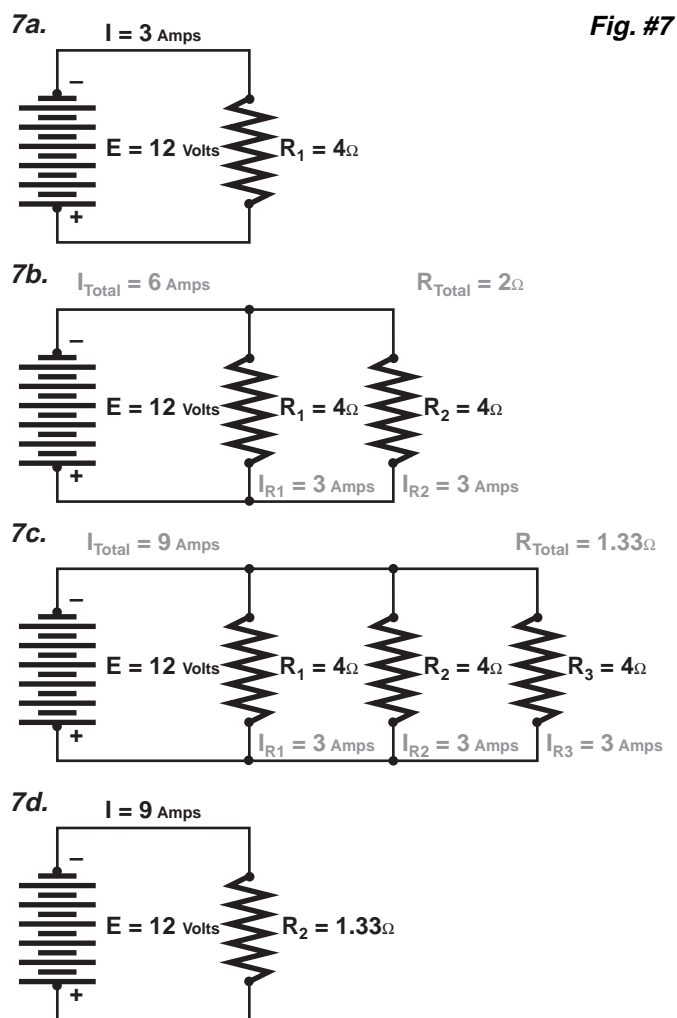
$$I_T = I_{R1} + I_{R2} + I_{R3}...I_{RX}$$

In the example shown in figure #5 the current in the main lines is 10 Amps. Lets go back to our model of the pipe full of golf balls, figure #6. This time imagine the pipe splitting into two branches for a while then joining again before ending. Imagine we look through a little peep hole in one branch and notice 6 balls passing us in a minute, and we see 4 balls passing a point in the other branch, we know that 10 ball must be entering the single entrance to the pipe and that 10 balls must be falling out the exit end of the pipe in that same minute. Kirchhoff's law applies to parallel circuits too.

Resistance in a Parallel Circuit

When using Ohm's law to solve for total resistance ($R_T = E/I_T$) we will notice something interesting. The total resistance of a parallel circuit is less than the smallest single resistor in that circuit. Notice figure #5 again: 12 Volts / 10Amps = 1.2Ω. A total resistance of 1.2Ω for the whole circuit is less than either single resistor ($R_1=2Ω$ or $R_2=3Ω$). How can the adding of resistors to a parallel circuit actually lower the total resistance? Current is the cause. Each new resistor that is added in parallel to a circuit increases the total current in that circuit; remember the formula for I_T . Resistance (R) is equal to voltage (E) divided by total current (I_T). With voltage remaining constant, as total current increases then resistance must decrease. Take a look at figure #7, it shows how total resistance changes as new resistance is added in parallel. Figure #7d shows a circuit with a single resistor equivalent to the total resistance of the circuit in figure #7c.

There are several formulas for solving total resistance given only the individual resistances. Some of these



formula work only for special cases. One formula which will always work is called the "Reciprocal Resistance Formula." This formula is based on substituting E/R in the place of I in the formula for total current.

$$E/R_T = E/R_1 + E/R_2 + E/R_3...E/R_X$$

We can divide by E , because voltage is constant, which changes the formula to

$$1/R_T = 1/R_1 + 1/R_2 + 1/R_3...1/R_X$$

If we use this formula to solve R_T for the circuit in figure #7c we get

$$1/R_T = 1/4 + 1/4 + 1/4$$

$$1/R_T = 3/4$$

$$R_T = 4/3 \text{ or } 1.33\Omega$$

This formula will work for any number of resistances in parallel even if they are not all the same.

Parallel in Summary

In a parallel circuit each component is, in effect, connected directly to the terminals of the voltage source. This means that voltage is the same throughout the circuit because to measure across any component is the same as measuring across the main voltage source.

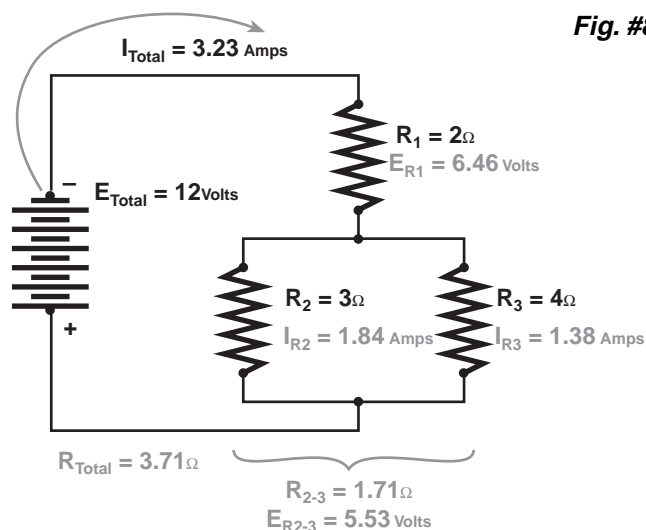
Each component has its own current path independent, except for shared main lines, from the other components in the circuit. Current flow through any component is the product of voltage divided by the resistance of that component. The total current of the circuit, through the main lines, is the sum of the currents through the individual branches.

The total resistance in a parallel circuit is less than the value of the smallest resistor. This value can be solved using the reciprocal resistance formula which is based on the inverse relationship between resistance and current.

Parallel relationships are much more common than series for components in home wiring systems. Parallel loads, like the lights and outlets in your home, function independently from each other. This is good, we don't want the other lights to dim when we turn one more light on. Parallel wiring provides a constant voltage supply to every load we choose to use.

Combination Series Parallel Circuits

Circuits need not be strictly series or parallel in configuration. In electronics it is common for circuits to have both series and parallel elements. The behavior of voltage, current, and resistance in these series-parallel circuits can be a confusing combination of all the rules that we have already discussed. The best technique for analyzing a series-parallel circuit is to break it down into its fundamental parts.



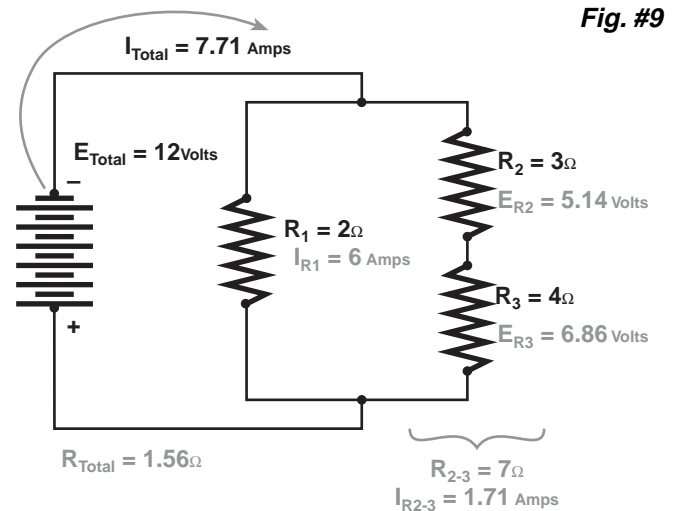
In figure #8 the overall circuit is a series string starting with R_1 . Where we would next expect R_2 instead is a parallel bank containing branches R_2 and R_3 . To determine R_T for this circuit we must first evaluate the resistance of the parallel bank. By using the reciprocal resistance formula we determine the resistance of R_{2-3} to be 1.71Ω .

$$1/R_{2-3} = 1/R_2 + 1/R_3$$

$$1/R_T = 1/3\Omega + 1/4\Omega$$

$$1/R_T = 4/12\Omega + 3/12\Omega = 7/12\Omega$$

$$R_T = 12/7\Omega = 1.71\Omega$$



Only now can we use the series technique of adding resistances to determine total resistance.

$$R_T = R_1 + R_{2-3}$$

$$R_T = 2\Omega + 1.71\Omega$$

$$R_T = 3.71\Omega$$

Now let's look at another series-parallel circuit. Figure #9 also has three resistors but this time the overall circuit is a parallel bank. While one branch contains R_1 the other parallel branch contains a series string of R_2 and R_3 . When solving for R_T we must first determine the resistance of the series string R_{2-3} .

$$R_{2-3} = R_2 + R_3$$

$$R_{2-3} = 3\Omega + 4\Omega$$

$$R_{2-3} = 7\Omega$$

Now can we use the reciprocal resistance formula to solve for R_T .

$$1/R_T = 1/R_1 + 1/R_{2-3}$$

$$1/R_T = 1/2\Omega + 1/7\Omega$$

$$1/R_T = 7/14\Omega + 2/14\Omega = 9/14\Omega$$

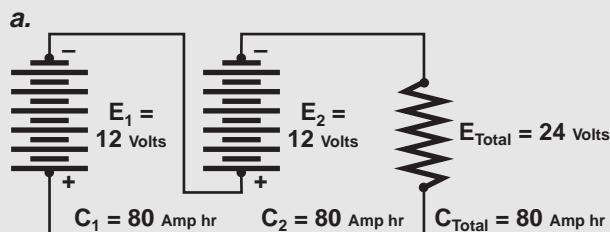
$$R_T = 14/9\Omega = 1.56\Omega$$

Obviously series-parallel circuits can be much more complex than the examples examined here. Fortunately, the techniques for evaluating them are the same. The trick is to break the circuit down into basic series or parallel relationships, then rebuild these individual parts to evaluate the circuit as a whole.

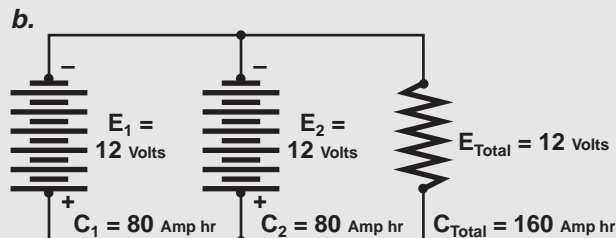
Series & Parallel Voltage Sources

Ohm's law and how it interacts in series and parallel circuits pertains to voltage sources too. Batteries and photovoltaic modules can be wired together in various ways to provide a desired output voltage. The rules for series and parallel hold true, the only difference is that positive and negative polarity are important.

In example "a" below are two batteries wired in series (+ to -). The applied voltages of each battery add together to create a total circuit voltage. This correlates to the way that voltage drops across series resistors add up to the total circuit voltage. The capacity (C) in amp-hours correlates to the way current (I) in amps is constant throughout a series circuit.



In example "b" two batteries are wired in parallel (+ to +, - to -). Adding voltage sources in parallel does not change the total circuit voltage. This relates to how adding resistors in parallel has no effect on circuit voltage. In parallel the amp hour-capacity is the sum of the capacities of the individual voltage sources.



Of course batteries (and PV modules) can be wired in series-parallel configurations to provide varying voltage supplies and amp-hour capacities. This modular flexibility is important to meeting the varying demands of renewable energy systems.


Summary

The behavior of electricity in series, parallel and series-parallel circuits is a product of Ohm's law relationships between voltage, current, and resistance. While independent parts of the circuit interact differently depending on their series or parallel relationships, the circuit as a whole adheres strictly to Ohm's law. These relationships hold true for both ac and DC electricity. Whether studying micro electronics, 12 Volt DC renewable energy systems, or 240 volt ac systems from the utility grid, Ohm's law and the guidelines for series and parallel are common building blocks.

Access

Author: Benjamin M. Root, C/O Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 916-475-3179 • ben.root@homepower.org






HITNEY SOLAR PRODUCTS, INC.

Harmony with Nature

Distributor for:

SEIMENS SOLAR INDUSTRIES
TRACE ENGINEERING
HELIOTROPE
MORNINGSTAR
S.C.I.
SHURFLO
ZOMEWORKS

P.O. Box 365, 2655 N. Hwy 89, Chino Valley, AZ 86323
Office (520) 636-1001
Fax (520) 636-1664



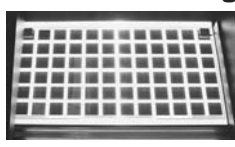
SOLAR QUEST

Becker Electric
 CSL #585741

Photovoltaic Panels Instead of Roofing

1-800-959-6354

Product Catalog
\$3.95



Complete Solar System Packages

SALES ✿ INSTALLATION ✿ SERVICE
 11743 Maltman Drive, Grass Valley CA 95945
 Phone (916) 477-7645 Fax (916) 477-5631

WORLD POWER
TECHNOLOGIES

camera ready

2.25 wide
4.7 high

via HP50 page 97

BP SOLAR

camera ready
b&w

4.6 wide
7.4 high

PLEASE LEAVE THE BORDER AROUND THIS AD



ADVANCED COMPOSTING SYSTEMS

camera ready

b/w
7.1 wide
2.25 high

Basics of Alternating Current Electricity

Part Two—Phase and Power

Richard Perez

© 1996 Richard Perez

This series of basic electric articles continues with a discussion of power in alternating current circuits. Learn why powering loads such as motors and electronics is difficult for inverters and generators.

In the first article in this series (Home Power #52, page 74), we discussed the repetitive and sinusoidal nature alternating current electricity. We got a hold of the concepts of amplitude, frequency, period, and phase in sinusoidal waveforms. If you missed this article, or if the concepts have grown fuzzy during the last two months, then give Part One of this series a read. You will need the concepts presented there to understand what you will read here.

Phase

The concept of phase is essential to understanding alternating current electricity. Phase means time, or more specifically a time interval between when one repetitive thing happens and another repetitive thing happens. In the case of alternating current electricity, we are talking about the time when maxima and minima happen on sinusoidal voltage and current waveforms. An event which happens after a related event is said to lag. An event which precedes a second and related event is said to lead. The preferred unit for phase is degrees as in 360° in a circle or a single cycle. This unit of measurement works well because of the repetitive nature of sinusoidal alternating current electricity.

Voltage and Current in Resistive Loads

In a resistive load, such as an electric heater or an incandescent lightbulb, the voltage and current waveforms are always exactly in phase. Figure 1 illustrates the voltage and current waveforms powering a 1000 watt electric heater. Note that the voltage and current waveforms reach maxima, minima, and zero at exactly the same instant. This is the definition of “in phase”. Note that the current waveform varies from zero to a positive peak of 12 Amperes and a negative peak of -12 Amperes. These peaks in current are called exactly that—peak current.

AC Volts & Amperes in a 1000 Watt Resistive Load

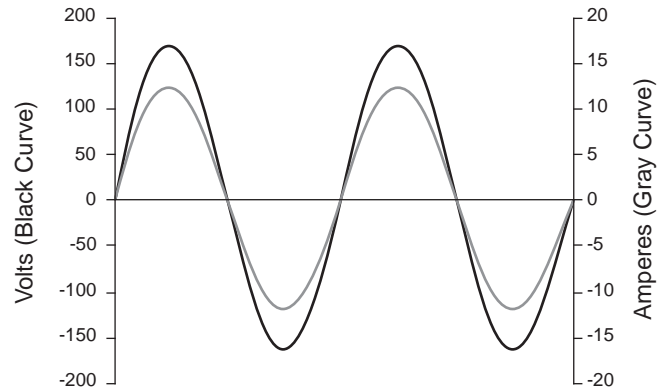


Figure 1

Voltage and Current in Inductive Loads

Not all electric loads are resistive like the heater and the lightbulb. Some appliances convert the alternating current electricity into magnetic fields rather than heat. These appliances include electric motors, and any device that uses a transformer to convert power from one voltage to another. The list of appliances which convert the electric power into magnetism for whatever reason is very long: well pumps, table saws, coffee grinders, microwave ovens, TV sets, VCRs, and in fact, most of the appliances we wish to power in our systems. All appliances that primarily convert electric power into magnetism are known as “inductive” loads. Alternating current electricity is converted into magnetism by a process called electromagnetic induction, hence all the appliances that use this effect are called inductive loads.

In the conversion from electric power into magnetism, a strange thing happens to the electric power—voltage and current become out of phase. Instead of being in phase with voltage, the current lags behind the voltage—the current waveform is delayed in relation to the voltage waveform.

Figure 2 shows the operation of a 1000 watt electric motor. Note that the voltage and current waveforms are no longer in phase. The current waveform lags some 45 degrees behind the voltage waveform. Another thing to notice is that, in order to deliver 1000 watts of power to the inductive load, the current peaks must increase to 17 amperes. More on why this happens when we shortly discuss power in inductive circuits.

Voltage and Current in Capacitive Loads

Some appliances convert alternating current electricity into electrostatic fields. These appliances include anything with the new “switching” power supplies which

AC Volts & Amperes in a 1000 Watt Inductive Load

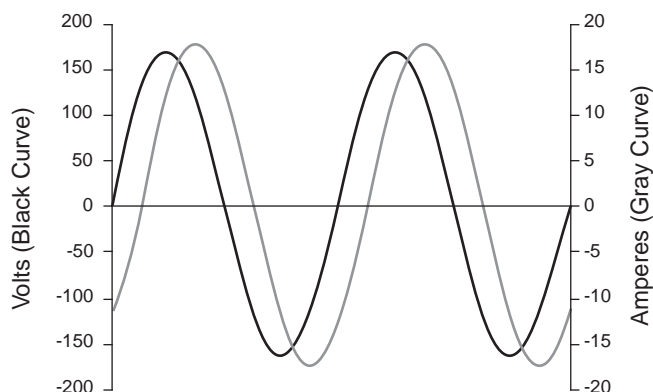


Figure 2

convert 120 vac into other (usually DC) voltages. Switching power supplies are used in most compact fluorescent lights, computer power supplies, and some battery chargers. These loads behave like capacitors and are known as capacitive loads. While not as common as inductive loads, the average household uses many of these capacitive loads.

Changing alternating current electricity into an electrostatic field changes the phase relationship between the voltage and current waveforms. The situation is similar to inductive loads, only the effect is the exact opposite. The voltage waveform seems to lag behind the current waveform. Figure 3 shows the operation of a 1000 Watt capacitive load. Note that the voltage waveform is now lagging behind the current waveform.

Reactive Loads

The effect of either an inductive or a capacitive load is to make the voltage and current waveforms go out of phase with each other. This effect is called reactance. As we will see when we shortly discuss power in alternating current circuits, reactance is a form of resistance that is particular to alternating current devices which are not purely resistive (i.e. the loads are either inductive or capacitive). What I have illustrated here is really an ideal look at inductive and capacitive loads. Actually all reactive loads also have resistance and the real world situation is even more complicated than shown here.

One characteristic of both inductive and capacitive loads is that they are able to store power. The inductive load stores power in its magnetic field. The capacitive load stores power in its electrostatic field. At certain instants of time, the power stored in the reactive load may be greater the power being supplied by the

AC Volts & Amperes in a 1000 Watt Inductive Load

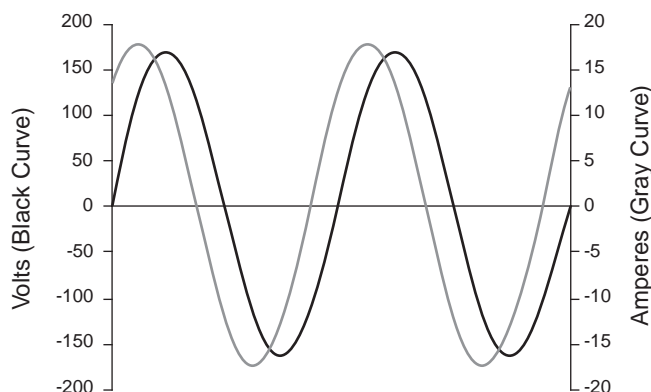


Figure 3

alternating current electricity. At this point the load actually shoves energy back at the ac power source. Hence the idea of reactance being a form of alternating current resistance not present in direct current circuits.

Power in Resistive Circuits

Power is calculated much the same way in resistive alternating current circuits as in direct current circuits. Power (Watts) equals volts times amperes ($P=EI$). The only problem is that in ac power voltage and current are constantly changing amplitude and polarity. If at any instant we multiply volts times amperes, we will get the power at that instant. If we were to do this for an entire cycle of the sine wave, then we could accurately measure the amount of energy delivered to the load by that sine wave. This process (known as arithmetic integration) is best illustrated by a graph.

In Figure 4 the heavy black curve represents the ac voltage. The gray line close to the time (horizontal) axis represents current, in this case a 1000 Watt resistive load like the one shown in Figure 1. The dashed line curve is volts (at any instant) multiplied by current (at that same instant)—in other words, power. The area between this power curve and the horizontal axis represents the energy delivered by the alternating current electric power to the load. Note that the entire power sine waveform is in phase with the voltage and current waveforms. Note that the entire power waveform is positive and above the x-axis (time). All is well, power transfer in the circuit is 100%. There are no reactive components to the load, it simply sucks up all the power that the ac waveforms can deliver. Since this is an alternating current circuit, the amount of power consumed by the load is constantly changing. For a 1000 Watt resistive load the power delivered varies from zero to a peak of 2000 Watts.

AC Power, Volts & Amperes in a 1000 Watt Resistive Load

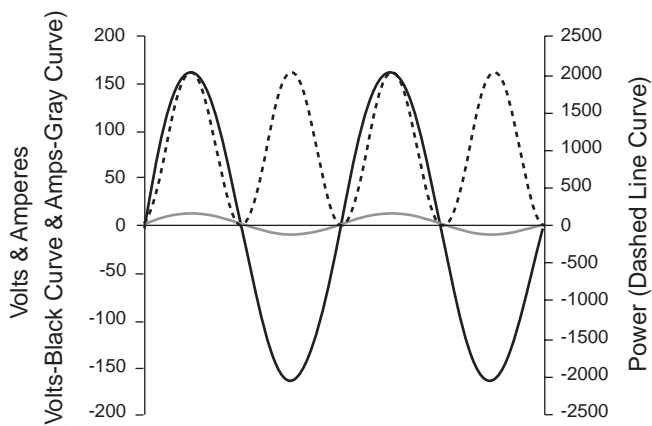


Figure 4

AC Power, Volts & Amperes in a 1000 Watt Inductive Load

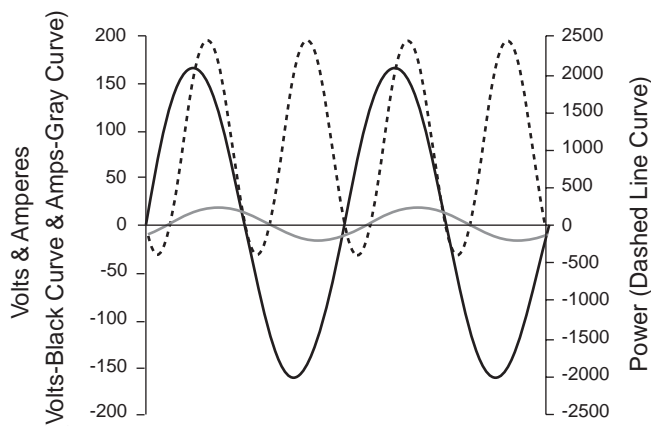


Figure 5

Power in Reactive Circuits

Power is calculated differently in reactive circuits. Instead of just volts times amps, we need to add a factor that compensates for the fact that current is out of phase with voltage. The formula for calculating real power in a reactive circuit is:

$$P = EI \cos \theta$$

where:

P = Power in Watts

E = Voltage in volts

I = Current in amperes

$\cos \theta$ = cosine of the phase angle in degrees (i.e. the angular difference between the current and voltage waveforms). This angle is negative for inductive loads and positive for capacitive loads.

Power in Inductive Circuits

Figure 5 shows power information for an inductive load. Figure 5 is formatted in the same fashion as Figure 4, but the load, instead of being resistive, is a 1000 watt inductive load with a phase angle of -45° (just like the inductive load shown in Figure 2). Note that none of the three waveforms are in phase with each other. In order to deliver 1000 watts to the inductive load, the current waveform now has peaks of 17 amperes and the power waveform peaks at 2400 watts. Note that portions of the power waveform are now negative. This negative power is power being stored and reflected back at the power source by the load. The portion of the power curve that is below the x-axis of the graph represents the reactance of the load.

Power in Capacitive Circuits

The power situation is much the same for capacitive loads as inductive loads, except that the phase shift is opposite. Figure 6 shows ac power, voltage and current

in a 1000 watt capacitive load with a phase angle of 45° (same as shown in Figure 3). Note that once again all the waveforms are not longer in phase with each other. Once again the peak power for the 1000 watt load increases to 2400 watts. Note that just as with the inductive load, portions of the power curve are negative. This negative power is power stored in the load and reflected back at the power source.

In The Real World

What I have shown here is a graphical approach to the use of ac power in reactive loads. In actual use there is no such thing as a purely inductive or purely capacitive load. All reactive loads have some resistive component. In actual use, there are usually several ac loads being simultaneously powered by the ac source. This generates a devious ac parallel circuit of inductive, capacitive and resistive elements.

The difficulty and inefficiency of delivering ac power to reactive loads may be merely technical trivia to those connected to the virtually limitless power of the utility grid. However, the nature of reactive loads greatly effects those using inverters and/or generators. Inverters and generators both make limited amounts of alternating current electricity. Many of the appliances we wish to power from the inverter or the generator are reactive.

So why won't my inverter (or generator) start my well pump?

The inductive load shown in Figures 2 & 5 actually models a 1/2 hp well pump. The graph shown in Figure 5 shows us that the motor in the well pump actually consumes an average power of about 1200 watts (1000 watts of which is actually transferred to the load) and 120 times a second the same motor demands peak power surges of 2400 watts. Consider trying to power

AC Power, Volts & Amperes in a 1000
Watt Inductive Load

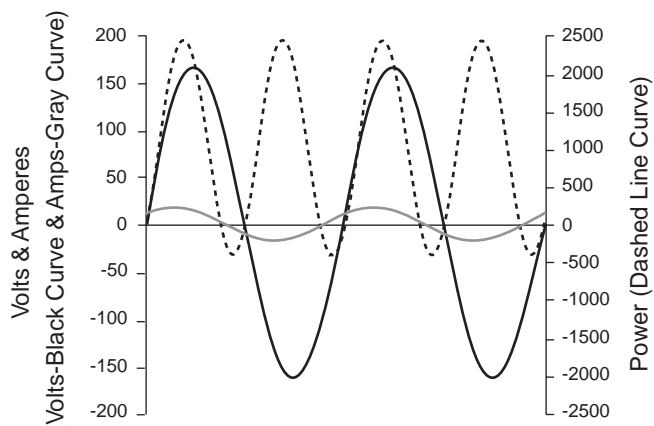


Figure 6

this pump with a 2000 watt generator or a 1500 watt inverter. While the average power consumption of the pump is within the specified limits of the inverter or the generator, the peak power requirements are beyond the capabilities of the inverter or the generator.

What I have shown in Figure 5 represents the steady "up and running" condition for the motor. Before the motor can reach the "up and running" state, it must first

be started. When inductive devices like motors are started they have much higher reactance than when they are actually running. Phase angles under starting may be greater than -70° . The starting power requirements of the motor can be 3 to 7 times greater than its running power requirements. This means that it can take over 7000 watts of power to start that 1/2 hp well pump.

If you are planning on powering large reactive loads with finite ac power sources such as inverters or generators, then greatly oversize the power source. With inverters I find that two times oversize is usually enough. With engine/generators oversize the power source to produce three times running power requirements of the large reactive load.

Next time

The next article in this series will provide the mathematical underpinnings of this graphical representation of ac power in reactive loads. It will combine the elements of reactance and resistance into concepts known as impedance and power factor.

Access

Richard Perez, c/o Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 916-475-3179 • Internet Email: richard.perez@homepower.org



EXELTECH

black and white
camera ready

7.2 wide
4.6 high

Let the sun move your tracker!

TRACK RACK™, our passive solar tracker, uses fluid-filled tubes that follow the warmth of the sun and move your photovoltaic modules for you!

- Gain 20 to 55 percent more power
- Savings equal to 3 extra modules a year
- No batteries or gears to replace
- No electronics or motors to fuss over

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Prompt Delivery • Fixed Racks Also Available
Call for your nearest dealer

1-800-279-6342

Double your outdoor battery life with our **COOL CELL™**
Passive Temperature Regulating Enclosure

ZOMEWORKS CORPORATION
1011 Sawmill Rd NW, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104 USA

NEW! Rainbow LED System

- Bright white light—just 1.2 watts!
- 100,000 hour life!
- Includes 1.65 watt panel, 4 amp hour gel cell battery, LVD, socket & wire.
- Only \$96!



(Dealer inquiries invited)

Jade Mountain, Inc.

Remote Energy Solutions

P.O. Box 4616

Boulder, CO 80306

fax: (303) 449-8266

email: jade-mtn@indra.com

http://www.indra.com/jade-mtn/

call: (800) 442-1972



BERGEY WIND TURBINES — QUALITY-PERFORMANCE-VALUE

Bergey wind turbines incorporate the latest technologies in aerodynamics, structures, and electronic controls. They benefit from more than eighteen years of Bergey Windpower R & D and production. They have been delivered to all 50 states and more than 60 countries around the world.

Featuring BWC's patented POWERFLEX® fiberglass blades, Bergey rotor systems provide three-blade smoothness and power. The AUTOFURL™ system protects the turbines in high winds through a unique combination of aerodynamics and gravitational forces—without the need for springs or brakes.

Bergey wind turbines are available in three sizes: 850 watts (shown at left), 1500 watts, and 10 kilowatts. Specifically designed for remote applications, all three incorporate the aerodynamic and design features that have made Bergey wind turbines the standard for quality, performance, and value throughout the world.

Call or write for more information about our world class wind turbines and related energy equipment.

BERGEY WINDPOWER CO., INC.

2001 Priestley Ave., Norman, OK 73069

Telephone: (405) 364-4212

Fax: (405) 364-2078



ecos Product catalog \$2.

Write: **Ecos**,
4HP Damonmill Square,
Concord, MA 01742
Or call: 1-800-462-3341

Effective, Affordable Alternatives for Low-Water and No-Water Living!

Ecos offers you the world's widest selection of alternative toilet systems (including the Vera line of composting systems—an Ecos exclusive!), gray water and rainwater collection systems, low-water and no-water appliances, and more!

Need design and engineering assistance? Learn how our design affiliate, Sustainable Strategies, can help you build an integrated, zero-discharge system—or just make your existing system more efficient. Ask for a brochure.

Inverters 1-800-245-1827

- ❑ 12V to 115v Inverter - 140w-200w peak @ \$49.50
- ❑ 12V to 115v Inverter - 300w-500w peak @ \$78.50
- ❑ 12V to 115v Inverter - 600w-1000w peak @ \$195.00
- ❑ 12V to 115v Inverter - 1500w-3000w peak @ \$440.00
- ❑ 115v Emergency Switchover Unit at 10 amps @ \$44.50
- ❑ 115v Emergency Switchover Unit at 20 amps @ \$56.00
- ❑ 12-24V Battery Isolator - 75 amps @ \$32.50
- ❑ 12-24V Battery Isolator - 125 amps @ \$44.50
- ❑ 12V Pumps 450 gph @ \$16.50 to 2500 gph @ \$72.00
- ❑ Computers Assembled to your spec. & Parts

A.C.I. PO Box 10463, Santa Ana, CA 92711

Shipping at UPS Rates



GoPower

Train on My Brain

Michael Hackleman

©1996 Michael A. Hackleman

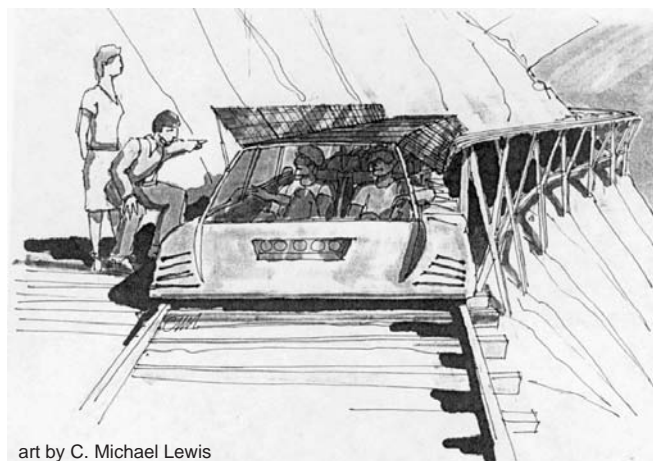
For a long time, I've daydreamed gliding quietly across some high mountain plateau, miles from any road, without pumping any petrochemicals into the air. My airborne version of the machine is an airship that looks like an M&M candy (and that's a whole other story). The landborne version is a rail machine. Part human-pedaled, part solar-charged, part electric-propelled, part gravity-rider.

Arcata Energy Fair and Earthday Event

Rail-related topics got a boost when I attended the Earth Day and Energy Fair in Arcata, CA on April 20th. Kudos to Michael Welch (Redwood Alliance) and volunteers for their part in putting together an informative, fun event. Show goers expecting to hear a keynote speech from Richard Perez got one from me instead. (Richard stayed home to care for Karen who was ill, but is now feeling better.)

At the last moment, I changed my prepared talk to one regarding communities, jobs, skills, tourism, and transportation. I heard myself suggesting that small communities like Arcata and Eureka might want to tackle tough transportation issues from the perspective of "rolling their own." That is, building their own intra-city transportation. The heart of this discussion is auto-free sections of communities.

How do people and goods move in an auto-free section? My vision of this is ultra light rail, or ULR. Imagine rail sections molly-bolted to the pavement of dedicated streets in your town. Lightweight rail machines whisk you about, trolley-like. It's Disneyland's monorail without the amusement park or lofty perch. ULR looks like scaled-up model railroad track, with the track "modules" containing the rail and structural support, signal wires to control traffic lights along the route, and perhaps the power cables (electrifying track



art by C. Michael Lewis

sections only when the vehicles are over them). Where does the hardware come from? Local "talent," in the form of manufacturing facilities, auto-related businesses, and machine shops supply the basic ingredients needed by any community to implement some form of ultra light rail (or ULR).

I concluded my talk by reminding the predominantly Arcata and Eureka crowd of the significance of the Willits-Arcata rail line. This 150-mile stretch of rail has been transferred from Southern Pacific to the North Coast Rail Authority (a public agency). A similar transfer is underway for the railway extending between Willits and the Golden Gate Bridge District (another 150 miles). These activities are designed to preserve this scenic Northern California corridor for future commuter operation. No segment of this 300-mile long railroad has seen commuter traffic for more than 35 years!

A New Railmachine

Before I left Arcata, I visited with Bart Orlando, builder of the HEC. The HEC is the Human-Energy Converter, a 16-person pedal-power unit that generates electricity for bands (SEER, Oregon Country Fair, etc.). Bart and I have been brainstorming some project guidelines for combining the HEC with the SolTrain. SolTrain, HP readers may recall, is the solar-electrified Speeder that Phil and Richard Jergenson put together and ran on the rails for SEER '92 and '94. I want to move beyond SolTrain, making a sleek, fast, long-range railmachine with BoxBeam. Bart wants to make the next generation of HEC.

Our combined idea is to build a hybrid (human and electric) rail commuter, design it to transport 16-32 people, and run it along the full 150-mile Willits-Arcata corridor. I believe we can get NCRA approval for an inaugural run in the next year. (I salivate at the thought of traveling this route. I've heard stories! The line runs along the Eel River and there's big chunks of it away

from any roads! Juicy.) The timetable is admittedly optimistic, but the right (small) team can do it. Interested? We need talent, materials, workers, and sponsors. Write me for details (enclose an SASE).

In this Issue

Back to NOW. It's an all-electric menu in this issue of Home Power. First, Bruce Johnson, David Goes Electric, walks us through detail on using electric propulsion for agriculture and other useful landscaping applications. Next, in Life with an Electric Car, Shari Prange concludes a 3-part series on building and using an EV. Finally, Tina Sorenson, in Solar Cars for Pleasure and Competition, documents a project originated by John Root. And that's a wrap!

Access

Author: Michael Hackleman, PO Box 327, Willits, CA 95490. email: michael.hackleman@homepower.org

Phil and Richard Jergenson, Suntools, PO Box 1029, Willits, CA 95490. (707) 459-2624.



NO-HASSLE WATER POWER

If you have a reasonably fast running stream or tide nearby and 12" of water clear, Aquair UW Submersible Generator can produce 60 to 100 Watts *continuously*, up to 2.4 KWH per day. **NO TURBINES, NO DAMS, NO PIPES!** Water speed 5 mph (brisk walk) = 60W. 8 mph (slow jog) = 100W. Timber, rock, or natural venturi increases output.

Jack Rabbit
Energy Systems
425 Fairfield Ave.
Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 961-8133
FAX (203) 358-9250



12 or 24 VDC

The Perfect Solar House Shell !

**Nature
House®**

BBS
Better Building Systems

Pre-Designed & Fabricated
Structural Insulated Panel Packages
Design-Engineering-Fabrication-Construction Assistance

Better Building Systems
563 Idaho Maryland Road, Grass Valley, CA 95945
(916) 477-8017

Plant a Solar Seed...

**Home Power and the
Solar Electric Light Fund (SELF)
are joining forces to bring solar electricity
to South Africa.**

Four million families in rural South Africa still have no electricity. They use kerosene and dry cell batteries for lighting and radios. Instead of waiting for the grid tomorrow, which may never come, we can hook them up to the sun TODAY!

Small PV systems can bring light and electricity to a home for only \$500. While families can't pay this up front, they can pay over several years if given credit. Rural families already pay ten dollars a month for kerosene and dry cell batteries. SELF, a non-profit charitable organization, has been providing rural credit for solar energy in Africa and Asia since 1990. But without seed funds to help communities purchase their first solar home systems, we can't provide SELF-help.

We are asking *Home Power* readers to start a **Solar Seed Fund**. SELF will provide all the overhead, including training and installation. Contributions from *HP* readers will purchase PV systems that families will pay for over 3 years. Income from installment payments will be recycled by a community-based revolving credit fund to provide loans for more systems. Help bring Power to the People!



Contribution Levels

- ☐ \$10
- ☐ \$50
- ☐ \$100
- ☐ \$500 (buys one home system for one family—donor will receive photograph of family with PV installation.)
*Any amount accepted.
All tax-deductible.*

Send contributions to:

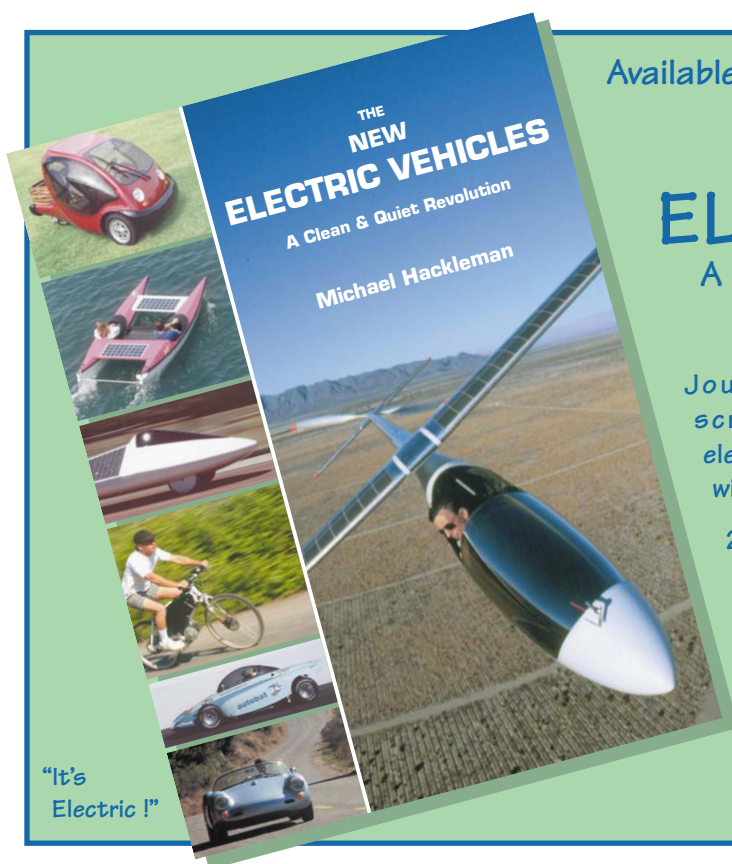


Solar Electric Light Fund
1734 20th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20009

Info: 202-234-7265 Fax: 202-328-9512

Internet: solarlight@self.org

**Now that they have political independence,
we can help lead South Africans to
ENERGY independence.**



Available Now! Only \$25 (outside USA add \$5 for shipping)

THE NEW ELECTRIC VEHICLES

A Clean & Quiet Revolution

by Michael Hackleman

Journey into the world of conversions, scratchbuilts, human-electrics, solar cars, electrathon racers, planes & boats—all powered with electricity.

272 pages of EV technology, 465 photographs (over half in color), and detail on 65 vehicles. Includes 115 technical design and construction sidebars.

To order Call: 800-707-6585

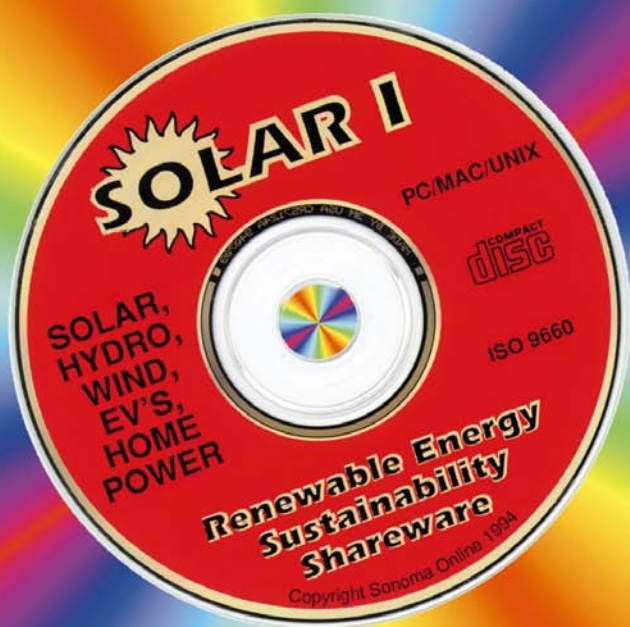
Outside USA call 916-475-0830 • Fax: 916-475-0941

or write to:

Home Power Publishing
PO Box 275 • Ashland OR 97520



Renewable Energy on CD-ROM



For Alternative Energy Fans, Businesses, Researchers and Educators. PC/MAC/UNIX

Reports, Articles, Newsletters, Programs and Graphics on PVs, Wind, Hydro, Controls, EVs, Biofuels, Environment and Sustainable Systems

Article Text and Graphics from Home Power Magazine #1-#36

Includes: 250 Megabytes of Shareware and PD Software for Macintosh® and PC Compatibles

Home Power

PO Box 520
Ashland, OR 97520
916-475-0830

\$29⁰⁰
ppd

International Orders
Add \$3



For Credit Card Orders Call Home Power at 800-707-6585



Above: The author with the electric David Bradley walking tractor.
On the left is a compost shredder converted to 12 V and on the right is a home built 12 V rotary tiller.

David Goes Electric

Bruce Johnson

©1996 Bruce Johnson

With solar and wind power working so well for our home, it seemed only natural to put it to use outdoors as well. Here's how I built a small tractor that has become a very valuable tool around the homestead.

The project began with an old David Bradley walking tractor that a friend had given me. It would probably be easy to find a four wheel garden tractor to convert, but I

wanted the two wheel design for several reasons. It is more maneuverable and lends itself to the attachment of a sickle-bar mower in front. A four wheel tractor would be heavier and consume more power. I wanted something that would be happy with the 12 Volt power from two golf cart batteries. Also, I enjoy the exercise I get walking. Two more wheels, a seat, and a steering wheel just aren't necessary.

Flea Market Gems

Sears Roebuck & Co. sold the David Bradley walking tractor in the 1940s and 1950s. They were powered by a small gasoline engine and had a whole line of attachments available. They must have sold a lot of

them because they still aren't too hard to find. I see them at our local flea market every spring. There were many other walking tractors built and there also are new ones such as the BCS Mainline. I really like the sturdy construction of the David Bradley and the big 16 inch tires. The extra weight of the batteries is no problem.

The only drawback to the D.B. is that it does not have a differential. Instead, each wheel has a ratchet mechanism in it, allowing the outside wheel to freewheel ahead on a turn. This works fine, except for one thing. If you reverse the motor to back up, the ratchet mechanisms just click away and no power goes to the wheels. I have plans to



Above: David "refueling" at the base of the wind generator tower.

overcome this, but presently reverse is by the Armstrong method (i.e. you need strong arms to pull it backwards).

Batteries

I began the conversion by mounting the batteries, keeping in mind how the weight would be balanced. One battery is mounted in the front where the gasoline engine originally was. The other battery is mounted in the rear, leaving room in the middle for the motor. Using angle iron with pre-punched holes made fabrication relatively easy. Some old v-belts made good battery hold-down straps.

Electric Drive

The motor I used is a Bosch unit rated 50 Amps and a no-load speed of 2800 rpm. Though the catalog said it was rated for continuous duty, it gets pretty hot when using the tractor in warm weather. I added some cooling fins on the end of the motor where the brush holder is. This motor has plenty of power for the tractor while mowing. For pulling implements with the draw bar, it's a little weak. I've tried it pulling a plow and it will make it with a little help, but a motor with twice the power would be better for pulling implements. I used more angle iron to make the mount for the motor.

The David Bradley originally had a v-belt drive with a disc type clutch, operated by a lever on the handlebar. I used it just as it was for the electric drive. The clutch wouldn't be absolutely necessary, but it's nice to have when starting under load. V-belts are not the best for



Above: The tractor is parked and its batteries are supplying power for the rotary tiller. In the background is the wind generator, the PV panels, and the water pumping windmill.



Left: The tractor with the sickle bar mower attached at work in the field.

Below: The 32 inch wide Jari sickle bar mower assembly is attached with two u-bolts to the angle iron framework. The drive motor can be seen in the upper right.



efficiency, but they are inexpensive and pulleys of different sizes are easily obtainable. I like to use the "cog" type v-belts that have notches in them to make them more flexible. The fact that v-belts are prone to slipping can even be an advantage. When you run into a submerged concrete block while mowing, it's nice to have the belts slip rather than have something break.

Wiring and Controls

The wiring of the tractor is pretty straightforward. Included is a reversing switch for the motor. As mentioned above, the power isn't transmitted to the wheels while in reverse, but at least you don't have to strain against the whole gear train when pulling the tractor backwards. The switch that controls the motor relay is actuated by the clutch lever. The motor turns on when the clutch lever is released, but before the clutch reaches the point of engaging. When the clutch is disengaged the motor turns off.

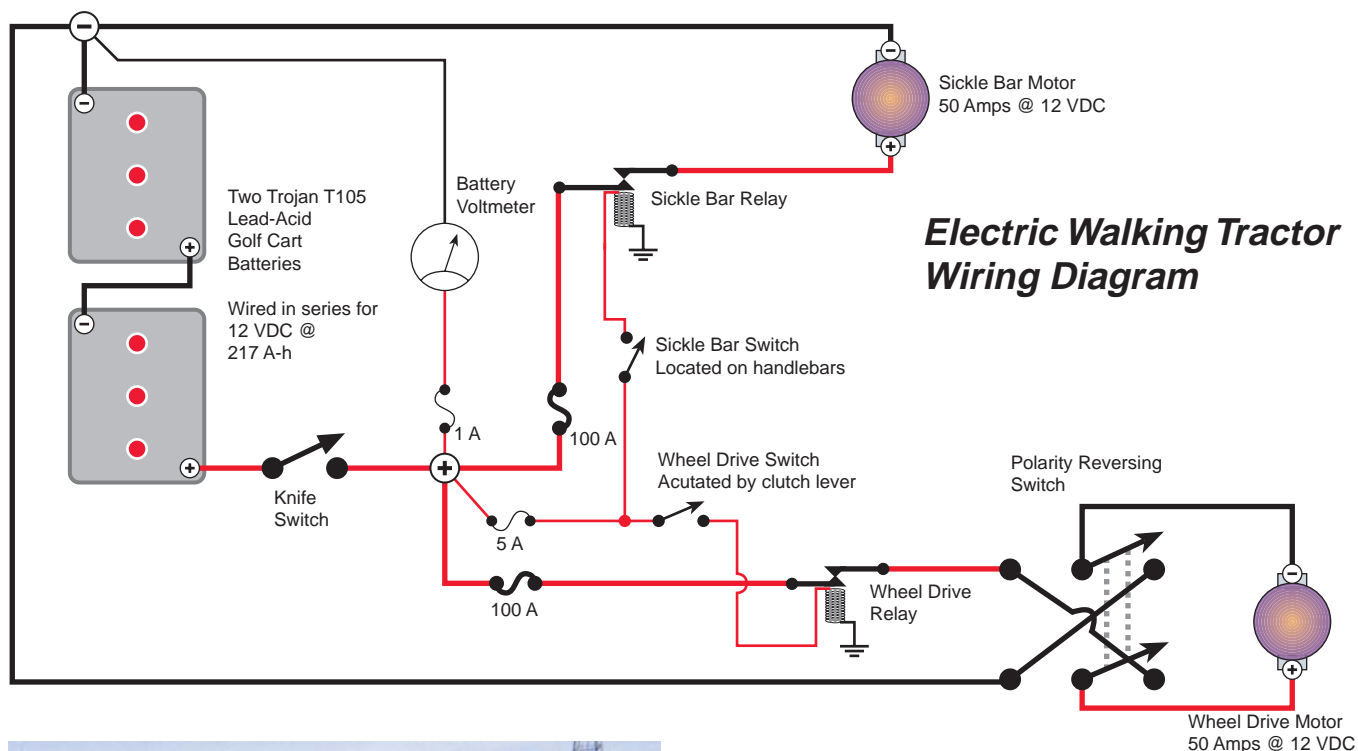
Presently the motor has no speed controller. I used a 1.75 inch pulley on the motor and this gives a ground speed of 1.4 mph which works out fine for mowing. A sliding motor mount and a multi-step pulley would be an easy way to get different speeds. Resistive speed controls are unsatisfactory because they don't provide constant torque and waste power. An EV type MOSFET speed controller would be great, but expensive and not really necessary. I experimented with a controller based on "The Time Machine" (HP #21 page 78). It worked well but was working at the outer edge of it's specifications, so I removed it in favor of reliability. A series-parallel switching scheme for speed control would work too (HP #39 page 53) if you are just using the machine as a tractor. I installed a second motor to run the sickle mower and it requires 12 V full time, so it wouldn't work to be switching the batteries to 6 V for speed control.

Sickle-Bar Mower

With the tractor ready to roll on solar fuel, the next step was to mount a sickle-bar mower. The scissors cutting action of the sickle-bar requires a lot less power than a rotary mower. The David Bradley tractor did have a mower unit that mounted on the front as one of its implements. For electric drive it seemed unnecessarily complex. Also, it attached rigidly to the tractor and I wanted one that would float with the contours of the ground.

I found that the sickle-bar unit from the Jari mower was just what I wanted. I searched for a used or junk one with no luck, so I parted with the cash for a new one. More of the pre-punched angle iron went into fabricating a mount for the mower unit. The drive shaft housing is attached by two u-bolts allowing the unit to swivel so that it can follow the ground. The whole assembly can be removed from the tractor by removing four bolts. The mower motor has the same specs as the drive motor.

It took some experimenting to find the best speed to run the sickle-bar. If it is run too fast there is excess vibration and unnecessary wear. If it is run too slow, mowing will be incomplete. I found that 400 strokes per minute to be good for most conditions at a ground speed of 1.4 mph.



Above: A rear view of the plowing operation.

When mowing, the machine draws 40 to 50 Amps. This is fairly evenly divided between the motor that drives the wheels and the one that drives the sickle-bar. The batteries are rated at 217 Ah. This gives over three hours of mowing time before they need to be recharged. In practice, I usually tire before the batteries do. After a work session, the tractor is plugged into our main 12 V system for the house. We have 12 Amps of PV and a wind generator capable of 40 Amps. We use an Enermaxer for a charge controller. When the tractor is parked in the shed it is connected to a 10 W Chronar panel that keeps the batteries topped up and ready to go.

Other Uses

We use the tractor mainly with the sickle-bar mower, but it has also proven to be a very handy mobile power source for other equipment. It runs a compost shredder converted to 12 V, a 12 V chain saw, or a cement mixer. It also powers a rotary tiller via heavy cables. Add a medium size inverter and it will quietly power a wide variety of tools anywhere you want.

More to Do

Though "David" (as he's come to be known around our place) has five years of mowing behind him, there are still a number of improvements I would like to make. Some I have already mentioned, like power reverse, a bigger motor, and multi-speed. Another nice touch would be a hood to keep the dust away from the batteries, wiring, and motors. A nice new coat of paint would really make it look first class!

Electric Walking Tractor — Cost of Parts

Quan	Material	Cost
1	Complete 32" sickle bar mower	\$400
2	Trojan T-105 golf cart batteries	\$100
2	50 Amp, 12 VDC PM motors	\$100
	Switches, relays, circuit breakers	\$25
	V-belts and pulleys	\$15
	Angle iron, nuts & bolts, wire, etc.	\$0
Total		\$640

Note: The tractor chassis was free. I've seen them in central Oklahoma for \$25-\$100, depending on condition and number of implements included.

It's A Great Life!

It is a real joy to do homestead tasks with the help of the sun and wind. The first observation from anyone who sees the mower is the how quiet it is. There is only the whirr of the electric motors and the sewing machine-like sound from the sickle-bar. One day we dream of a small electric vehicle for transportation. David has given us the experience and satisfaction to nurture that dream.

Access

Author: Bruce Johnson, 7605 N. Post Rd., Spencer, OK 73084 • 405-771-3551

Motors, relays switches, and pulleys: Surplus Center, 1015 W. O St., Box 82209, Lincoln, NE 68501-2209 • 800-488-3407

Sickle-bar mower parts: Jari Division of Year-A-Round Cab Corp., Box 2075, Mankato, MN 56001 • 507-625-9381

**SNORKEL STOVE CO**

camera ready
b&w

3.35 wide
3.35 high

G S E SOLAR SYSTEMS

Supplier of Solar and Wind Systems



—Solar Modules
—Wind Generators
—Water Pumping
—Street Lighting
—Remote Phones
—Battery Banks
—Inverters / Controllers
USED EQUIP. AVAILABLE

Tel 619-246-7733

Fax 619-246-5770

17451 RACCOON AVE #12

ADELANTO, CA 92301

CAL.#624881

INTRODUCING — ASE SOLAR MODULES
LARGEST MODULES MADE IN THE USA—245 to 285 Watts
Less Wiring, Mounting, and Installation Time

10 years in business — in Sunny California

CALL US FOR PRICING

Specializing in COMPLETE systems design

*Solar Electric, Heating, Water, & Appliances
Including complete CAD design services*

We can supply everything
you need to be off-grid...
inverters to modules to
batteries, including your
kitchen stove

TRACE • SOLAVOLT
APT • BUDERUS
THERMOMAX
WATTSUN
SOLARJACK • IBE
PEERLESS-PREMIER
GAS RANGES



**PLANETARY
SYSTEMS™**

P.O. Box 9876

2400 Shooting Iron Ranch Rd.
Jackson, WY 83001

Phone / Fax 307-734-8947



Why Gamble on

- ✓ Un-heard-of brands
- ✓ AbUSED modules
- ✓ "Economy" lightweights

When you can own the SIEMENS M-55?

DEALER COST

PLUS 10% on

Trace Inverters
(full sized)

Sun Frost Refrigerators

\$299

"Full Box"
\$289

ABRAHAM

Solar Equipment

124 Creekside Place
Pagosa Springs, CO 81147

1-800-222-7242

THE POWER BROKERS!™

ANANDA
POWER
CENTERS

LIMITED
TIME

NEW,
OVERSTOCK

Carrizo Gems! never seen the sun	\$4.45/watt
Aquastar 80 ^{LPS} water heater	\$635 \$519
High-end motors; 1/3 hp @ 24 volts	\$226 \$75
Trace DR1524 inverter/charger	\$895 \$719

Major Project? Ask about on-site service!

Solar Electric Power

Complete Systems...

Remote Homes • Water Pumping • RVs
Lighting • Telecommunications



The Infinity 6...

- 100 Amp Charge Control
- Remote Access
- Volt, Amp, & Amp-Hr Meter
- UL Listed

Distributor Inquiries Welcomed

A Premier Manufacturer of Quality Solar Products

SunAmp Power Company



7825 E. Evans Rd., Ste. 400
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260



1-800-Mr-Solar

The New 1996 TriMetric

VOLTS, AMPS & AMP-HOUR Battery System Monitor
Designed for reliability & simplicity

Now with 7 new data monitoring functions.

(some will find these really useful—but you can ignore them when you don't need them)

Here's one of them and how it may be used...



Maximum Battery Voltage: It's important that your charge controller be set to the correct voltage. If too low your batteries won't be properly charged (or equalized)—and if too high will damage or cause excessive water loss to your batteries. The new TriMetric makes it easy to check. And it has its own reset which is independent of the other reset functions.

Other Functions:

Minimum Volts

Hours since last charged

Lifetime amp-hour usage

One cycle efficiency factor

Deepest discharge

Amp-hours used since last charged

New adapter for 48 Volt systems and lightning protection

Call your R/E distributor or us for more information

Suggested retail: \$169 without shunt

BOGART ENGINEERING

19020 Two Bar Road, Boulder Creek, CA 95006 (408) 338-0616

ELECTRIC VEHICLE

COMPONENTS, CONVERSION AND GO KART KITS, PUBLICATIONS, VIDEOS, AND ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE EV HOBBYIST AND MANUFACTURER... All components selected with safety and reliability foremost in mind....We stock and sell the largest variety of the very best:

- ♦ ADVANCED DC Motors in 8 variations from 3.8 HP to 28.5 HP
- ♦ CURTIS-PMC Controllers, Throttle Potboxes, Footpedals
- ♦ ALBRIGHT ENG. Main & Reverse Contactors in 5 models
- ♦ GENERAL ELECTRIC & HEINEMANN Circuit Breakers
- ♦ BUSSMAN & RELIANCE Safety Fuses
- ♦ SEVCON DC-DC Converters from 56 to 128 V input
- ♦ K & W ENG. Onboard Battery Chargers from 48 to 216 V
- ♦ Full line of CURTIS, WESTBERG, & KTA Meters & Gauges
- ♦ DELTEC Meter Shunts from 50 to 1000 A
- ♦ EVCC Adapter Plates, Couplings, Clamps, & Brackets
- ♦ PRESTOFLEX Welding Cable, MAGNA Lugs, Assy. Tools
- ♦ 5 CONVERSION KITS certified for Calif. \$1000 tax credit
- ♦ Complete ELECTRATHON Drive & Instrumentation Pkg.
- ♦ All New K & W ENG. Tachometer Drive & Amp-hour Meter.

COMPONENTS & PUBLICATIONS CATALOG.....\$5.00
INFORMATION PACKET.....SEND S.A.S.E.

KTA SERVICES INC.

Electric Vehicle components and systems since 1984

944 West 21st Street — Upland, CA 91784

Tel: (909) 949-7914 — FAX: (909) 949-7916

Come Celebrate Summer Solstice

Featuring the Solar & Wind
Powered Fairgrounds

Midwest Renewable Energy Fair

More than 90 Workshops
including:

Solar Electricity
Energy Education
Energy & the Environment
Solar & Electric Cars
Sustainable Living
Batteries and Inverters
Wind Electricity
Solar Cooking
Wood Burning
Energy Efficiency
Green Investing
Teacher Curriculum
Passive Solar Homes
Alternative Fuels
Children's Workshops
Solar Thermal Heat Generation
Keep Cool w/o Air Conditioning

**June 21-23
1996**

Extended Pre-Fair Workshops

Photovoltaic and Wind Electrical Systems
"Help install the systems that power the fair"

Display Booths

Demonstrating, displaying, and selling
innovative energy products for use in
home, business, and transportation

Special Exhibits

Alternative Fuel Vehicle Showcase
Bicycle Powered Generators
Model Home Energy Efficiency
Solar & Wind Electricity & Heat

Keynote Speakers

Friday, June 21 6:00 PM: Jesse Tatum, author of
Energy Possibilities.
Saturday, June 22 1:30 PM: State Representative
Spencer Black.

Entertainment

Friday, June 21 8:00 PM: Open Mic with our host
band. Small admission fee
Saturday, June 22 12:30 PM: Family Entertainment with
David Stokes, singer, storyteller, and
environmental educator.
8:00 PM: Folk singer / songwriter
Greg Brown. Admission \$7.00
Sunday, June 23 1:00 PM: Energy Fair sing-along.

Special Events

Bus and bicycle tours of alternative
energy homes. Throughout fair.
Saturday, June 22 9:00 AM: Return of the Ragin'
Rooster Road Race and bicycle tour.
Sunday, June 23 9:00 AM: Pancake Breakfast
Fundraiser

	Day	Weekend
Adult	\$7.00	\$15.00
Junior (13-17) & Senior Citizen	\$3.00	\$6.00
Children (12 and under)	Free	Free

\$35 yearly MREA membership includes: Entrance into the Energy Fair,
Energy Fair T-shirt, quarterly newsletter & more!

For more information:

Midwest Renewable Energy Fair
P.O. Box 249, Amherst, WI 54406
(715) 824-5166

Life With An Electric Car

Left: The Voltsrabbit makes the 2,500 foot climb to the top of Mt. Tamalpais

Shari Prange

©1996 Shari Prange

In previous episodes, we have followed Chuck Hursch of Larkspur, California, as he made the decision to own an electric car, and went through the process of accomplishing his goal by converting a VW Rabbit. But the story doesn't end with the celebratory champagne at the car's maiden voyage. Let's follow Chuck a little bit further, while he begins his new life with his Voltsrabbit.

Range

"I had optimistic ideas of an 80-90 mile range, maybe even 120," said Chuck. "The fact of life is more like 50, but I have come to realize that most of my travel is within that range. I can accept that."

Originally, Chuck had wanted to be able to drive to Berkeley and back, since he was thinking of going back to school for a grad degree. However, when he got the car on the road, he was only getting about 30 miles range. He called Mike Brown at Electro Automotive where he had bought the kit, because he was worried that something was wrong.

He soon discovered he was merely experiencing "new conversion syndrome": the batteries and motor weren't

broken in yet, the new brakes were still tight, and he was still learning how to drive and charge an electric. With a little road time and experience, the range increased dramatically to a solid 50 miles. Now he feels confident the car could handle the Berkeley commute.

The only time Chuck got marooned was in the first week. He didn't have a charging outlet installed at his apartment yet, so he was charging at a friend's house. He took the car to a shop for an alignment, and the trip proved to be a little beyond the car's range at that time. Now that he can charge at home and the car is well broken in, there are no problems.

Charging

"One of the most important things," said Chuck, "is learning how to charge the car." When he started investigating his low range, he discovered he wasn't getting a full charge on his batteries. His charger had an adjustment for charging voltage, so he cranked it up, and noticed an immediate improvement.

After a few months, the batteries were low on water, so he topped them off. His range dropped for a while, then gradually came up again. As batteries gas and lose water over time, the acid in the remaining electrolyte becomes more concentrated. When Chuck added water, he diluted the acid, and his range dropped off until the batteries had cycled enough times to mix and stabilize again. For consistent performance (and longer battery life) it's better to check batteries and add a little water often, rather than waiting a long time and adding a lot of water at once.



Above: The design of the conversion still leaves a back seat, and plenty of room for cargo.

Performance

"The performance on the highway is what I had hoped for," said Chuck, "except maybe on long grades, but even that isn't a real problem. Climbing a long grade while merging on the freeway is a little slow, but it zips around town just fine. It won't drag race off a stop light, but that's not what I have it for."

Chuck has one short but serious hill at the worst possible place: just before he gets home. The road rises in a 20% grade for 200 feet, and he has to start the climb from a dead stop at the bottom.

At first, the car had problems. It could only make about 13 mph. However, after the car broke in, it came up the hill at 18 mph with no problem. "I've driven 41 miles and come home and still made it up the hill okay," said Chuck.

As a further indication of his faith in the little yellow car, Chuck drove it up to the top of Mt. Tamalpais, a climb of 2,500 feet, to enjoy the view of San Francisco Bay.

Registration & Tax Credits

At least in California, the registration experience varies with the particular Dept. of Motor Vehicles office, the particular DMV employee, how well that employee slept last night, and the phases of the moon, to name just a few factors. You have a better chance of winning the lottery than getting the same answer twice from the DMV.

Chuck was told that the car could not be listed on the title and

registration as electric unless it was a commercial vehicle. (This, despite hundreds of private vehicles that ARE registered as electrics.) Since he had no problem getting his state tax credit, and the vehicle was already exempt from biennial smogs by being registered as a diesel, Chuck decided to let sleeping DMVs lie, and leave the registration alone. The car is perfectly legal, the DMV computer just thinks it's a diesel.

Incidentally, the statute under which Chuck got his tax credit expired at the end of 1995. Representative Sam Farr had been instrumental in creating the credit, and it was renewed on a yearly basis. When Farr left the state government for Washington, the tax credit lost its champion, and was not renewed for 1996.

Other tax credits exist in various states, localities, and even in the federal regulations, but these are often poorly funded and written for the purchase of new electric vehicles rather than for conversions.

Insurance

Chuck got liability coverage without a problem, but when he inquired about comprehensive and collision, the response was a little different. "The agents said, sure, they'd write me a policy," said Chuck, "but they seemed to be snickering. I got the feeling if I ever filed I a claim I would have a hard time collecting."

This is ironic, since the insuring company, the American Automobile Association, itself owns electric vehicles in the San Francisco area.

In the end, Chuck decided to self-insure. He feels he



Above: A proud chuck shows off the new baby to his father.

can take the money he would have spent on premiums, put it into an interest-bearing account, and be just as well covered.

Maintenance & Repairs

"I had it into a shop to have the transmission fluid changed and the brakes checked," said Chuck, "and the mechanics looked at the car kind of weird. But there's not much need for service."

After about a year in use, Chuck did have a problem with the controller. While he and Mike Brown were trying to analyze the symptoms, the controller failed completely. Mike shipped Chuck a loaner while the failed unit was in the factory for autopsy.

In the meantime, Chuck mulled it over and decided to exchange his PMC 1221 for the newer 1231 with a higher current limit to give him a greater duty cycle margin for the long and steep grades he drives. With the loaner controller, the down time for the car was minimal while he waited for the replacement.

Outside of that, the biggest problem has been a failed headlight switch that required removing the instrument cluster. While he had it apart anyway, Chuck jumpered a couple of relays to fix a heater fan.

What Do The Neighbors Think?

Chuck lives in an apartment with an open carport beneath the building. Initially, some of the neighbors had concerns about fire hazards or dangers to kids during charging, but Chuck was able to reassure them, and there have been no problems.

The reaction from others has been a little disappointing to Chuck. "People have a different idea than the current reality. They ask how often I charge, and when I tell them, they get turned off. They want to go two weeks. They want 100 miles with room to spare."

Performance is an issue for people who want a "pocket rocket". Chuck said, "They expect some super-sleek 200 mph car. Still, they're impressed when they find out it will do 70 mph. I tell them it's an '80 Voltsrabbit, not a '95 Impact."

Chuck found that people are concerned about convenience first, and benefits to the environment come second. Everyone, however, comments on how quiet it is.

People tend to be more friendly and curious at shows. In the general public, there is some hostility to EVs, which seems to spring from misinformation, and got worse after the infamous Carnegie-Mellon study was released. Chuck had to educate co-workers about common myths, such as the one that EVs simply transfer the pollution to the electric utility.

Happily Ever After

For Chuck, the electric car fits into his life and works. It takes him where he needs to go, and satisfies his desire for freedom from fossil fuels. He may, in the future, upgrade from the basic 96 volt system to as much as 128 volts for a little extra performance and range.

As a final touch, Chuck got vanity plates that read ZEPUREV, which stands for "Zero Emissions Pure Electric Vehicle". A lot of people can't figure it out at first, but it is a conversation opener.

"My boss says it's a weird car," said Chuck, "but that's okay. I got what I wanted. I'm happy."

Access

Author: Shari Prange, ElectroAutomotive, PO Box 1113, Felton, CA 95018 • 408-429-1989



MAPLE STATE BATTERY

Lowest Prices

**Panels • Controllers • Inverters
Servel & Sunfrost Refrigeration
Delivered Anywhere**



(802) 467-3662

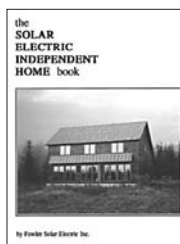
Sutton, Vermont 05867

FOWLER SOLAR ELECTRIC

226 Huntington Road PO Box 435

Worthington, MA 01098

1-800-914-4131



\$16.95 plus \$2 UPS

(includes our \$3 catalog)

This is the most popular book for PV remote homes. It is written and published by Fowler Solar Electric Inc.

"Best all around book on wiring your PV system."

1991 Real Goods Sourcebook

"Our favorite book for Do-It-Yourselfers."

Windy Dankoff, Flowlight Solar Power

"This should become the bible for alternative energy users."

Ken Cox, President Trace Inverters

Send \$3 for our 64 page catalog and product guide

Servel/Dometic Gas Refrigerators. Trace Inverters. Trojan Batteries.

Siemens & Solarex PV modules, Osram Bulbs. Thinlite Fixtures

Aquastar Hot Water Heaters. AIR 303 Wind Generators

**Best book, most user friendly catalog, & best kits
in the business.**

Ask about our full line of Carrizo Used Solar Panels:

ARCO 16-2000	\$169
ARCO M52 Gold Tri-panels	\$379
ARCO M52 Super-Gold Tri-panels	\$469
ARCO M52 12V Conversions	\$179

No Power? No Problem!

From System Design to Installation...
Renewable Energy systems for your home, RV, and lifestyle.
Electron Connection - Call Toll Free 1-800-945-7587
Photovoltaics • Microhydro • Windpower • Water Pumping
Consultation • Site Survey • Installations
CA Electrical Lic #613554



Authorized Distributor



Trace 4,000 watt Sinewave Inverter
Equally at home on or off the grid!
Utility intertie and battery — the best of both worlds!
Sophisticated, high output battery charger
Clean and quiet sinewave power
Over 90% efficiency and low idle power
Now available optimized for alkaline batteries.



Sun Spot™ Solar Oven
* Lightweight — 1¼ pounds!
* Portable — Backpackable!
* Expandable cooking chamber!
* Heats to 350°F!
\$30 shipped free in USA
CA Residents please add 7.25% tax.



Graphic and Digital Displays

- * Digital Volt, Amp, Amp/Hr Meters
- * Battery Temperature Compensation
- * Monitors Battery Systems 12 to 500VDC
- * Discharge Time Remaining Display for EVs
- * Perfect for EVs, RVs, Marine, and AE Systems
- * Stores Discharge Data, Efficiency, More!
- * User Customizable Setup
- * Price INCLUDES 500A Shunt
- Options
 - * RS-232 output for computer interface
 - * Remote relay output based on A/hrs

In Stock — Call!



- Photovoltaics — Solarex - Siemens - BP - Midway Labs
- High-Quality Batteries — Trojan - US Battery
- Power Inverters — Trace Engineering - PowerStar - Exeltech - AC Genius
- Instrumentation — Cruising Equipment - Fluke - Wavetek
- Charge Controllers — Heliotrope General - SunAmp - Trace
- Trackers & PV Mounts — WATTSUN - Zomeworks - Direct Power
- Microhydro Electric Powerplants — Harris Hydro - Lil Otto Hydroworks! - ES&D
- Pumps — Solar Slowpump™ - Flowlight - Solarjack - SHURflo - A.Y. McDonald
- Water Heaters — Myson - Aquastar
- Efficient Lighting — Phillips - Osram
- Sun Frost • APT • Heinemann • Cutler & Hammer • Square D Products

OptaPhone+
OptaPhone STAR

SOLAREX

SIEMENS
ProCharger 4JF



PowerStar
PRODUCTS - INCORPORATED

Trojan
The Better Battery

SUN FROST

EXELTECH

DEALER/INSTALLERS!

Anyone can sell you parts. We use and install the components we sell. We KNOW how they work and offer technical support, system design assistance, prompt shipment, fair pricing, and NO BULL. Electrical competence required. Find out why Electron Connection's dealers are prospering!
Write today for your dealer application.



Electron Connection

POB 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 USA



VOICE • FAX 916-475-3401

Internet: econnect@snowcrest.net

Web Page: <http://www.snowcrest.net/econnect>



Solar Cars for Pleasure or Competition

Tina M. Sorenson

©1996 Tina M. Sorenson

In the spring of 1995, the University of Dubuque, Iowa, began a model solar car project for students at the elementary level. The project was inspired by the annual Junior Solar Sprint held for sixth, seventh, and eighth grade students. The University felt this project would be great for children because it would expose them to alternative energy which is rapidly increasing in popularity. The child would be able to engage in hands-on activities, thus acquiring a better understanding of mathematics and science. Encouraged to use their own creativity, the students constructed their own solar cars. As John Root's classes progressed, so did the ideas of the students. Furthermore, after learning by trial and error from the two spring classes, our summer classes were a great success.

I was able to assist John Root in many of the classes. I found that the children responded enthusiastically to the project. Many were competitive but were willing to help each other out. When the students had finished their solar cars and were able to test drive them in the sun, they became very excited. In seeing their car run along the track via the use of sunlight, all of the children became very proud of themselves for accomplishing this project.

Beginning Construction—Tools

The primary tools needed are wire cutters, X-ACTO™ knives, electric hand drill, safety glasses, hot glue gun, and other materials chosen for the solar car.

Chassis

The best way to begin is to build the car's chassis, or frame. There are many possible ideas: cardboard tubes, flat boards, shoe boxes, styrofoam, or plastic bottles. One thing to remember when building the chassis is the importance of weight and stiffness. If the car is too heavy, the motor may have a hard time pushing it. Yet, if the car is too light, the wind may push it causing it to either flip over or not run in a straight line. Lighter cars are preferred but stiffness is needed for these cars.

Wheels

Spools, tin cans, foam core, styrofoam, yogurt caps, or anything that resembles a wheel can be used. Again, lighter wheels may run better than heavier ones. Some type of rod will be needed to act as an axle. Tire traction is important. Rubber bands placed around the wheels may aid in traction. A weight may be placed above the back tires to help keep the wheels from slipping. Wheels should be aligned as carefully as possible in order for the car to use less energy and run in a straighter line.

Bearings

Bearings are essential in reducing unnecessary friction caused by the wheels, chassis, and axle. They help the wheels and axle to move freely. We used drinking straws and glue for the bearings, but there are many other ideas including brass tubes or eye bolts. We also used a light lubricant so that the wheel and axle would slide smoothly against each other.

Solar Panel

Last year the solar panel kits were quite inexpensive because the Department of Energy had subsidized them. This year, however, funds are not available and the kits have to be purchased at the full price of \$19.99 including shipping. Extra motors are \$3.50.

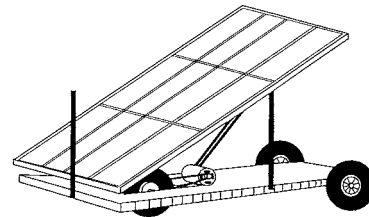
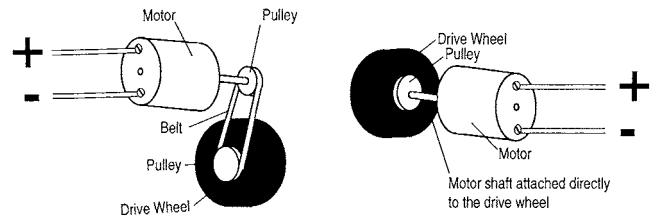
Students were creative with placing the solar panels in various positions. The most popular was a tilted solar panel with reflectors on both sides. The reflectors gave the cars more energy, but the children had a frustrating time making sure they weren't too heavy. The position of the solar panel is very important according to what time of day it is. Many children made their panels changeable through the use of velcro, thus, enabling them to flatten or tilt their solar panels in the direction of the sun's rays.

Transmission

There were a few different ideas the children had for their transmissions. The most popular one was the belt drive, while a few opted for a gear drive.

The type of transmission used directly relates to the speed of the car. The children were able to manipulate the speed of their cars with the gear ratio. There is a back and front sprocket on the transmission, unless using a direct drive. The back sprocket that is attached to the drive wheel can be experimented with in three basic ratios when it is compared to the front sprocket attached to the motor. The back sprocket can be the same size, half the size, or one fourth the size of the front sprocket. Each rotation of the front sprocket will make the drive wheel rotate once if the back sprocket is the same size as the front, but it will rotate two to four times more if the back sprocket is smaller. If the smaller

Solar Drive Transmission Assemblies



SolarMobile

1995 © Graphic FX by Gregory D. Noble, University of Dubuque

back sprockets are used, the car will essentially move faster, which was the ideal for the children. The faster the cars moved, the happier the children were.

Body

Aerodynamics is the key word for this final step in the construction of the solar cars. The students wanted a shape that would reduce the force of the air. Some materials we used to deflect the air around the car were cardboard, foam core, styrofoam, and plastic bottles.

Junior Solar Sprint

The Junior Solar Sprint usually takes place each year in the spring. The participants are normally seventh and eighth grade students, but some places have sixth grade students. Teachers or anyone else interested can coordinate their own Junior Solar Sprint in local schools. See Access for more info.

Final Thoughts

Helping John Root with this project was a great lesson



Above: At the start, the PVs are uncovered and the race is on!



Above: The kids are enthusiastic about building solar racers!

in life for myself. I not only learned how solar power is converted into electricity and other technical aspects, but I also learned a great deal about children. Children possess a unique and creative quality, and a project like this allows them to explore this creativity. When I was building my car along with them, they were the ones giving me ideas on what to do and how to make my car different. They also wanted to be challenged—to be the best one in the class. After the cars were finished and we raced them for the first time, the children became very proud of their work. Some, however, were a little embarrassed because their cars may not have been as

good as others. But when they saw the faster cars racing against each other they were the first ones to put aside their hurt egos and cheer.

I also realized how important hands-on projects are for children. After John explained to them how solar power works and what the procedure would be, the children were anxious to dive into the work. They were ready to accomplish a goal, and they were ready to do it together as a team. Many made mistakes, but correcting those mistakes was a great experience for them. No one failed with their projects. They all succeeded in getting their cars to play out in the sunlight and many expressed the desire to reassemble their cars to make them even better after the class was completed. Thus was displayed the great success such projects can have on children yearning to release their creativity.

Access

Author Tina M. Sorenson, University of Dubuque, CPO 689, Dubuque, IA 52001 • Email: tsorenso@univ.dbq.edu

Junior Solar Sprint info or to inquire about the solar cells, Gloria Kratz, NREL, 1617 Cole Blvd., Golden, CO 80401 • 1-800-NEW-ENGY



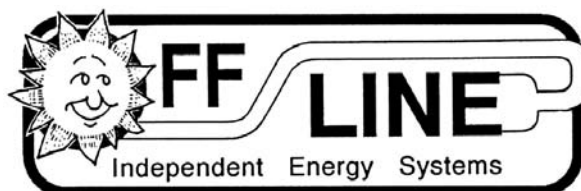
A "Turning Point" in Solar Tracking WATTSUN™ AZIMUTH TRACKERS



Get The Most From Your PV's

- ◆ Positive Gear Drives Deliver 180° Tracking ◆
- ◆ Patented & Precise Battery-Less Controls ◆
- ◆ Dual Axis Tracking Optional ◆
- ◆ 10 Year Limited Warranty ◆

ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
3402 Stanford NE, Albuquerque, NM 87107
Tel: (505) 881-7567 Fax: (505) 881-7572



CA Lic. #661052

Our Thirteenth Year Offgrid!

**We will meet or beat any other company's prices.
We provide excellent service and technical support.**

Residential Power • Water Systems • Phones • All Major Brands
Wind • PV • Hydro • Custom Design • Installation • Mail Order

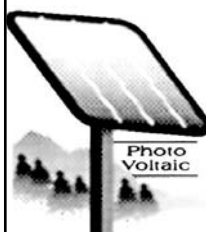
Call for information
(209) 877-7080

e-mail: ofln@aol.com

located in the central Sierra, near Yosemite

OFFLINE

P.O. Box 231
North Fork, CA
93643



We'll Send You Our
CATALOG
for
\$3

CARRIZO SOLAR CORPORATION

Remanufactured Photovoltaic Modules

Solarex PL-110

LIMITED QUANTITY

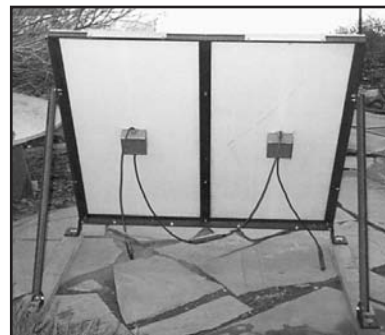
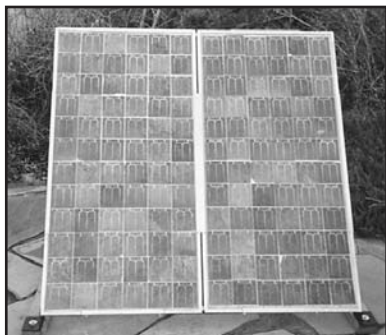
GREAT PRICE

60 WATT – 4 VOLT

Silicone encapsulant - No browning
Comes with interties for easy installation

Call for your nearest dealer:

800-776-6718



50,000 gal. water storage tanks, 1,400 lb. ship wt.
New with accessories 25' X 65'. \$5,500 ea. (7 left).
Also 3000 gal. & 10,000 gal. (pictured on left).
Collect small spring water or rain water for summer
use or fire fighting. Transport with a pick-up truck

500 gal., 1,500 gal., and 3,000 gal. open tanks, new
and used. Fab. / rubber construction. Great for roof
water collecting. 3,000 gal. (pictured on right) New
\$750 Used \$450.

Jack Tomlin, Box 778, Tooele, UT 84074
Ph. 801-882-0420, Fx. 801-882-5042

WINDSTREAM®

**WIND
GENERATORS
FOR CHARGING
12 VOLT BATTERIES**

**WIND TURBINES
FOR ALL USES**

SOLD WORLDWIDE

CONSTRUCTION PLANS,
KITS AND ALL PARTS
AVAILABLE

**HAND AND PEDAL
GENERATORS**

MICROHYDRO SYSTEMS

**PERMANENT
MAGNET
GENERATORS AND
ALTERNATORS**



FOR COTTAGE,
RESIDENTIAL,
MARINE, RV,
TELECOM AND
WIND - SOLAR
APPLICATIONS

BUILT TO LAST!

WINDSTREAM POWER SYSTEMS INC.

ONE MILL STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1604-HP
BURLINGTON, VT 05402-1604

TEL 802 658 0075

FAX 802 658 1098

MANUFACTURING WIND AND WATER POWER SYSTEMS SINCE 1976

Harris Hydroelectric

Hydro-Power for Home Use

Works with heads as low as 10 feet • Price starts at \$750

New Features:

17 bucket reshaped Pelton wheel

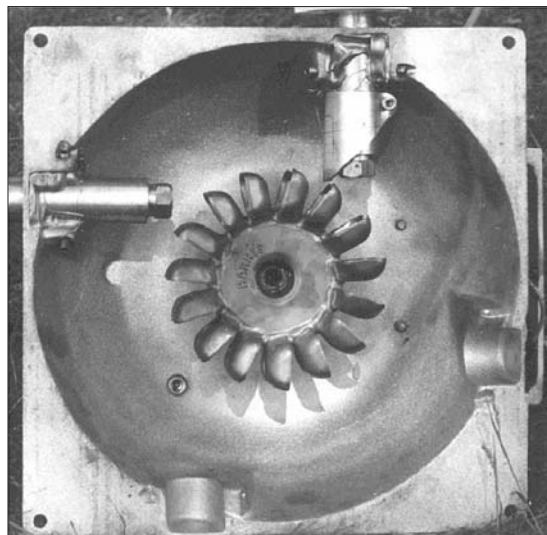
Powder coated castings

More efficient stator in high output models



632 Swanton Road
Davenport, CA 95017
408-425-7652

*"The best Alternator-based MicroHydro generator I've ever seen."
Bob-O Schultze, Hydroelectric Editor, Home Power Magazine*





Net Metering Update

Don Lowebug

©1996 Don Lowebug

On April 10, 1996 the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) adopted a revised Southern California Edison rate case decision eliminating all standby charges for net metering customers. This is good news and is the result of work by the California PV Collaborative. The Collaborative is distributing a sample tariff and connection agreement to all California utilities. If any Home Power readers would like one, you may contact me. Two major Northern California utilities, PG&E and SMUD, still don't have an acceptable net metering policy.

Rate Based Incentives

Tom Jensen of Strategies Unlimited and Michael Welch did an extensive *Home Power* article on this subject a few months ago. They described how through local initiative, funding can be developed and made available to stimulate PV system purchases. Power produced with PV is purchased at premium rates using the fund. Under this program only performance is rewarded. No public funding is used to purchase hardware. Equipment and services purchased are made on the competitive market, thus stimulating and growing the local PV economy.

On April 26 at the California PV Collaborative meeting in Sacramento, Tom Jensen provided follow up information on how these programs are growing and flourishing in Europe. In the Swiss town of Burgdorf, where the first program began in 1991, there are now over 186 KW of installed PV. This is especially remarkable since the town has a population of only 15,000. In Germany equally impressive programs are taking off. Programs exist in many cities including Munich and Hamburg. The German programs started in 1995 with 100 KW of PV. The 1996 level of deployed PV is expected to exceed 1.5 MW, a ten fold increase in one year.

California may be the site of the first Rate Based Incentive (RBI) program in the United States. The city of Davis is exploring such a program. Hopefully we will have more information on this project in the coming months. Readers in other communities wishing more information and contacts for RBI feel free to contact IPP.

More California PV Collaborative News

The California PV Collaborative met on April 26, 1996 with reports and information on a number of on-going projects designed to accelerate the commercialization of PV.

Financing and Marketing

Joel Davidson of Solec reported on the marketing committee. Information on net metering will be sent to California utilities and their customers. Also discussed was setting up an information clearing house on successful PV projects and encouraging installers and others to use press releases to inform the general public about these projects. Joel also announced that Sumitomo, Solec's parent company, will be providing financing for qualifying PV projects. Vince Schwent of the California Energy Commission informed the group that REDI (Renewable Energy Development Institute) has begun a project to form a financing database of renewable energy projects. Keith Rutledge of the Bank of Willits, California will be in charge.

Southern California Edison's on-grid PV approved March, 1996

The CPUC, after many months of delay, approved Edison's on grid PV advice filing. Because SCE did not ask for ownership of customer sited systems, IPP did not oppose this program. Edison's program will be very much like the off grid program approved two years ago. In both programs Edison will provide a financing-lease mechanism by which the customer can own the system. There are two ways an Edison customer can use the program. If a customer requests, Edison will design the system and put the job out for bid with the successful contracting company selling, installing and servicing the

system. The second option allows the customer to preselect a PV provider and then go to Edison for financing. The financing charge per month in both cases is determined by the system cost multiplied times .016. For more information and a list of IPP contractors drop me a line. In both cases, the customer must be in Edison's service territory. Doug Whyte of SCE stated that the on-grid program is slated for a June 1, 1996 roll out.

PVUSA Under New Management

PVUSA is an extensive deployment of utility scale PV projects. Until last year the project was operated by Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E). The project has served as a valuable test bed for PV modules of different technologies and manufacturers and system related equipment such as inverters and connectors. In the next few months the CEC will take over the management of the project while Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) will do plant operations. Nancy Jenkins, CEC manager of the project, solicited suggestions from the collaborative in shaping the future of PVUSA. Two suggestions were made. Joel Davidson of Solec requested that PVUSA continue to accept demonstration installations. He stated that the site serves as a showcase for PV technology and therefore should allow new projects. The second suggestion from IPP was that the site be used to train PV interns, possibly university students but not limited to them.

Renewables Portfolio (Restructuring)

As stated in the last issue, the CPUC has stated the desirability of protecting renewables in a restructured competitive energy market. Several months of meetings are scheduled in order to develop a plan for the commission's consideration. One possible plan was presented to the Collaborative by Vince Schwent of the CEC. His plan would divide renewable energy into bands. These bands would represent both specific technologies and also correlate to technology cost. For instance wind is almost competitive with other generation, therefore wind has a big band but small price subsidy (in the form of a saleable Renewable Energy Credit, REC). The smallest band would represent the least deployed (or developed) technology, PV. The market share is small but the subsidy per kwh is greatest. In general, IPP doesn't have a problem with this plan but the issue of PV system ownership is not addressed. We would have problems with any plan that allowed utility ownership of customer sited systems. Theoretically under restructuring and retail electric

power competition, the utilities are getting out of the generation business and this should not be an issue. . Another detail that is not spelled out is how utility connected net metering customers are treated. An incentive program that rewards investors for developing PV generation capacity should also reward endusers (home owners) for doing so.

What's Happening in Idaho

I got this information from an IPP member just as we are going to press. I was told that Idaho power is attempting to rescind an existent net metering policy. This is really going backwards. The Idaho public needs to get on this. I also found in documents on file with the Idaho Public Utilities Commission that Idaho Power has passed on to the ratepayers over \$660,000 in costs related to their pilot offgrid program. To quote Idaho Public Utility Commission order No. 25880 "We find the ten-year amortization period is appropriate in this case, as it is consistent with the previous Order of the Commission. This adjustment for accumulated photovoltaic expense increases rate base and reduces expenses by \$66, 222 (this is per year, so the total being rate based is \$662,000 and change)." This is exactly the opposite of the situation in California. Here the CPUC specifically prohibits the passing of offgrid costs onto the ratepayers due to anti competitive concerns. The ratepayers in Idaho are subsidizing the utility while it competes with private businesses.

Access

Author: Don Lowebug, IPP, PO Box 231 North Fork, CA 93643 • 209 877 7080 • Internet Email i2p@aol.com

To join IPP or send tax-deductible donations: IPP, PO Box 231, North Fork, CA 93643 • E-mail: i2p@aol.com • 209-841-7001 or 916-475-3402



GYROKITE

camera ready
b&w
4.5 wide
2.4 high

NORTHWEST ENERGY STORAGE

camera ready

b&w

7.020 wide

4.5 high

Advertise on the Web!

*A Website dedicated to Alternatives:
Energy • Transportation • Constructions • Agriculture*

**Standard Web Page: \$10 / month
Extended Index Listing: \$40 / Year**

Get the word out about alternatives!
We're not profit-oriented and we'll do what we can
to help you get your products or services on the web.

FARM.net

**<http://www.farm.net> email: info@farm.net
299 Main Ave., S. Hampton, NH 03827
(603) 394-0299 (phone & fax)**

DC/Propane Refrig, Track Rack

AC/DC Inverters, Charge Controller

1-888-SOLARNOW
Toll Free

HORIZON INDUSTRIES

We Sell The Best & Service The Rest



PHOTOCOMM, INC.
AUTHORIZED DEALER

Mention This Ad
& Receive A Free Catalog

2120 L W Mission Rd, Escondido, CA 92029
Mail Order or Fax
(619) 480-8322



Water Pumps, DC Lights, DC Appliances

Batteries, Cables, Switches

SERVING VIRGINIA

and Eastern United States

EVs & PVs

- Custom Solar Electric Systems
- Custom Built Electric Vehicles
- 8 Years PV & Electrical Experience
- Certified Electrician
- Catalog Sales
- Service & Installation
- Great Rates & Fair Prices
- Family Run Business
- Send \$5.00 for Catalog/Information

MOONLIGHT SOLAR

2932 Vicker Switch Rd. • Christiansburg VA 24073
Voice (message please)/Fax • 540-381-4971



SOLARTROPE
HOT WATER SYSTEMS

Independent Energy ■ Heliotope ■ Sunearth ■ Harter Ind. ■ Thermal Conversion

SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS

Siemens ■ Uni-Solar ■ Speciality Concepts

Parts For All Systems

Solartrope Supply Corporation

800-515-1617

A Wholesale
Supply House

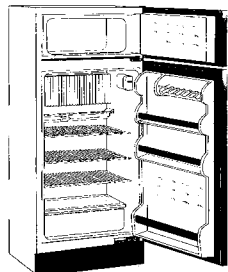


Danby®

"Good things come in small packages"

- 7.8 cu. ft. Capacity Refrigerator.
- Reversible Door Hinges.
- Door Liner has large, functional divisions, plus a molded Egg Rack.
- Tall Upper Shelf accommodates 1 & 2 gal Jugs.
- 3 Easy-glide Shelves and a Large Crisper.
- Battery Powered Refrigerator Light.
- Automatic Lighter (piezo-electric)
- Automatic Safety Valve.
- European Style Door with Recessed Handles.
- Refrigerator is AGA & CGA Approved.
- No Electricity Needed.

Dealer
Inquiries
Invited



**Propane
Refrigerator
DPR2260**

\$995.00

Plus Shipping

(800) GO-SOLAR (467-6527) nrgoufit@cdsnet.net
136 S. Redwood Hwy., P.O. Box 1888,
Cave Junction, OR 97523



AUTOMAGIC BATTERY WATERING



WE MAKE WATER FROM YOUR GAS

Hydrogen and oxygen battery gas catalytically recombined into pure water and returned to each battery cell. Keeps battery topped off for extended periods of time and reduces maintenance costs. Explosive hydrogen gas is virtually eliminated from the battery area. Corrosive spray and fumes are contained and washed back into each battery cell. Electrolyte kept strong longer, extending the useful power and life of the battery. HYDROCAP Vents simply replace the battery's caps. Battery maintenance is greatly reduced. Write or call for more information.



Things that Work!

Hydrocap
CATALYST BATTERY CAPS®

305-696-2504
975 NW 95 St.
Miami, FL 33150

Johnson Electric Ltd.

COLORADO LICENSED ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR #895

Tel: 970•249•0840 Fax: 970•249•1248

Hybrid PV & Wind Remote Electrical Power Systems
Code Approved Installations by Licensed Electricians

Remote Homes • Telecommunications • Water Pumping
Community Water Systems • Lightning / Surge Protection

System Design • Equipment Sales • Trouble Shooting
Turn-Key Installations • Pre Assembled Systems

2210 Industrial Dr., PO Box 673, Montrose, CO 81402



TEAM SOLAVOLT®

SOLAR INDUSTRY JOURNAL

camera ready

b&w

3.5 wide

4.85 high

SOLOPOWER

camera ready

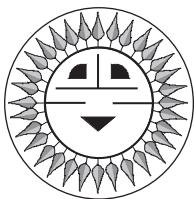
b&w

3.5 wide

2.5 high

Doing It With Disconnects

John Wiles



©1996 John Wiles

Many PV systems have been installed without disconnects of any kind. With bolted and soldered connections, one wonders how the components of the system are safely serviced and how the system is turned off in an emergency. This Code Corner will discuss how to implement the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) that relate to disconnects.

Definitions

A disconnect is any device that allows an electrical circuit to be interrupted or disconnected. Two wires that are bolted together with a split-bolt connector or that are spliced through a power block have a disconnect. This form of disconnect is not very accessible and it is extremely difficult to open the circuit quickly—even if the proper tool is available.

Switches and circuit breakers can be used as disconnects when properly rated for the current and voltage that they must carry. In the case of circuit breakers, they act not only as the disconnect device, but also serve as the overcurrent device discussed in Code Corner in *Home Power Magazine* #52.

NEC Requirements

The National Electrical Code requires that disconnects be installed in several locations in a PV system. The more complex the PV system, the more disconnects that are required.

In a simple, direct-connected (PV to load) system like a water pumper with no batteries or other source of power, only a single disconnect is required. In a complex hybrid PV systems with generators, batteries, PV, and possibly wind and hydro inputs, the number of disconnects mounts rapidly.

At each location where a disconnect is required, it must disconnect all ungrounded conductors of the circuit. In a 12-volt, ungrounded system, a disconnect must be placed in both conductors; this will require a two-pole

disconnect. In grounded PV systems where one of the current-carrying conductors (normally the negative) is grounded, only one-pole disconnects are required. Disconnects (other than bolted terminal blocks) are usually not installed in grounded conductors—particularly in PV systems where there is more than one source of power. Significant reductions in cost can be achieved by grounding even 12-volt systems since the ground rod is required in all systems for the equipment grounds—the subject of a subsequent Code Corner.

The NEC requires that all sources of power have disconnects from the conductors in a building or to the load circuits. This will require at least one disconnect on the PV system, one on the batteries, and one on any other source of power such as an engine-driven generator, hydro generator, or wind turbine.

All pieces of equipment in a PV system such as inverters, charge controllers, and other devices likely to need service are required to have disconnects so that all power can be removed from these devices before they are serviced. The disconnects mentioned in the previous paragraph may also serve as the equipment disconnects if they can remove all power from the equipment.

Installation

Disconnects must be installed so that the handles, in the highest position, are no more than six and one half feet above the floor. Disconnects can not have exposed terminals or other parts and should be mounted securely to the wall or panel.

Any electrical panel, including those containing disconnects, must have a clear working space from the floor up to the panel or disconnect with nothing protruding into that space. Mounting a disconnect that has an eight-inch deep enclosure is not allowed over a battery bank or inverter that is significantly deeper (10-12 inches or more) and that protrudes into the clear space below the disconnect.

Grouping

The main power source disconnects must be grouped together, and no more than six motions of the hand should be required to disconnect all sources of power. That means one disconnect for the PV, one for the battery, one for the generator, and three left over for the utility, the hydro system, and the wind turbine.

Some electrical inspectors require additional disconnects near the source of power (somewhat similar to the roof-mounted air conditioner disconnect). These inspectors may require an additional disconnect for the PV array at the base of the mounting pole in the back yard. A disconnect at the generator (hopefully outside) is also usually required. These disconnects will

be in addition to the grouped disconnects on the same circuit inside the building near the power center.

Battery disconnects should be located as close to the batteries as possible without being in the battery room or enclosure. Arcs and sparks from disconnects are not compatible (i.e. explosive) with hydrogen gas.

Although not an NEC requirement, yet, the location of the main disconnects should be clearly marked at a prominent location on the outside of the building. This is necessary so that firemen can turn off the power to the structure in the event of fire.

DC Ratings

In all cases (switches or circuit breakers), all disconnect devices used in PV systems on direct-current circuits should be listed by a recognized testing agency (UL or ETL) to the appropriate UL Standard and rated for operation on direct-current (DC) circuits at the appropriate voltage and current. Many switches and circuit breakers are not suitable for DC.

Most DC-rated devices have the ratings printed directly on the body of the circuit breaker or on the switch housing. If there is any question, the manufacturer can provide the DC ratings as established by the UL listing, if there has been a DC rating established at all.

For example, the common Square D Residential QO Series of circuit breakers has a voltage rating of 48 volts DC. Since these are low in cost and readily available, they are frequently selected as disconnects for PV array combiner circuits and DC load centers. They are perfectly satisfactory for this use when they are connected to the battery through a current-limiting fuse. While the fuse and its required disconnect switch are somewhat expensive, they do allow the use of the inexpensive Square D circuit breakers as disconnects elsewhere in 12-volt systems.

Current Ratings

The disconnect device, when used as a disconnect only and not as combined disconnect/overcurrent device, in PV array circuits should have a current rating equal to or greater than the ampacity of the cable, and that rating should be at least 156% of the rated short-circuit current from the module or array. This rating will comply with the requirements established by UL and the NEC. A circuit breaker, when used as a combined disconnect/overcurrent device, should be rated as described in Code Corner in *Home Power* #52.

Disconnect devices on other dc-load circuits should be rated at 125% of the continuous steady-state currents and, as before, be rated equal to or greater than the conductor ampacity.

Voltage Ratings

Disconnect devices used to switch PV module and array circuits should have a voltage rating of at least 125% of the PV array open-circuit voltage. The common Square D QO circuit breaker with a 48-volt rating can be used in 12-volt systems that have a 22-volt open-circuit voltage (125% of 22 is 27.5 volts), but not on 24-volt PV systems that have an open-circuit voltage of 44 volts (125% of 44 is 55 volts). Circuit breakers such as those made by Heinemann, Phillips (Aircax), and others have either a 65-volt or 125-volt DC rating depending on the particular unit and the interrupt rating.

Disconnects on DC battery circuits should have a voltage rating equal to the highest equalization voltage of the battery.

Disconnects on ac circuits should be rated for the nominal ac voltage.

Summary—Do it with disconnects

Install the appropriate disconnect devices where required by the NEC. They should be listed to UL Standards and have the appropriate DC voltage and current ratings. A safe and sane system is achievable that will meet the code and won't require an engineer to operate.

Access


Author: John C. Wiles • Southwest Technology Development Institute • New Mexico State University • Box 30,001/ Department 3 SOLAR • Las Cruces, NM 88003 • Phone 505-646-6105 • FAX 505-646-3841

An NEC Article 690 Task Group, chartered by NFPA, is working on the 1999 NEC with a Technical Review Committee from the Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA). Those wishing to actively participate should contact Ward Bower at Sandia National Laboratories • 505-844-5206

National Electrical Code (and NEC) are registered trademarks of The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). The 1996 NEC and the NEC Handbook are available from NFPA • 1 Batterymarch Park • Quincy, MA 02269-9101 • 800 344-3555 • 617-770-3000



BALLASTS



ELECTRONIC BALLASTS & FIXTURES

Custom Designs & Replacements
UL Designs

Any: Lamp, Voltage & Fixture

<p>Missionary Lights Security Lights Emergency Lights</p>	<p>Glory to God Made in USA</p>	<p>(520)-293-0031 Voice & Fax</p>
---	-------------------------------------	---

America's Hardest-Working Country Magazine

"This magazine attends pickup trucks, chickens, tomatoes, sawmills, homeschooling, maple syruping—all the stuff you need to know to live a good, but not necessarily more simple, life in the country. Written by unpretentious folks who are living the life portrayed, It's an improvement on sixties efforts that tended to be unrealistic hype and dream. Already-there's and wannabes alike will find plenty of ideas and good information."

—The Millennium Whole Earth Catalog

Join the family of readers who are coming BACKHOME to basic, independent family living. Each quarterly issue is packed with clear, practical how-to information on gardening, recycling, home business, home energy, community action, family projects, home improvements, and much more!



Yes! I'll Try BACKHOME.

- ☐ Sample Issue \$5.00 postpaid
☐ One Year (4 Issues) \$17.97 (U.S. funds only)
☐ Two Years (8 issues) \$31.97

Satisfaction
guaranteed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Enclosed is my ☐ Check ☐ Check Money order for \$ _____

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

BACKHOME Magazine • P.O. Box 70-HP • Hendersonville, NC 28793

TOLL FREE 1-800-992-2546

Illowa Windworks

Authorized Dealer of Jacobs
& Advanced Aero Technologies
Servicing the Illinois / Iowa Region

30% Increased Annual Output
from your Jacobs

- Advanced Aero Tech. Blades
Designed to fit Jacobs 10 thru 20 KW
- Virtually Maintenance Free
- Resists Ice Build Up

Sales of New & Used Jacobs
Service & Preventative Maintenance Available

Write or Call Now
For Free Information

12197 Nelson Rd.
Morrison, IL 61270
(815) 772-4403

Dan & Lori
Whitehead

COMMUNITIES MAGAZINE

camera ready
b&w

3.5 wide
4.5 high

SUNROOM CONSULTING

Services to help the do-it-yourselfer.

Integrate a sunroom into your home
using the best cost effective passive
methods & heating to cost ratios.

May include sketches, sources for non-
off-the-shelf components
& tricks to get extra efficiencies
without large expensive items.

Send or call for an informative packet
& questionnaire on your home.

Harold Sexson
5445 E. Caron St.
Paradise Valley, AZ 85253
phone (602) 998-9055
fax (602) 998-9067

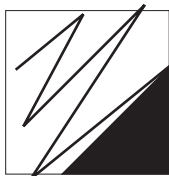
THE FUTURE OF LOW COST SOLAR POWER

The Midway Labs' PowerSource Concentrator Module

- Two-stage optical concentration—over **THREE HUNDRED SUNS!**
- Electrically tracks the sun without any adjustment, year in and year out.
- Array automatically repositions to the East after sundown!
- Withstands over 100 mph windloading!
- New Wattsun™ Azimuth trackers now available

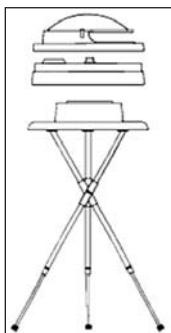


- 2 Module 230 watt
- 3 Module 345 watt
- 4 Module 460 watt
- 6 Module 690 watt
- 8 Module 920 watt
- 12 Module 1380 watt
- Includes the tracker!
- TEN year warranty
- Made in the USA



Haley says check our home page at <http://www.uic.edu/~slater/midway/>
MIDWAY LABS, INC., 1818 East 71st Street, Chicago, IL 60649 USA
 Paul Collard or Bob Hoffmann 312-667- PVME (7863), FAX 312-667-6577

Solar Pathfinder



- ☼ **Easy to Use**
- ☼ **Fast & Accurate**
- ☼ **Diagrams from 0-66° N & 0-49° S**
- ☼ **Pathfinder with metal case & tripod**
\$216 (Handheld \$139)

25720 465 th Avenue, Dept HP
 Hartford, SD 57033-6328
 Phone & Fax: 605-528-6473
 Internet e-mail: solarpf@aol.com



Sol-Aire™ Fan

State-of-the-Art House Ventilation

- DC powered, uses only 12-watts!
- Insulated, motorized cover
- Easy to install using 4" flexible duct and 5" wall or ceiling grill
- Super quiet fan delivers 90 cfm
- Available with programmable timer for automatic air control
- American made, 5-year warranty



Call today for complete information on our ready to install solar electric home power systems, solar hot water systems, and ventilation products. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Solar Village Institute, Inc.

Solar, Wind & Hydro North Carolina Installer

Chris & Lynne Carter
 "Living the Lifestyle"

Be your own Power Boss!
 Call for your site analysis
 We have the tools and experience

(910) 376-9530

5840 Jewell Road
 Graham, NC 27253



Solar Works, Inc.

64 Main Street, Montpelier, VT 05602
 Tel: (802) 223-7804 Fax: (802) 223-8980

Low Cost Wind Power

Own a powerful 20 KW Jacobs wind generator with 29' diameter blades—used—only \$3500. Includes synchronous inverter for utility intertie. 80' or 120' towers available.

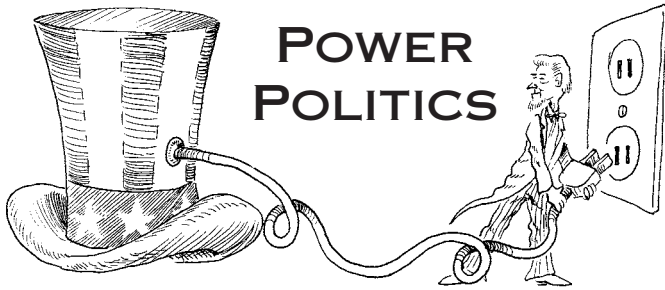
New USA made propane refrigerators Special \$995

Sale on 2500 watt, 12 volt Trace Inverters

\$4 catalog

Kansas Wind Power, Dept HP53
 13569-214th Road, Holton, KS 66436
 "Since 1975" 913-364-4407





RE=Life

Michael Welch

©1996 Michael Welch

As I write this, it is the tenth anniversary of the worst industrial accident and environmental disaster in history. As you read this, you will probably realize that the anniversary passed without you even noticing it. On April 26, 1986, there was an explosion and fire at the Chernobyl nuclear power plant in the Ukraine.

The Chernobyl disaster has significant meaning for me, and is one of the big reasons why I am still an energy activist, as I have been since I first heard about a major accident at the Three Mile Island nuclear power plant in 1979. Both those accidents verified faulty reactor design, faulty construction, incompetent management, human error, and well planned and orchestrated cover-ups of problems and accidents.

30 Dead or 130 Thousand?

In October I was watching a major network news anchor touch on the Chernobyl accident. I was appalled when he stated that 30 people died. The Ukrainian Ministry of Public Health estimates that 125,000 died in their region. Reports are that another 8,000 died in Russia.

Hundreds of thousands of people were permanently evacuated from their homes and farms, while millions still live on and eat from their contaminated lands. The size of the contaminated area of Ukraine and Belarus is about 61,780 square miles. This region was once a major agricultural area for the onetime super-power, the USSR. In fact, the Chernobyl accident may have been the last straw that ended Glasnost and caused the break-up of the USSR. Not only were the people fed up with the lies and cover-ups from Moscow, but politicians did not want to take on the extensive financial burden of the needed clean-up.

Another Chernobyl Disaster?

Soon after the explosion and evacuation, an "airtight" sarcophagus of concrete was hastily constructed

around the plant. Now it is revealed that this containment has failed. According to scientists at the site, rain and air can freely pass through 11,000 square feet of holes in the structure that was intended to contain the 180 tons of burned nuclear fuel remaining. Scientists are puzzling over how to prevent or contain the eventual collapse of this colossal concrete tomb. Once the crumbling concrete pillars fail, another catastrophic airborne release of highly radioactive particulate may occur.

Accident without End

Many people, mostly fire fighters and cleanup crews died immediately after the accident, but the real toll is now becoming clear. Much of the radiation released by Chernobyl is still in the area, soaked up in the ground and brought back to the surface by plants and livestock. Wind and water continue to spread the radioactive contamination. Ground water flowing under the damaged reactor is spreading an underground radioactive plume into the Pripyat and Dnieper Rivers, threatening the city of Kiev's water supply.

Birth rates have fallen drastically. Thyroid cancer rates are spiralling upward in affected areas. Children and the unborn are specially susceptible to radiation's effects. Birth defects are commonplace, and radiation readily attacks immune systems, making people more vulnerable to other diseases. Cancers will be rearing their ugly heads, as their more lengthy incubation periods come closer and closer.

Disaster Relief

Unfortunately for the Ukrainians, there is virtually no international relief available to them. And since their country is so poor, especially since the accident, there is not much their own citizens can do to help.

Had this been an earthquake or an oil spill, you can bet that corporate and international politics would be put aside to get them help. But, there are two strikes against outside help. First, the effects of this disaster are so huge and so far-reaching, that the magnitude of help needed is overwhelming, even for the richest of countries like the U.S. Second is the power and politics of the international nuclear power corporations. The nuclear industry has, as you might expect, ignored the plight of the Ukrainians. They would prefer that the whole thing slip from the public's mind, as it largely has. This way they can continue on with their programs to sell nuclear power plants to third world countries and continue putting smiley faces on their resurgence plans here in the U.S.

Folks Want to Help

There are organizations that are trying to help the Ukrainians. The Redwood Alliance, Nuclear Information

and Resource Service, Children of Chornobyl Foundation and other concerned non-profits are operating a campaign to get much needed items to the Ukraine. This campaign was intended to go through the anniversary month of April, but they will be sending relief items on an ongoing basis.

Please open up your hearts and wallets to these people. They are in desperate need of medicines to help ward off the illnesses that their crippled immune systems can't fight off. Cash is very much needed to ship the relief supplies and to purchase additional relief supplies at cost. Mark your checks for the Chernobyl Fund and send them either to Redwood Alliance or NIRS (see Access).

No More Chernobyls

Disaster relief is not the only aim of this project. We want to make sure it won't happen again elsewhere. In spite of all the assurances we are given by the good old boys in control of the nuke industry, this could happen again, even in the U.S. where regulations are far more stringent than other countries with nuke plants.

Some have argued that the Chernobyl reactor design is inferior to those built in the United States and, therefore, such a disaster could not happen here. But the truth is that the containment system used in the Chernobyl reactor was modeled after that of the General Electric Mark I reactor. There are 24 U.S. nuclear plants with that design. Soon after the Chernobyl disaster, a U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission official estimated that those U.S. reactors have a 90% chance of failure during a severe accident.

A Mobile Chernobyl?

The potential movement of radioactive waste through the U.S. is a disaster waiting to happen. Beginning in the late 1950's, each nuclear plant has been stockpiling radioactive waste, waiting for a solution to its disposal. Now the utilities are pressing Congress very hard to denote an "interim storage facility."

In other words, they want to get rid of the responsibility for creating the waste, leaving taxpayers with the "ownership" of that waste. One problem is that the deadly waste will have to be shipped through 43 states to get to the proposed facility in Nevada. Each cask of high level waste would carry the long-lived radiological equivalent of about 200 Hiroshima-sized nuclear bombs, yet would need to travel through many of our largest cities, including New York, Chicago, Washington, Philadelphia, and Los Angeles. Can you imagine your community's emergency personnel being able to handle such a catastrophe if one of these casks derailed in your neighborhood?

Fortunately, there is a better way. Leave the deadly waste where it is—where it was generated by nuclear utilities—until our nation has completely and adequately re-evaluated our radioactive waste policies.

Unfortunately, Congress has a different idea. Many members of Congress are supporting the idea of forcing an interim storage site upon the state of Nevada, which would mandate large scale radioactive waste transportation across our country as early as 1998.

OK, Call the Politicians

There are bills in both houses, HR 1020 and S 1271, which would mandate the movement this deadly radioactive waste. Call and write your Congressmembers and Senators right away asking them to vote against these bills. President Clinton also needs your calls and letters demanding for a veto in case the bills pass through Congress. The phone numbers and addresses are in Access.

Access

Author: Michael Welch, c/o Redwood Alliance, PO Box 293, Arcata, CA 95518. 707-822-7884 voice, 707-822-8640 computer BBS, Internet: michael.welch@homepower.org, <http://www.igc.apc.org/redwood/>

Nuclear Information and Resource Service, 1424 16th St. NW #404, Washington, DC 20036, 202-328-0002, Internet: nirsnet@igc.apc.org, <http://www.essential.org/nirsnet/>

Children of Chornobyl Foundation, 272 Old Short Hills Rd., Short Hills, NJ 07078, 201-376-5140 (The Chornobyl spelling is different because they use an translation closer to the Ukrainian spelling.)

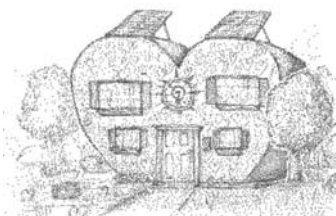
U.S. House of Representatives, 202-224-3121 (ask for your representative) • [Your representative's name] US House, Washington DC 20515.

U.S. Senate, 202-224-3121 (ask for your senator) • [Your Senator's name] US Senate, Washington, DC 20500.



SOLAR ELECTRIC INC
camera ready
b&w
3.5 wide
1.6 high

*Home
&
Heart*



Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

Never having owned or even lived with a dishwasher before there were a few things to learn about the day to day usage. I have to admit I am having a wonderful time with the Asko. It is as fun as I thought it would be.

Do I Need a Dishwasher?

When I was about nine years old I began washing my family's dishes. I shared this task with my older sister Mary, who had been doing the chore by herself for several years. We traded, one week her and one week me. With a family of six, soon to be seven, I had plenty of time to ponder life's questions there at the sink. I told myself I would have an automatic dishwasher when I grew up.

As an adult I was never in one place long enough to get a dishwasher. I never lived in a house new enough to have one built in. Now that Bob-O and I have settled down I knew it was really time to go for it. Bob-O saw no real need for such an extravagance. I was doing a fine job he said. As my work for *Home Power* took up more of my time I delegated the chore to include our family. First my turn, then Bob-O's, then Allen's. Soon a dishwasher was not an extravagance but a time-saving tool to be used and appreciated. Imagine that!

Asko Model 1355

The Normal cycle of any model Asko uses only 4.6 gallons of water. The Pots and Pans cycle uses 5.8 gallons. The Light cycle uses 3.7 gallons. We found the water consumption was so low that our Myson on-demand water heater was not heating the water enough. The Myson has to have 3/4 gallon per minute flow to fully turn on. The Asko uses so little water there is not time for the water to get hot. We have been using the Temp Boost option. When on, the heating element heats the water to 140° F no matter what the temperature was to start with. When we do not use the Temp Boost there is soap residue left in the dispenser. This indicates the water isn't quite hot enough. When all our hot water comes from our Thermomax collector during the summer and fall months, this won't be a problem. For anyone using a tank-type water heater this shouldn't be a problem either.

Controls

The 1355 is the only model with manual controls. All other models have electronic controls, which are probably phantom loads.

The control panel is very basic. There are two buttons. One is for the Temp Boost, on or off. The other button is for heated fan dry, on or off. When the unit gets to the dry cycle we just open the door and pull out the racks to let the dishes air dry. Unfortunately there is no handy indicator on the control panel to let us know when the dishwasher enters the dry cycle.

I have a magnetic kitchen timer that sticks to the front of the Asko. On cycle # 3 with the Temp Boost on, the one we have used exclusively, it takes 1 hour and 23 minutes to get to the dry cycle. So when the alarm goes off we open the door and pull the racks forward. All the dishes are steamy hot and dry quickly. This is also a good time to tip the glasses and bowls that have dips in their bottoms and pour off any excess water.

There is one knob to turn to start the washer. There are six numbers indicating which cycle is available. You turn the knob so that the cycle number you want is at the top. When we open the door to air dry the dishes we have to be sure to turn the knob to off. The cycle would just pick up where it left off if we didn't.

Cycles

There are six cycles to choose from. #1, Rinse and Hold. #2, Pots and Pans. #3, Normal Wash. #4, Light Wash. #5, Rinse. #6, Plate Heating. We don't use Rinse and Hold. We rinse by hand right away. We don't use the Light Wash because every load is a full load of an assortment of dishes, silverware, bowls, pots and pans.

After using the Asko for two months we average one load of dishes every three days. This works fine because when the dishwasher is full we are out of clean dishes. My friends say the Rinse cycle is really a time and hassle saver during the canning season. I will be able to rinse and heat canning jars for filling. For me the plate heating cycle is ludicrous.

Performance

We made a spreadsheet, naturally, and taped it to the cupboard above the Asko. All tests were done on cycle #3 and testing lasted from 9 March 1996 to 30 April 1996. During this period we ran 18 cycles of the dishwasher and used the Temp Boost on 72% of those cycles. I rate the Asko at a solid 10 on a one to ten scale. Average energy consumption was 346.5 Watt-hours per load with Temp Boost off. Energy consumption with Temp Boost on was 1290 Watt-hours per load. Incoming water temperature to the Asko was between 60 and 140°F.

Dishwasher Dharma

I am learning dishwasher technique. Don't wash knives with wooden handles or steel blades. The wood dries out and the blades have rust spots. You need to rinse all the dishes first. This means a quick rinse as soon as you are through soiling it.

We are in a training mode now. Use, rinse, and load. I got a flat magnet, covered it with white paper on both sides. One side says 'DIRTY' and the other side says 'CLEAN'. As soon as I set the timer and start the load I turn it to 'clean'. After I unload the washer the magnet is turned to 'dirty'.

Spatulas that have been used to fry eggs, potatoes, or similar foods must have all the gunk off them first. I usually wash them by hand with the wooden spoons and wood handled knives. There is a basket in the filter on the floor of the unit and it is easily emptied. I washed my wok and it got stripped down to bare metal. I had to re-season it.

Cost

The Asko 1355, the least expensive model of Asko dishwashers offered, was \$810. This is a bit more expensive than the top American brand.

Warranty

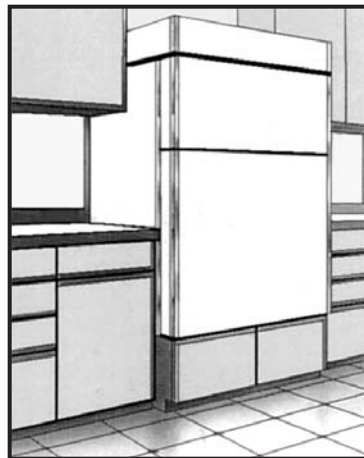
The Asko 1355 has several warranties. All of these warranties run from the date of purchase. There is a one year full warranty that covers defects in materials or workmanship. Asko will pay for any necessary replacement parts and/or repair labor. Service must be provided by an authorized Asko service outlet. There is a five year warranty, full for the first year (labor costs and replacement parts) and limited for years two through five (replacement parts only), that covers any defective solid state controls, timers, motors, pumps, or dishwasher racks. There is a twenty-five year warranty, full for the first year (labor costs and replacement parts) and limited for years two through twenty-five (replacement parts only),

that covers the stainless steel tank and stainless steel inner door panel if they fail to hold water due to a manufacturing defect, such as cracking or rusting.

Access

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze is stopping and smelling the roses at her home in northern-most California, c/o *Home Power Magazine*, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 916•475-0830 • Internet Email: kathleen.jarschke-schultze@homepower.org or: kjs@snowcrest.net

Asko Inc. POB 851805, Richardson, TX 75085-1805



Sun Frost

**Energy Efficient
REFRIGERATOR
FREEZER**

AC models
for cutting utility bills
DC models
for alternative energy

Write or Call Now for FREE Information:
P.O. Box 1101 • Arcata, CA 95521
(707) 822-9095

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON ELECTRIC CAR CONVERSIONS

CONVERT IT How-To Manual
by Michael Brown with Shari Prange

Expanded & Updated 3rd Edition
\$30.00 tax & postage included

"We built Mr. Brown's car,
and we won." Bruce Burk,
St. Johnsbury Academy,
1991 American Tour de Sol
Open Class Winner.

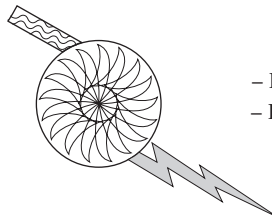


ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE
POB 1113-HP, FELTON, CA 95018

Powerhouse Paul's Stream Engines™
Small Scale Water Power Equipment

FIRST TO MARKET:

- Small Turgo Turbines -
- Low Head High Flow Machines -
- Induction Generators -
- Brushless Alternators -

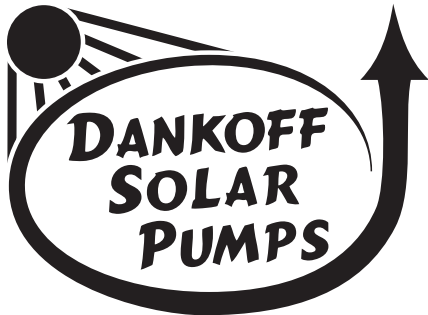


IN BUSINESS SINCE 1980

- operates on heads of 4 feet to over 400
- Battery voltage or high voltage for long distances
- Pelton and turgo turbines runners sold separately

ENERGY SYSTEMS & DESIGN

P.O. Box 1557, Sussex, N.B., Canada E0E 1P0
 506-433-3151



Water Supply Solutions

DC & AC Pumps in All Voltages

High Efficiency • Low Power Surge

- Domestic
- Irrigation
- Livestock

Lift & Pressurizing

Flowlight® Booster Pump

*Solar Slowpump™**

Solar Force™ Piston Pump

SHURflo® Solar Submersible

Solar Centrifugal™ ... & more

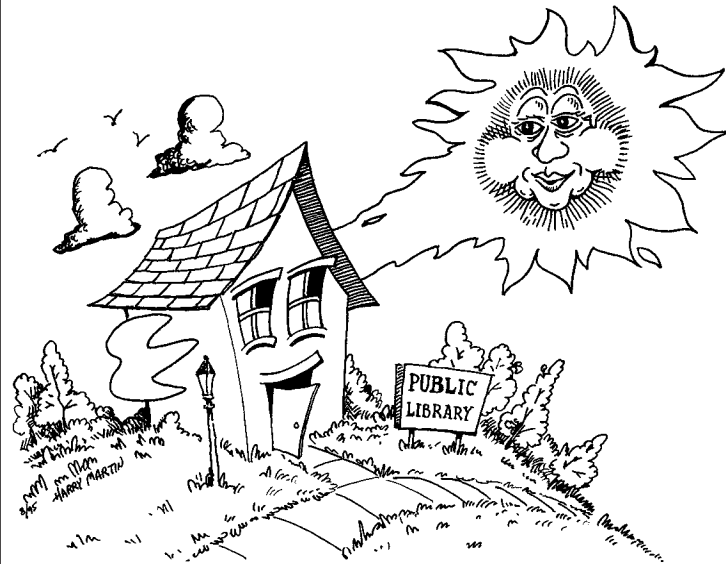


**Things that Work!
 tested by Home Power*

Let Home Power author Windy Dankoff help you design your system !

New Mexico / USA / Worldwide: (505) 820-6611 • Fax (505) 820-3160

Adopt a Library!



When Karen and I were living with kerosene lamps, we went to our local public library to find out if there was a better way to light up our nights. We found nothing about small scale renewable energy.

One of the first things we did when we started publishing this magazine seven years ago was to give a subscription to our local public library.

You may want to do the same for your local public library. We'll split the cost of the sub (50/50) with you if you do. You pay \$11.25 and Home Power® will pay the rest. If your public library is outside of the USA, then we'll split the sub to your location so call for rates.

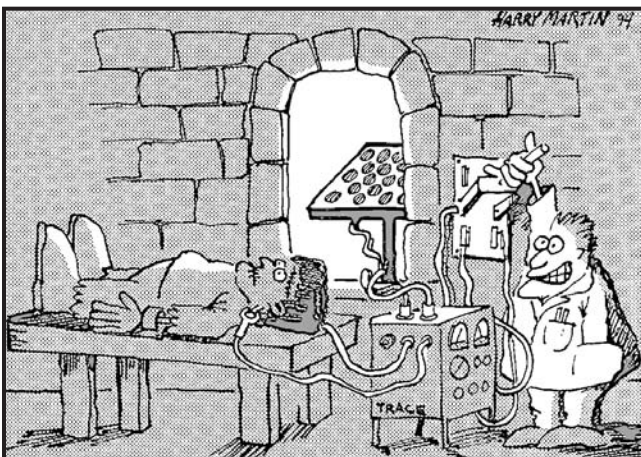
Please check with your public library before sending them a sub. Some rural libraries may not have space, so check with your librarian before adopting your local public library. Sorry, private or corporate libraries are not eligible for this Adopt a Library deal—the library must give free public access. — Richard Perez

To Adopt a Library write or call

Home Power®

PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520

1-800-707-6585 or 916-475-0830 or FAX 916-475-0941



Need a renewable energy quick-start for the ole' brain?

Home Power Quick-Start Subscription Special

our last six issues, plus a one year surface subscription...

all for \$45 inside USA

(Call for International Rates)

Home Power Magazine

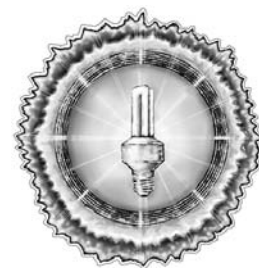
P.O. Box 520, Ashland OR 97520 USA

800-707-6585 in USA, or 916-475-0830

VISA or MC



Home Power's Business



"The man who on his trade relies
Must either bust or advertise."

Sir Thomas Lipton — 1870

Display Advertising

Advertising Rates per Consecutive Insertion

	Single Insertion	Three Insertions	Six Insertions	Ad Area sq. in.
Full Page	\$1,200	\$1,080	\$1,020	64.13
Half Page	\$672	\$605	\$571	32.06
Third Page	\$480	\$432	\$408	21.38
Quarter Page	\$377	\$339	\$320	16.03
Sixth Page	\$267	\$240	\$227	10.69
Eighth Page	\$214	\$193	\$182	8.02
Twelfth Page	\$150	\$135	\$128	5.34

Four process color (CMYK) in any sized advertisement for a flat rate \$185 per insertion. For inserts, and current subscriber/circulation demographics, please call us.

Home Power is published bi-monthly. Ad deadline for the Aug / Sep 1996 issue (*HP* #54) is 25 June 1996. Call or FAX 916-475-3179 for further details.

International *Home Power* Subscriptions

Due to the high cost of international mailing, we charge more for *Home Power* international subscriptions.

1 YEAR — 6 ISSUE INTERNATIONAL RATES:

All payments in U.S. currency ONLY!

Canada:	Air — \$36	Surface — \$30
Mexico:	Air — \$38	Surface — \$30
Western Hemisphere:	Air — \$40	Surface — \$30
Europe:	Air — \$53	Surface — \$30
Asia and Africa:	Air — \$64	Surface — \$30
Pacific Rim:	Air — \$64	Surface — \$30

Surface shipment may take up to three months to get to you. All international issues shipped in mailing envelopes. International subs are best paid for by either VISA, MasterCard, or funds from a U.S. bank.

International orders call: 916-475-0830
or FAX 916-475-0941

MicroAds

MicroAd rates are 10¢ per character. Characters are letters, numbers, spaces, and punctuation marks. \$15 minimum per MicroAd insertion. Send check with your ad. We do not bill MicroAds.

Home Power Magazine for Resale

Quantities of *Home Power Magazine* are available for resale by distributors, newsstands, bookstores, energy businesses, and others. Please call or write for rates and shipment specifics.

First Class *Home Power* Subscription

Home Power Magazine (6 issues) via First Class U.S. Domestic Mail for \$36. Many of you have asked for faster delivery of your issues. So here it is: First Class *Home Power*. All First Class issues shipped in an envelope. We start your subscription immediately with the current issue.

Back Issues of *Home Power Magazine*

Back issues through #20 are \$3.25 each (\$4.25 each outside USA) while they last. Sorry no more issues #1–#10, #12, #14, #15, or #36. Back issues of #21 through #45 are \$4.75 each (\$6 each outside USA). Back issues #46 to the present issue are \$5.75 each (\$7.25 outside USA). All back issues are shipped First Class mail in an envelope or box. See this issue's ad index for current *Home Power* back issue specials. The text and line art from back issues #1–#37 on CD ROM (IBM & Mac) at \$29 each.

Second Class *Home Power* Subscription

Home Power (6 issues) via Second Class U.S. Domestic Mail for \$22.50. Second Class is forwardable for one issue (2 months), so let us know immediately if you move! We start your sub with the next scheduled issue, so please allow ten weeks for your first copy to arrive.

ACCESS ➡ **Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA**

800-707-6585 or 916-475-0830 Subscriptions and Back Issues

916-475-3179 Advertising and Editorial



Join us and get your hands-on

Learn the practical use of solar, wind & water power.



Hands-on Workshops in CARBONDALE, COLORADO

- PV Design & Installation May 28 – June 7
- Advanced Photovoltaics June 10 – 21
- Solar Cooking July 1 – 3
- Micro-Hydro Power July 8 – 19
- Wind Power July 22 – August 2
- PV Design & Installation August 5 – 16
- Advanced Photovoltaics August 19 – 30
- Solar Home Design September 16 – 27
- Environmental Building Technologies Weekends – September

Call for a complete schedule.

Solar Energy International

Renewable Energy Education and Sustainable Development

BOX 715, CARBONDALE, COLORADO 81623

(970) 963-8855 • FAX (970) 963-8866

e-mail: sei@solarenergy.org



The Midwest Renewable Energy Association Workshop Schedule

MREA is a grass-roots, non-profit educational organization whose mission is to promote renewable energy and energy efficiency through education and demonstration.

Membership and participation in the MREA are open and welcome to all interested individuals and organizations.

SUMMER...

Help install the photovoltaic and wind systems that will power this year's **Midwest Renewable Energy Fair**. (Students should have a basic knowledge of electricity)

June 11-19: PV Systems Design and Installation

Instructor: Jim Kerbel of Photovoltaic Systems, and Chris LaForge of Great Northern Solar
Location: Amherst, WI Cost: \$300

June 14-16: Wind Systems Design and Installation

Workshop Co-Sponsor: World Power Technologies
Instructor: Mick Sagrillo of Lake Michigan Wind & Sun
Location: Amherst, WI Cost: \$100

FALL...

September 7-8: Wind / PV Hybrid Systems

Instructor: Mick Sagrillo of Lake Michigan Wind & Sun
Location: Amherst, WI Cost: \$200

September 13-14: Edible Landscaping & Organic Gardening

Workshop Co-Sponsor: Minnesota Landscape Arboretum
Instructors: Nancy Rose, Research Horticulturist, and Jean Larson, Coordinator of Therapeutic Horticulture – MN Landscape Arboretum.
Location: Minnesota Landscape Arboretum, Chanhassen MN, and Larson Farms, Princeton MN Cost: \$50

Sept 20-22: A Place to Call Home: A Soulful Look at Alternative Building Techniques

Instructor: Mark Morgan; Builder / Philosopher
Location: Beaver Creek Nature Preserve, Fall Creek, WI Cost: \$250

Sept 27-29: Energize Your Home or Classroom

Workshop Co-Sponsors: Central Wisconsin Environmental Station, and Wisconsin Center for Environmental Education.
Instructors / Facilitators: Tehri Parker, MREA, Kurt Nelson, SOLutions, and others
Location: Amherst Junction, WI Cost: \$120

October 11-13: Introduction to Renewables & Photovoltaic Systems

Instructors: Chris La Forge, Great Northern Solar
Location: Duluth, MN Cost: \$250

November 9-10: Energy Efficient Construction Techniques

Instructors: Mark Klein & Jim McKnight of Gimme Shelter Construction
Location: Amherst, WI Cost: \$200

November 16: Practical Solar Design for Architects & Engineers

Instructors: Doug Steege of Altech Energy
Location: Madison, WI Cost: \$100

Call or write for more information and course descriptions.

The Midwest Renewable Energy Association • PO Box 249, Amherst, WI 54406
phone (715) 824-5166 • fax (715) 824-5399

HAPPENINGS

AFRICA

Needed: PV Volunteers for Africa. Solar Energy International (SEI) is organizing volunteers trained in the design and installation of small stand-alone photovoltaic systems. This pilot program, a component of SEI's INVEST Program, provides selected volunteers with an opportunity to work with small African businesses and community groups. Participants will work under the direct supervision of Energy Alternatives Africa (EAA). The EAA is a leading African organization promoting PV rural electrification.

To support this charitable program, volunteers must make a one year commitment and be responsible for paying 50% of their travel and in-country expenses. The total amount a volunteer needs to provide for the entire in-country year is approximately \$5,000. The other 50% will need to be raised by SEI and EAA.

Potential volunteers are required to successfully complete SEI's PV Training program (or equivalent) as a prerequisite. The full four weeks of intensive technical training will cost each participant an additional \$1700 for workshop tuition. Volunteers have two opportunities to complete the required training this year: May 28-June 21 or August 5-August 30.

To find out more about EAA please see Home Power Magazine issue #41. For background information about SEI please see Home Power Magazine issues @21, 31, 32, 49 & 50.

Solar Energy International, PO Box 715, Carbondale, CO 81623, 970-963-8855, Fax 970-963-8866 • e-mail: sei@solarenergy.org; Web: <http://solstice.crest.org/renewables/sei/index.html>

AUSTRALIA

Race with the Sun across the Australian Outback 1996 World Solar Challenge. Come join Team New England in the Australian Outback for three weeks of solar car racing beginning mid-October as they enter the 4th World Solar Challenge, the toughest race of its kind in the world. For \$10,000, Team New England will provide you with round trip airfare to Australia, all meals and lodging across the outback during your entire stay and a once in a lifetime chance to vie for the World Championship. Your name will appear on Team New England's solar car entry along with their corporate sponsors. You will take part in all events surrounding the race along the 3010 km route as a guest member of Team New England. Sunglasses are mandatory. No cry babies allowed. For more information please contact: Team New England, Alan Rux—UML Electrical Engineering, One University Ave, Lowell, MA 01854, 508-934-3330 (message phone), 508-934-3061 (team fax), e-mail: GarrisonS@Woods.UML.Edu. Your \$10,000 contribution is tax-deductible.

CANADA

A Sustainable Future: How Do We Get There From Here? A conference retreat sponsored by the Solar Energy Society of Canada Inc., June 9-June 12, 1996. This three day retreat will focus

on topics that are key to the success of a sustainable energy future: policy options, technical developments, commercialization, and required action. For more information contact Solar Energy Society of Canada Inc., 250-2415 Holly Lane, Ottawa, ON K1V 7P2, Canada, 613-523-0974, Fax 613-736-8938, e-mail: solar@worldlink.ca

The "Alberta Sustainable House" is now open for public viewing every Saturday 1:00-4:00 PM free of charge. The first of its kind in Canada, the project emphasizes cold-climate state-of-the-art features/products based on the founding principles of occupant health, environmental foresight, resource conservation, AE, recycling, low embodied energy, self-sufficiency, and appropriate technology. Already in place: R17 windows, multi-purpose masonry heater, solar hot water, greywater heat exchangers, LED and electroluminescent lighting, solar cookers, and others. Under development: hydrogen fuel cells, Stirling co-generator, Tesla bladeless steam turbine, and others. Contact: Jorg Ostrowski, Autonomous & Sustainable Housing Inc/Alternative & Conservation Energies Inc, 9211 Scurfield Dr NW, Calgary Alberta T3L 1V9, Canada; 403-239-1882, Fax: 403-547-2671

The Institute for Bioregional Studies was founded to demonstrate and teach recent ecologically-oriented, scientific, social and technological achievements that move us toward ecological, healthy, interdependent and self-reliant communities. For more info: IBS, 449 University Ave, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 8K3, Canada; 902-892-9578.

GERMANY

"Bayern Solar 1996" to be held 19-21 July. Rally around Lake Cheimsee in Southern Germany (Bavaria) using electrically powered vehicles in four different classes. For details or more information contact Mr Werner Hillebrand, Weldenstrabe 19, 85356 Freising, Germany. Tel. 49-8161-871148 Fax: 49-8161-82848.

PHILIPPINES

The 3rd International Renewable Energy Asia Pacific '96 (REAP'96) Exhibition and Conference will be taking place in Manila, Philippines, October 1996. This three day event for both the conference and exhibition and is dedicated to Solar Photovoltaics & thermal, wind, biogas/biomass and hydro projects in the Asia Pacific region. The conference will focus on marketing strategies, project financing, policies and incentives for the implementation of renewable energy projects in the Asian countries. Exhibitors will display their latest in renewable energy and energy efficiency products and services. For more information contact Michelle Hassall, Project Manager, 5/F 3 Wood Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong. Tel: +852-2574-9133 Fax +852-2574-1997.

NATIONAL

Energy info on the Internet can now be accessed via the Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Network (EREN), a multimedia WWW server developed by the DOE. Check it out at

<http://www.eren.doe.gov> or contact: Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Clearinghouse, PO Box 3048, Merrifield, VA 22116; 800-363-3732; e-mail: ENERGYINFO@delphi.com

American Hydrogen Association, national headquarters, 216 South Clark Dr, Ste 103, Tempe, AZ 85281, 602-921-0433, fax 602-967-6601, e-mail: aha@getnet.com "Prosperity Without Pollution" web site: <http://www.getnet.com/charity/aha>

Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Clearinghouse (EREC) is offering a free booklet, Audits?, Tax Audit (Oh NO!) Home Energy Audit (Oh Yeah!). To obtain free information on how to conduct a Home Energy Audit and start saving on your energy bills, contact EREC: Phone: 800-DOE-EREC (363-3732); mail: EREC, PO Box 3048, Merrifield, VA 22116; e-mail: energyinfo@delphi.com; TDD: 800-273-2957; The information can also be downloaded via the DOE's BBS at 800-273-2955 or via internet: <http://www.eren.doe.gov>

EcoMall, A Place to Help Save the Earth. <http://www.ecomall.com> • Eco Companies/Products • Daily Eco News • Renewable Energy • Eco Restaurants • Activism • Communications • Business to Business • Eco Data Bases. For more info, please call: (212) 289-1234 or write 75 Spring Street 4th Floor, New York, NY 10012. E-Mail: ecomall@internetmcl.com

Visit AWEA's (American Wind Energy Association) home page on the World Wide Web. (<http://www.igc.apc.org/awea>) Visitors to AWEA's home page can obtain information about the US wind energy industry, AWEA membership, small turbine use, and much more.

ARIZONA

The State of Arizona is now offering a tax credit for installation of all types of solar energy systems. A solar technician certified by the Arizona Department of Commerce must be on each job site. For info contact ARI SEIA; 602-258-3422.

ARKANSAS

Sun Life is now conducting "Third Saturday Seminars" on inexpensive building techniques. Their focus is to teach home building from materials that can last a thousand years and cost less than conventional wood-framing. These are hands-on, all-day workshops. Contact Loren at PO Box 453, Hot Springs, AR 71902.

CALIFORNIA

The Solar Living Institute 1996 Workshop Schedule: June 8—Planning and building your renewable energy home, June 9—Organic gardening & drip irrigation, July 13—Strawbale construction, July 14—Sustainable building & eco design, August 10—Realizing the Dream—planning & buying the perfect country home property & developing your homestead, August 11—Planning & building your renewable energy home, September 14—Strawbale construction, September 15—Planning & building your renewable energy home. Each day-long workshop costs \$100 and includes a catered vegetarian box lunch. To register or for more info contact: Real Goods Institute for Solar Living, 555 Leslie St, Ukiah, CA 95482-5507, 800-762-7325.

The Grand Opening of the Real Goods Solar Living Center will be held June 21–23 at their new location in Hopland, CA. For more info contact, Karen Hensley, Real Goods, 555 Leslie St, Ukiah, CA 95482-5507, 800-762-7325.

1996 North American EV & Infrastructure Conference will be held December 11–13, 1996 in San Diego, CA. The Conference will provide up-to-date commercial and technical information to audiences of all levels. Marketing, government and business issues will be addressed, as well as technical advances made in battery, vehicle and infrastructure development. For more information contact EVAA, 601 California St Ste 502, San Francisco, CA 94108, 415-249-2690, fax 415-249-2699, e-mail: ev@evaa.org

Women's Earth Home Building Workshop, Mount Shasta, CA August 3–8, 1996. Learn about building your own home plus enjoy the alpine air, meadows, views, music, lake & fun on womensland! Contact: Groundworks, PO Box 381, Murphy, OR 97533, 541-471-3470 or Nani, PO Box 133, Weed, CA 96094, 916-926-6121

COLORADO

Solar Energy International (SEI) is offering "hands-on" workshops on the practical use of solar, wind, and water power. The 1996 Renewable Energy Education Program (REEP) features one and two week sessions: PV Design & Installation—May 28–June 7 & August 5–16; Advanced PV—June 10–21 & August 19–30; Solar Cooking—July 1–3; Microhydro Systems—July 8–19; and Wind Power—July 22–August 2. Experienced instructors and industry representatives teach how to build homes and RE systems. Learn in classroom, laboratory and through field work. The workshop series is for owner-builders, industry technicians, business owners, career seekers and international development workers. The small, intensive and fun workshops may be taken individually or as a comprehensive program. The cost is \$550 per week. SEI is a non-profit educational organization dedicated to furthering the practical use of RE technology. Contact: SEI, PO Box 715, Carbondale, CO 81623 or call 970-963-8855, Fax 970-963-8866, e-mail—sei@solarenergy.org

Visit the new National Wind Technology Center operated by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory, just outside of Golden, CO. The facilities assist wind turbine designers and manufacturers with development and fine-tuning and include computer modeling and test pads. Call in advance, 303-384-6900, Fax 303-384-6901.

June 23–27, 1996 WINDPOWER '96 is AWEAs 26th annual conference and exhibition. This year's conference will be held in Denver, CO and will include a tour of the National Wind Technology Center. The conference will feature sessions on technical advances in the wind industry, current regulatory issues, the economics of wind power and more. WINDPOWER'96 offers industry leaders, consultants, academicians, regulators, legislators and wind power enthusiasts the opportunity to share perspectives and experiences and report on the latest industry developments. Contact: Linda Redmond, AWEA, 122 C St NW, Fourth Floor, Washington, DC 20001, phone 202-383-2500, fax 202-383-2505.

The US Department of Energy and its National Renewable Energy Laboratory will host the World Renewable Energy Congress IV in Denver from June 15–21, 1996. Conference topics will include photovoltaics, solar thermal, wind energy, biomass, energy efficiency, economics and institutional issues, global and regional economic development, and environmental issues. The latest in energy efficiency and renewable energy equipment will be on display. More than 200 speakers have been invited and 500 abstracts for technical papers been received. Abstracts are still being accepted. For more information contact Bob Noun, 303-275-3062; Professor Ali Sayigh 1734-611634(UK), or Steve Hauser, chairman of the technical committee 303-384-7416

IDAHO

The Solutions Group will be sponsoring its 4th Annual Renewable Technologies Fair in Sandpoint, Idaho on July 6th. The Fair focuses on products and suppliers for the Inland Northwest. The Fair will also feature an electric vehicle tune-up workshop as preparation for an electrathon race on July 7th. For more information: 208-265-0292.

IOWA

Fifth Annual I-Renew Energy Expo and Alternate Fuel Vehicle Showcase at Hawkeye Downs in Cedar Rapids, IA Contact I-Renew, PO Box 2132, Iowa City, IA 52244, 319-338-3200, fax 319-351-2338.

MICHIGAN

Sky View Farm, a solar and wind powered homestead, is offering six half-day workshops this summer (June 15 & 29, July 13 & 27, August 10 & 24). Each workshop will include an introduction to passive solar housing, solar and wind energy systems, domestic water heating and pumping, Permaculture, and rain water catchment. Participants will receive take home literature and sample system schematics. For more information contact David VanDyke, 314 West Valley Road, Maple City, MI 49664. Phone (616) 228-6433.

MONTANA

Sage Mountain Center, a Retreat and Educational facility, is offering Lifeskills Workshops during the summer. Dedicated to promoting deeper awareness of one's self and one's environment, this years theme is "Create Your Living Space". Workshops include: •6/15 Low Cost Earth Friendly Home Building •6/29 Solar Electricity •7/13 Making Log Furniture •7/27 Building From the Soul •8/17 Cordwood Construction. A harmonious blend of function, form, and economy is at the heart of these hands-on, one day workshops. \$45 per person includes class, lunch, and literature. For pre-registration and details write Christopher Borton or Linda Welsh at Sage Mountain Center, 79 Sage Mountain Trail, Whitehall, MT 59759 or call 406-491-0954.

NEW YORK

Solar Energy International (SEI) is offering a special workshop for the convenience of Northeasterners who want to get their hands-on!

PV Design & Installation will be a one week workshop Monday October 14 through Saturday October 19. Instruction will be conducted at an off-grid location near Woodstock, NY. The workshop tuition cost for all six days is \$550.

Workshop topics include: Solar site analysis, system sizing, PV modules, controllers, batteries, inverters and appliances, demonstrations, lab exercises and hands-on installation. No prior experience or training is required—everyone is welcome!

For more information contact: SEI, PO Box 715, Carbondale, CO 81623 or call 970-963-8855, Fax 970-963-8866, e-mail—sei@solarenergy.org
• For local housing & logistical information please contact SEIs local co-sponsor: Larry Brown at Sun Mountain, PO Box 1364, Olivebridge, NY 12461, 914-657-8096.

The New York State Electric Auto Association (NYSEAA) is dedicated to sharing current electric vehicle technology. Monthly meetings, for date and location call Joan at 716-889-9516

NESEA Sustainable Transportation EV96, September 16–18, 1996, Madison Square Garden, New York City. The symposium will attract decision makers from the auto industry, transit bus industry, business, electric utilities, fleet management, policy makers agencies, electric vehicle component manufacturers, engineering and consulting firms, transportation planners, non-profits and universities who will share and network. An extensive trade show will showcase road-ready electric and hybrid sedans, pick-ups, vans and buses, as well as cutting edge concept vehicles and related components and services. Sessions will include: Advanced EV Technology, Hybrid EV Technology, Integrating EVs into Your Fleet, Fundamentals of Building an EV, Business & the EV Industry, Planning Sustainable Transportation, and Buses of the Future. For more information contact; NESEA, 50 Milles St, Greenfield, MA 01301, 413-774-6051, fax 413-774-6053.

OHIO

The Great Lakes Electric Auto Association's mission is to contribute to the freeing of the US automobile market from dependency on petroleum through advancements in electric and hybrid/electric technology. For more information: Larry Dussault, GLEAA, 568 Braxton PI E, Westerville, OH 43081-3019, 800-GLEAA-44, 614-899-6263, Fax 614-899-1717. Internet: DUSSAULT@delphi.com

Solar and wind classes taught at rural solar and wind powered home with utility back-up. Maximum of 12 students. Must advance register. \$40 fee per person, \$45 per couple and lunch is provided. Please advise of dietary restrictions. Class #1 will be full of technical info, system design, system sizing, and NEC compliance, etc. Students will see equipment in use. Students may also choose class #2 and set-up a system (hands-on training), equipment selection, installation of modules, mounts, controller, inverter, and battery bank.

Dates: Jun. 15, Jul. 13, Aug. 10, Sept. 7, Oct. 5, Nov. 2, Dec. 7. All classes held from 10:00 am - 2:00 pm on Saturday. Call 419-368-4252 or write Solar Creations, 2189 SR 511 S, Perrysville, OH 44864-9537.

OREGON

APROVECHO RESEARCH CENTER offers 3 month training sessions in appropriate technology, sustainable forestry and organic gardening. Classes begin June, September, January (1 month in Mexico), & March. Daily

classes 8:30-5:30. Cost is \$500.00 per month, includes room, board. For more info: 80574 Hazelton Rd., Cottage Grove, OR 97424. (503)942-8198

SOUTH CAROLINA

Green Village '96: The Southeastern Sustainable Communities Exposition, September 13-14, 1996 in Charleston, SC. For more information contact Jean-Paul Gouffray, South Carolina Energy Office, PO Box 21655, Charleston, SC 29413, 803-577-2103

TENNESSEE

Bioenergy '96, The Seventh National Bioenergy Conference, September 15-19, 1996 in Nashville, TN. (Geared toward industry and cities). For more info contact the host, Southeastern Regional Biomass Energy Program, Tennessee Valley Authority, CEB 3A, PO Box 1010, Muscle Shoals, AL 35662-1010

VERMONT

Free PV Workshops for beginners to experts given by David Palumbo of Independent Power & Light, First Saturday of every month at the Palumbo/IP&L PV and microhydro powered off-grid neighborhood. Participant interest will determine which of the following topics will be discussed and demonstrated (as practical): site selection, PV modules, batteries, charge controllers, inverters, lighting (ac & DC), balance of system components, system monitoring and maintenance, water (finding it, developing it, transporting it, pumping it, and getting power from it), snow (living with it, playing with it, and removing it), ponds, living in cold climates, living with our woods, heating with wood, and root cellars. Visit a beautiful part of Vermont and meet people who are either living with renewable power or considering it. David Palumbo has taught workshops in the past with the fine people of Solar Energy International and with the real good folks of the Solar Living Institute.

Call, fax, or write for your reserved spot, information, and directions. 9am to 3 pm the first Saturday of every month. David Palumbo/Independent Power & Light, RR1 Box 3054, Hyde Park, VT 05655, call or fax 802-888-7194. This is a freebie so bring your own lunch and coffee. We will supply our own pure drinking water, and a great pond for swimming if you are so inclined.

WISCONSIN

The Midwest Renewable Energy Association Spring Workshop Schedule. June 12-19: PV Systems Design and Installation, Instructors: Jim Kerbel of Photovoltaic Systems and Chris LaForge of Great Northern Solar, Location: Amherst, WI, Cost: \$300. Help install the photovoltaic and wind systems that will power this year's Midwest Renewable Energy Fair. (Students should have a basic knowledge of electricity). Fees for pre-Energy Fair Workshops cover instruction, handouts, and camping at the Portage County Fairgrounds. June 14-16: Wind Systems Design and Installation, Instructor: Mick Sagrillo of Lake Michigan Wind and Sun, Location: Amherst, WI, Cost: \$100. Sept. 21-22: A Place to Call Home: A Soulful Look at Alternative Building Techniques. Sept. 27-29: Energize Your Home or Classroom, Instructors: MREA Staff and others, Location: Central Wisconsin Environmental Station, Amherst Junction, WI. Cost: Please call MREA office. Learn more about energy conservation and renewable energy through experiments and demonstrations. Energy education activities, classroom projects, and curriculum ideas for grades K-12 and youth groups will be explored. Tour alternative energy homes in the area. Co-sponsored by the Central WI Environmental Station, Midwest Renewable Energy Association and WI Center for Environmental Education. 1 UWSP credit available. MREA is a grass-roots, non-profit educational organization whose mission is to promote renewable energy and

energy efficiency through education and demonstration. Membership and participation in the MREA are open and welcome to all interested individuals and organizations. Significant others may attend with you for 1/2 price. For more information call or write MREA, PO Box 249, Amherst, WI 54406; phone 715-824-5166, fax 715-824-5399

The Seventh Annual Midwest Renewable Energy Fair will be held June 21-23, 1996, at the Portage County Fairgrounds in Amherst, Wisconsin. Contact Midwest Renewable Energy Association, PO Box 249, Amherst, WI 54406, 715-824-5166.



SANDERSON'S REBUILT VACUUMS

Specializing in 3 & 4 AMP Kirbys
Lower amperage Kirby's are the
ultimate in chore relief -
kind to your batteries and back
alike.

3 AMP - \$175

4 AMP - \$150

For More Information Call
(408) 628-3362

Or Write: 20295 Panoche Rd.,
Paicines, CA 95043

CHINESE DIESEL ELECTRIC POWER WHEN AND WHERE YOU NEED IT!!!

In many instances cheaper per watt than your electric monopoly.

The remarkable long life & low price of Chinese Diesel Engines is well known!

Call today for complete information.

Generator Sets from \$2250

Parts in stock for most
Chinese Diesel Engines

CHINA FARM MACHINERY

Tel. (909) 657-0379

Fax (909) 657-8120

RADIO **C. CRANE COMPANY**

Things that Work!



Portable Power Pack 12 v- 7 AH Gell Cell

Complete with AC adapter, and lighter patch cord for charging.

INCLUDED: Magnetic Light, 12, 9, 6, & 3 volt DC/DC stepdown with universal plug tips, Female lighter plug output jack.

Special introductory price \$159.95
Price includes shipping Made in USA

OPTIONAL: Solarex 10 watt panel with lighter splitter \$143.95.

AM/FM, SHORTWAVE, SCANNER RADIOS/ANTENNAS AND BOOKS

Please write or call for free catalog

558 10th Street, Fortuna CA 95540

1-800-522-TUNE (8863)

Satisfaction Guaranteed

AIM YOUR PHOTOVOLTAIC PANELS AT THE SUN... ALL DAY, EVERY DAY



American SunCo

FREE

Information package on

Sun Tracker 8

PV Tracking System

- Provides 40% more power
- Accurate even in wind/cold
- Reliable
- Affordable
- Warranted

American SunCo

PO Box 789H, Blue Hill, ME 04614

(207) 374-5700



the Wizard speaks...

Grab Bag

Here are a few short subjects which you might find interesting to consider.

Get The Paper Out

With the state of electronics today, it should be fairly easy to create an inexpensive electronic reader and associated storage technology. This would definitely reduce paper usage world-wide.

Bioluminescence

Consider the possibility of bioluminescent plants for lighting. They could store energy during daylight hours and give off that energy at night as light. We could have living solar light.

Nuclear Waste

Nuclear waste will eventually have to be stored in somebody's backyard, figuratively speaking. We should decide where and do it as soon as possible. Temporary storage is just an accident waiting to happen.

Reflection

The currents of the Earth reflect the currents of the Universe. Totality reflects totality. Every entity, from an atom to a galaxy, reflects the totality of the rest of the Universe.

Organic Loss

Today's technology removes massive amounts of organic substance from the biosphere. This reduces the ability of the biosphere to reproduce itself. Eventually, the biosphere will be reduced to a point where it will be unable to sustain human civilization as we know it.

That's all for now.



MicroHydro Specialists

14+ yrs. living with MicroHydro

Makers of "Lil Otto" Hydroelectric Systems

"He's a hard worker who doesn't drink very much!"

Lil Otto is a permanent magnet hydroelectric generator. He works with as little as 1.2 GPM or Heads as low as 20 feet. 12 or 24 VDC output, up to 5 Amps. Comes complete with manual and right nozzle for your site.



\$410. shipped free in Continental USA

CA residents add 7.25% sales tax.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Lil Otto Hydroworks! Bob-O Schultze KG6MM
POB 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 • 916-475-3401

SOLAR CHEF®



The Solar Chef will cook or bake any food under the Sun and do it in conventional cooking times. (capable of 500°F)

**THE HEALTHIEST WAY TO
COOK—FOR YOU & THE PLANET**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE



503-471-6065
800-378-4189



220 SOUTHRIDGE WAY, GRANTS PASS, OR 97527



- **DESIGNERS & BUILDERS OF HIGH-PERFORMANCE HOUSING**
- **DEALERS AND INSTALLERS OF MASONRY STOVES**

ALBIE CORE & ENVIROTECH STOVES

GIMME SHELTER

PO BOX 176 • AMHERST, WI 54406
715-677-4289



Back Issues of Home Power !

Check out HP#53...

It contains an index of all articles back to issue #1.

You can buy back issues individually:

- \$3.25 each for #11, #13, and #16 through #20
- \$4.75 each for #21 through #45 (except for #36)
- \$5.75 each for #46 through #53

Or

Deal #1: All 39 available issues for \$124

Deal #2: 6 or more issues (of #21 through #53) for \$4.00 each (*sent bound printed matter*).

for U.S. ZIP codes only, see page 81 for international back issues.

(Sorry, we're out of issues 1 through 10, #12, #14, #15 and #36). We are planning to compile them into a book. Until then, borrow from a friend. If you have a computer (or a friend with one) download the article you're missing by calling the Home Power bulletin board at 707-822-8640. Or check with your local library; through interlibrary loan, you can get these back issues. Jackson County Library in Oregon has all issues as does the Alfred Mann Library at Cornell Univ.)

Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 800-707-6585 • 916-475-0830 VISA / MC

Good Info!
Good Deal!
in USA
800-707-6585

Needed: PV Volunteers for Africa.

Solar Energy International (SEI) is organizing volunteers trained in the design and installation of small stand-alone photovoltaic systems. This pilot program, a component of SEI's INVEST Program, provides selected volunteers with an opportunity to work with small African businesses and community groups. Participants will work under the direct supervision of Energy Alternatives Africa (EAA). The EAA is a leading African organization promoting PV rural electrification.

To support this charitable program, volunteers must make a one year commitment and be responsible for paying their travel and in-country expenses. The total amount a volunteer needs to provide for the entire in-country year is approximately \$5,000. Additional funds will need to be raised by SEI and EAA to cover administrative costs.

Potential volunteers are required to successfully complete SEI's PV Training program (or equivalent) as a prerequisite. The full four weeks of intensive technical training will cost each participant an additional \$1700 for workshop tuition. Volunteers have an opportunity to complete the required training this year on August 5-August 30.

To find out more about EAA please see *Home Power Magazine* issue #41.

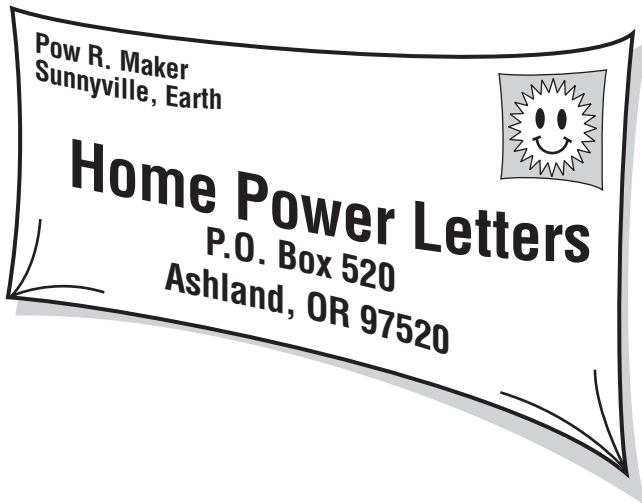
For background information about SEI please see *Home Power Magazine* issues @21, 31, 32, 49 & 50.

Solar Energy International

PO Box 715, Carbondale, CO 81623

970-963-8855, Fax 970-963-8866 • e-mail: sei@solarenergy.org

Homepage: <http://soltice.crest.org/renewables/sei/index.html>



Wind Towers

Dear *Home Power* Crew, I just finished reading John Dailey's article on the tilt-up tower he built for his new Bergey 850 wind generator (HP #52). John did a nice job adapting local materials to solve his tower problem. And your graphic detailing of the tower configuration is truly great!

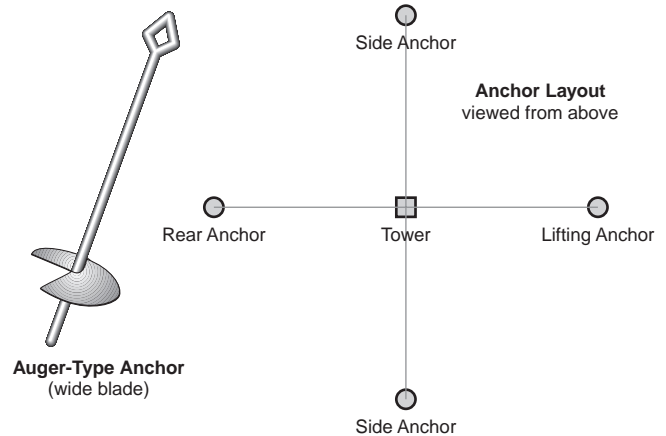
A few comments about some specific details, however, are in order. John states that he used auger-type anchors for the tower, as are specified by the companies that offer commercially built tilt-up towers (see accompanying diagram). The anchor in the diagram on page 27, however, is a corkscrew anchor, the type used to tether a dog on a leash. Corkscrew anchors have good holding power when you pull on them horizontally, as a dog on a leash would do. They offer little resistance when pulled from a near-vertical direction, as would occur with a tower tugging on its guy cables. Corkscrew anchors are never recommended for anchoring towers.

From his photo of the hinge arrangement, it appears that John used a piece of water pipe as the hinge pin. Water pipe is rather easily bent, as anyone who has ever wrestled with old plumbing can attest to. A suggestion is to substitute a piece of solid round bar for the water pipe.

The text and diagram on page 27 specify a stub tower "3 or 4 feet tall". Today's small wind generators all sport thin flexible blades. As a result, clearance between the blades and the stub tower is critical. The base plate and gussets of the stub tower must be beyond the reach of the tips of the blades. If your blades flex back and strike the gussets, the blades are not covered by the manufacturer's warranty. This can be a very expensive mistake!

Finally, a note on three- versus four-guyed towers is in order.

Fixed guyed towers that do not move, like TV or radio transmitter towers, are anchored to the earth at three points 120° apart, the minimum you can get away with. Tilt-up towers, however, must be anchored at four points, 90° apart (see accompanying diagram).



The three dimensional geometry of a three-guyed tilt-up tower is such that when the tower is between a 45° angle and horizontal, as it would be at the beginning of a lift or as it is being lowered, "down" for the tower is not straight down, but off to the side. The result is a long lever arm that will destroy buildings or people in its path. With a four guy system, this problem is eliminated. A simple model with a broomstick and some string will demonstrate the phenomena to the skeptical.

A three-guyed tower's propensity to fall to the side as it nears the ground has been a serious problem with do-it-yourselfers. We have acquired a number of folks as customers who have trashed their towers and wind generators trying to defy the law of gravity. Fortunately, no one has been hurt in the process.

There are several companies who manufacture and sell tilt-up towers for wind generators. In addition, several wind generator manufacturers offer plans for do-it-yourselfers. In all cases, these tilt-up towers and plans are for systems that are anchored in four places 90° apart. One manufacturer was supplying kits for a three-guyed tilt-up tower, but has since gone exclusively to a four-guy design.

Tilt-up towers are the best idea for small wind generators that has come along in a long time. Properly designed and constructed, these towers offer a safe alternative to climbing, while providing many years of service. This is what "home power" is all about! Mick Sagrillo, Lake Michigan Wind & Sun

Thanks for your comments, Mick. The tower we use here at Agate Flat is the four guy type. It has a Whisper 1000 on top. It lowers and raises like a dream in just a

few minutes with some help from our 4WD pickup in low range. Our soil here does not support any type of screw in anchor, so we used concrete pads to anchor the guys and tower. I feel that nothing is holding back small scale wind generators more than the lack of decent and affordable tower kits. Richard

Colorado EV Rebate

For well over a year now, the state of Colorado has offered attractive cash rebates to residents who purchase an alternative fueled vehicle, or who convert an existing vehicle to use an alternative fuel. This program has been motivated in part due to severe air quality problems in certain parts of the state.

Over one-half million dollars has been set aside to provide incentives for a switch to alternative fuels, including some funds from the Federal Department of Energy.

Strangely, 100% of the program activity to date has centered upon compressed natural gas and propane-fueled vehicles which, of course, still feature internal combustion engines and tailpipes.

Judging from documents and conversations with the Governor's Office of Energy Conservation (OEC), the program as originally envisioned definitely includes zero emission vehicles (electrics), but there have been no ZEV participants yet.

I asked why. The rebates get rolling only when a company which supplies the alternative fuel agrees to contribute part of the rebate. Companies who make such commitments are referred to as "matching parties" or "partners" in the program. No partner, no rebate, and so far no electric-fuel provider has taken part.

No doubt, this entire fuel provider/partner vernacular raises many questions and issues for those of us who own alternative energy generating equipment. Those individuals who are totally off-grid don't have any electricity provider other than themselves.

Even so, for those Coloradans who are customers of an electric utility, and who also wish to invest in an electric vehicle, some investigation and effort could pay off nicely. I believe a maximum rebate of \$3,750 is possible for light truck owners. Unlike some other incentive programs, this is not a credit against income tax obligations, but an actual cash return to the vehicle owner.

In my own case, I use utility power as the back-up for my PV system, and I am on a time-of-use billing program which would permit nighttime recharging at relatively low cost. Easy to see why I called up my local utility (La Plata Electric) to ask them to take part in the alternative fuels rebate program!



Where solar power comes from

La Plata is a cooperative with a progressive outlook. First try I spoke right with David Potter, the company president, who told me they had never heard a peep about the rebate program, but would be interested to learn more. I gave Mr. Potter the name and number of the OEC, and La Plata made inquiry with them.

The program administrators were so enthused at finally having some interest expressed by an electric utility that they have offered to travel down to the Four Corners region to make a presentation to La Plata's board in Durango.

Meanwhile, La Plata has assigned the project to one of their employees who happens to be an electric car enthusiast himself. Bruce Sumner and I "talked cars" for half an hour today.

Who knows where this will wind up? Those who plow new ground should plan on hitting some rocks. Besides working on the bureaucratic and corporate fronts, interested parties need to decide on the vehicle or conversion that's right for them. Conversion installers may become certified under the program, and some of us who are battery nuts anyway may wish to become installers or vehicle re-sellers.

To learn more, Coloradans should call Lisa Nelson at the Governor's OEC: 303-620-4292. Then go to work on your local utility. The first EV rebate will be the toughest to achieve, but may open an important door.

When the people lead, the leaders will follow! Mick Abraham, 124 Creekside Pl, Pagosa Springs, CO 81147

All right, Mick! Thanks for the info and I hope our readers in Colorado will take advantage of this rebate to help them drive electric. Richard

From EVs to PVs

A friend recently gave me the February/March 1996 issue of *Home Power* because of my interest in electric vehicles. However, after only seeing this one issue, my wife and I are very excited about the possibilities of other home made power projects. So, we are hooked. Dave Biser, Hagerstown, MO

Hello Dave. The technology for making electricity at home using renewable energy sources is here now. We have thousands of readers, all around the world, who are doing just that—making their own power using the sun, wind and falling water. Most of these systems cost far less than a new car, will last far longer than a new car, and are better for the planet than a new car. It's just a matter of time until everyone figures out that electricity can be homegrown just like vegetables. Our job at Home Power is to hasten this day. Richard

Utility Bashing

I am always disturbed by reader's & publisher's negative, and almost "bitchy" comments about the Utilities that have to produce unbelievable amounts of electricity for the Public, a Public that doesn't know a watt from a BTU, but demands consistent power. Otherwise I like everything about your mag—even the articles that make me uncomfortable. Alex Majeski Jr, Krakow, WI

Well, Alex, I'll admit to being no friend of Redi Kilowatt (or should that read Redi Killerwatt?). In just this issue alone we have specific examples of my gripes against utilities. For just one, check out Daniel Whitehead's article starting on page 6 of this issue. Daniel and Lori Whitehead pay their utility 10.5 cents per kiloWatt-hour for the electricity they consume from the utility. The utility, however, pays Daniel and Lori only 1.7 cents per kiloWatt-hour for the wind power they sell to the utility. I think that this is a raw deal. Why is the utility's energy worth six times more than the Whitehead's energy? The utility has no capital investment in the Whitehead's system. The power made by the Whitehead's system is of the finest kind—renewable, no pollution, no carbon dioxide, no waste of any kind.

To be sure the utilities have their expenses. Roughly half of the money spent by America's utilities is spent on transmission—building and maintaining power lines and distribution lines. I know that utilities will continue to exist as power brokers for many years to come. But the

utilities must come to realize that their century long monopoly over electric power production is over. Utilities must come to value clean RE input from small scale RE systems—they should pay more for this power because it is worth more than power from say a nuke plant.

You live in Wisconsin which has a very atypical utility situation. Wisconsin has dozens of small utilities, municipal utilities, and rural electric coops. These small utilities are very responsive to the demands of their rate payers. Contrast this with say Northern California which is serviced by a single utility—PG&E, the largest investor owned (read that as "for profit") utility in the world. When California Senate Bill 656 passed recently it gave net billing to parity to small-scale PV systems who were utility intertied. It was due to PG&E's lobbying that small scale wind and hydro system were excluded from this bill. We must realize that investor owned utilities are in the power business to make money. Having their monopoly on power production challenged is a threat to profit. They will only properly value our RE input if we force them to.

While we are on the subject of money, let's talk about abusing our planet for profit. If the damages were factored in, then RE is now (and has been for some time) cheaper than say coal, nukes or even natural gas. The only problem from the utilities' perspective is that RE is not concentrated, but democratically delivered to everyone everywhere. Utilities wish to keep the status quo—big scale centralized energy production. This way they can make power and you can rent it. The idea of having you make your own power scares the beejebees out of them—it means that you don't need them anymore. If this idea gets around, then the bottom line is going to suffer. And we can't have that, now can we?

Just let me say that some of my best friends work for utilities. In fact, my brother Michael has worked for the municipal utility in San Antonio, Texas for almost twenty years. We argue about this all the time. Utilities are made up of people who make and deliver power. Folks who are, as individuals, just like us, with the same hopes and fears. It's when this issue disappears into the corporate boardrooms that I begin to tremble. All us home power types ask is equal seating at the table. Richard Perez

More Refrigerator Help

Am kind of late in responding to a letter in issue #51—mail is slow to reach us on the road where we live full-time in our motorhome and I am slow in getting things done now that I have retired from a high-pressure job.

Susan Pettijohn asked about a manual for an older

Dometic refrigerator and books on absorption-type refrigerators. She should check RV stores, particularly Camping World. There have been several books published on RV service and maintenance that cover the theory of absorption refrigeration as well. Trailer Life Publishing Co. has published several and often they focus on Dometic since it is such a common RV product.

Solar power is sure coming on strong with the RV crowd, particularly the "boondockers" of the SW deserts. We run 3-M55s into a couple of Group 24's that came with the coach. We use a 5.5 kW generator for microwave, coffee maker, and air conditioner. We are conservative in power use and never have batteries not come back to full charge every day, even when cloudy. We spend the winter in Southern Arizona and summer in the Pacific NW, mostly Oregon where we both were born and lived all our lives until retirement.

I find *Home Power* fascinating even though we have a simple system that probably won't be significantly enlarged. The self-sufficiency aspect is the real attraction, I guess. Thanks for the great magazine. Particularly like the person-to person style on answers to letters and technical inquiries. Tom Edwards, Salem, OR

Hello Tom, check out Rob Magleby's article on page 24 of this issue. To those who know how to squeeze a watt-hour, one or two PV modules can do it all. Even part time RVers should have a small PV module to keep their batteries fully charged. Richard

Even more Refrigerator Help

I see that Susan Pettijohn is having a problem with an old Dometic Fridge. I am not an expert on such matters but a friend gave me an old, small Dometic unit out of his RV a few years ago that I use at a cabin in the mountains. I had a lot of problems getting the unit to run. I was finally told to turn the fridge upside down for 24 hours and then turn it over again and it would run. And so it was, it seems that the old units get a sort of vapor lock when left unused for a period of time. Each spring I have had to go through the upside down routine to start up the Dometic after being off for a number of months. It does not seem to make any difference if you use the electric or propane heating unit—same problem. At the cabin I use propane etc.

More recently another friend who knows a lot about refrigeration told me that a simpler way to get an absorption type refer going is to place a large block of ice in the freezing compartment and turn the unit on. He said that this would start the cooling cycle working again. I have not tried this method but if it works it is sure easier than the upside down routine.

On another matter, I am looking for a simple electronic circuit to turn on and off a small 12 VDC 13 watt security night light. There are larger commercial units that handle many amps but I am looking for a simple, inexpensive, low power unit or circuit. Bill Wilson, Moscow, ID

Well, Bill if you are into homebrew, then you could adapt Bob Morris's circuit on page 32 to your use. Eliminate the input diode bridge (you already have low voltage DC), invert the logic, and instead of the LEDs as a load simply connect your security light via a relay (or transistor). Richard

35 Years of Dabbling

At this time I would like to congratulate you on a very informative magazine. And of course renew my subscription to your fine magazine. Thank you for not swamping me with renewal notices as many of the other magazines that I subscribe to do.

I have read your magazine sporadically for the previous four years and last year I finally subscribed, so that I wouldn't miss an issue. When you went to glossy format, I thought, here goes another magazine losing concept and going down the tube & joining the Madison Ave. hyperbole, gag, choke, gasp concept.

After 35 years of dabbling and playing with renewable energy, I have almost obtained my goal of being totally RE. No, I am not hooked up to the grid, but I still have to use my 6.5 Kw generator for my shop toys, (mig welder, chop saw, etc.) My first PV module was brought in 1973, solar hot water 8 years prior.

My motor home has been totally solar electric since 1983, what a trial and error process that has been experimenting with various battery types, homebrew charge controllers and inverters. Some worked and others left a lot to be desired as they went up in smoke, literally and actually.

When I bought my property in Arivaca, Arizona and retired, I inquired about being hooked to the power line 2000 feet away and was quoted \$4,000.00 + for the privilege of receiving a monthly power bill. When I mentioned going all solar I was hit with a ton of negative garbage about solar. Now about 8 months ago this same utility is offering to lease you a solar package for remote locations, my how the power of education works.

The next project will be a rammed earth building. Do you have any info on rammed earth or at least tell me what books contain useful information to accomplish this. So many books that I have seen, seem to have fancy covers, large type and very little info on this subject. No, I don't want to hire an architect. As being

an avid do-it-yourselfer I have designed and built and sold 8 houses that conformed to all standard building codes, the houses ranged from 800 square feet to 1,900 square feet not counting the usual 25 X 30 shop (Gotta keep my play toys out of the weather). Concept, shop first, house later. Carl Martin, Arivaca, AZ

Hello Carl. We just received a new book for review. It's called The Rammed Earth House by David Easton (ISBN 0-930031-79-2). I've not read the book yet, but it may answer your questions. Richard

Pulsed Batteries

We are among the victims who purchased Hungarian nickel iron batteries. We have replaced most of our system with a set of L16s. However, I decided to try an experiment. I had a pair of Trojan T10s, 4 years old which had been sitting in the corner for 2 years. Those batteries were DEAD, totally sulfated. The electrolyte readings were approximately 1.05.

I connected these batteries to a Siemens 75W panel and a 12V "DuraPulse" and gave them three charges to 15V+ followed each time by a 100 Ah + discharge. Finally I gave them a long equalizing charge. Electrolyte readings were then 1.27 in all cells.

These batteries with the DuraPulse have been used for the last 6 months in a small sub-system (RF-12 SunFrost, Shurflow water pump and a few 12V lights). They have been working flawlessly

Richard, could you please, as you have promised, discuss electronic pulse systems in a future article? Sam Russell, Craftsbury Common, VT

Hello Sam. Well, in my experience the pulse charging technique really works. I have written articles about pulsing small sintered plate NiCd cells in previous issues. The only problem we are having is very high failure rates among the devices sold to pulse batteries. Until there is a durable commercial product, there will be no articles coming. Right now, Jerome at Mainline Electric is working on a commercial circuit that will provide the beneficial pulses and not fry and die in the first few months. Stay tuned, often these Tech Adventures take time and experimentation.... Richard

Extremely Nice

I am a private pilot and over the years, everyone that I have met in flying has been extremely nice. Thus elevating them and their chosen love (flying) above the average group of people.

Very happily, I have found the same with alternative energy people. And especially so with *Home Power* and Backwoods Solar Electric. Actually the people are so nice and humanistic, it would actually lead one to believe that there might be hope for the nation. You

actually make a person want to stand to his feet; lift his eyes towards heaven and scream; "God Bless America". Patrick Swiney, Atmore, AL

Thanks for the flowers, Patrick. I agree, you will not find a finer group of folks than those involved with renewable energy.

Hemp Products

Ooops! My label say it's time to renew. Thanks for the great magazine. My other favorite magazine, *Hemp World*, just turned me on to the Ben Drucker's Hemp Flax company in Holland. They are making renewable building materials from hemp, not trees. You can see them on the web at <http://hempworld.com>. They show where alternative energy and environmentally safe products can come from hemp. How convenient! It's no wonder *Home Power* and *Hemp World* are the top magazines on my list. Thanks for the great ideas, sources and applications. Alan Silverman, Santa Rosa, CA

Hydronic Greenhouse

I want to thank you for all the good information and the clean, clear presentation of your magazine. It's encouraging to see the progress and innovation of the many individuals working with renewable energy. I know from personal experience it takes a lot of money, effort, and skill to design & install a simple 800 watt PV system. This Fall I intend to install hydronic heating in 1000 sq ft of raised beds in the greenhouse for early season, organic tomato production. I would appreciate letters from anyone who has done this, or could provide design help with solar preheating (80°+) in February in Olympia, WA. Douglas Hiatt, Shady Grove Organic Farm, 11746 Tilley Rd S, Olympia, WA 98512

How about it, readers? Richard

Where Are You

This is a very interesting magazine. I look forward to each issue. I wish there were more RE users in my area. Maybe there are and I don't know of them. Maybe there is some kind of bulletin board or at least a list of subscribers to your publication that would inform us of each other. Is there an RE fair in the Northeast? By investing in RE technology I hope to do my part in spreading the philosophy. I'd like to see windmills on top of high tension line towers as boosters to offset line losses, I'd like to see/need a life cycle analysis of the photovoltaic cell. Is the production of cells environmentally friendly? What about disposal of manufacturing by products? What does the future hold for development of lower cost and higher efficiency cells? How long do cells last? What happens to them afterward? Keep up the great work. Andy Nazar, PO Box 83, Shutesbury, MA 01072

Hello, Andy, we printed your address so that readers in your area can contact you. We do not publish or sell our mailing list. This is a decision we made on HP issue #1 and are sticking to. You will get no unsolicited mail from us. I'll see about working up an article on your PV questions. Basically the manufacture of PV cells is little different from the making of any semiconductor. If the maker is a slob, then there is a real danger to the environment. If the maker runs a clean scene, then there is almost no danger (barring accident). PV cells last at least 20 years these days, as the manufacturer's warranties indicate. Theoretical quantum efficiency for a single silicon PV junction is about 26%, so look for improvements in lower price rather than higher efficiency. Commercial modules now have between 9% and 18% conversion efficiency. After a cell is done, simply crunch it up and return it to the earth from which it came. Richard

Less Pragmatic

I'd like to see more on hydrogen generation, storage and use. On the EV front I'd like you to be more pragmatic and less politically polarized. I submit that a commuter car powered by an Orbital Engine, 2-stroke, getting 80+ mpg, burning ethanol, and meeting '97 California ULEV, is a better solution than packing around a thousand pounds of additional toxic waste. It is also more appealing to consumers! Once the battery problem is solved for real, we can move to EVs. Clint Snyder, Loveland, CO

Survival

First keep up the good work. It has been a rough winter for all of America. However, my photovoltaic modules survived 2 feet of snow, 50+ mph winds, and sub 0°F temperatures. My family and I are very proud of our system, and had a comfortable winter in spite of Mother Nature's best efforts here in New York. The Jamesons, Penn Yan, NY

You bet, it was a hell of a Winter. We've gotten many letter from readers whose RE systems were doing fine when the heavy weather had knocked out grid electricity. Here at Agate Flat we had four feet of snow and were snow in (no vehicle access) for almost two months. The only thing we didn't run short of was electricity. Richard

Blackouts

Due to a job transfer, we have moved to a new location that is on the grid. In the past two months we have had about 15 hours of electrical blackouts. Since we did not sell our stand alone PV electrical system when we moved, it will be reinstalled soon to provide back-up power. Our current residence location is on a north slope and does not have sufficient solar exposure to

run the residence with the solar panels we now own. Hopefully we can find a better location soon.

During the four years we were "off the grid", Home Power was essential to us in providing information and knowledge needed to safely and economically purchase and use solar electric power. We avoided the many expensive lessons many of our neighbors learned the hard way and were able to assist them on the right path to solar power.

I am well satisfied with *Home Power Magazine*. Keep up the good work, I know it is a labor of love and does not provide a major financial reward. Thank you. Terence D Farrelly, Santa Margarita, CA

Thanks for the flowers, Terence. If the magazine keeps grits on the table, then the crew is happy. If we wanted to be rich, we'd work for the power company.... Richard

Disappointed

I've been a subscriber for five years and I really appreciate your efforts in blending technology with sanity. I wish you continued success. And a Disappointment. I bought your CD ROM but am unable to unzip any file via Window '95. The documentation is scant and the product is not what I've come to expect from *Home Power*. I wish it would work as I would like all back issues. But since it doesn't I would hope Home Power would fix the problem. Bill Hennessy, Mertztown, PA

Sorry that the CD-ROM wouldn't play on your system, Bill. Send it back and we will give you a complete refund. Solar 1 was a first attempt on our part. We had no idea that the demand for this info would be so great. We've learned much from the problems with this ROM. Solar 2 will be much better and will be readable on any Macintosh, IBM PC, or UNIX system. We will be using the new Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF) which will provide full color, high resolution output that will look just like the pages of Home Power. With any luck we will have Solar 2 available before Christmas. Richard

Classes

I would like information regarding where I might go to take classes in the field. To my knowledge there is little consciousness about renewable power in the Northeast and I am relying on sources from the West Coast and Southwest to keep me abreast of developments in the field. Any leads on training (as a possible career) would be appreciated. William Palumbo, Tom's River, NJ

Hello William. Your best bet for RE education leading to an actual job is Solar Energy International. Proof of this is the fact that we (at HP) hired an SEI grad (Ben Root) last fall. Most RE installing dealers are small operations.

They cannot afford the time or manpower to train you in the basics. Completion of courses (like Basic PV and Advanced PV) at SEI can make the difference between being hired or not. If you can't afford the time or money for these one to two week SEI courses, then much of the same material is available in a shortened version from the Midwest RE Association's workshop series. The businesses I talk to give preference to those who have actually lived on RE systems. So the best place to start is at home (so, what else is new?). Richard

No Subsidies

I think this should answer what we think of *Home Power*. We still have every issue. Considering we live in a travel trailer we have to give away anything not needed. I am very conservative and do not believe government should help any source of energy over another. Know that runs against your feelings but major content of *Home Power* is so good I'm willing to overlook that. Keep up the good work. Lester Rose, Deming, NM

Hello Lester. I think you have me wrong. I would like to see all energy subsidies vaporize. What I object to is the government subsidizing utilities and paying environmental effects of commercial power from general taxes, while giving RE lip service. If all the subsidies and concealed expenses of commercial power were made manifest on everyone's power bill, then we would all be going RE tomorrow. It's this deception (mostly smoke and mirrors) that I object to. If the government insists on subsidizing utilities, then it should do the same for RE. Better yet, eliminate all energy subsidies. I have no doubt that the marketplace will choose RE. Richard

Simplicity

I haven't found anything in the magazine that I don't like. What I do like is the simplicity in technical explanations. I am a material science engineer who had to study the materials behind solar cells and text book explanations to how they work. It was always confusing until I read *Home Power* (can't remember which issue).

I can't wait until my family is free of the grid. We currently have a two bedroom vacation mobile home in Southwestern Colorado that is solar electric powered. We hope to make this our home in 3-4 years. *HP* has been a big inspiration in this decision. Keep up the good work. I would like to see more info on passive solar architectural design for cold weather climates (trailer is at 9100 feet). Gary, Amy & Jessica Williams, Phoenix, AZ

Well, Gary, Amy & Jessica, we do our level best to keep the techie stuff understandable by anyone who stayed awake during high school Physics. I very

pleased to hear that this is working, thanks for the flowers. I owe many thanks to my high school Physics teacher, Mr. Walter Novak of Portsmouth (New Hampshire) Senior High—Uncle Wally taught me that if you understood basic Physics, then you could figure anything out. Except for affairs of the heart, he has been right.

We are trying to get more info for HP on solar thermal applications. We are hampered because we are electrical nerds, and don't have the familiarity on thermal applications required to deliver a clear and factual articles. We need help! Any thermal experts out there who want to help out? We're ready to run a regular thermal column in HP. Richard

A Guide

I'm an Appropriate Technology major at Appalachian State in Boone, North Carolina. Many of my classes include articles from *Home Power*. Your magazine is an invaluable research, reference guide for those of us making alternative energy our life!. Thanks & keep up the good work!. Scott Suddreth, Boone, NC

Aw shucks, we are happy to help and flattered that our attempts should be considered course material, Scott. You can be sure that we will keep the info flowing! Richard

Small Wind Generator Needed

Dear *Home Power*, We are ardent readers of your magazine for the past few years. We are working on a project to construct a small wind generator but have been unable to find a suitable generator. We have tried various motors but none worked to the minimum we expected. The wind speeds in these parts is about 3-8 m/s for much of the year and the blade-size is 1.25m so we expect to be able generate about 70watts of power on a given day. We need your assistance in locating a suitable manufacturer who can supply a generator with the following characteristics: 50-150 R.P.M., 6-15 VOLTS, 2-8 AMPS, and 50-100 WATTS.

Please help us in whatever way you can. If you can supply e-mail addresses of suppliers, it will help a lot. Phone/fax is expensive from here (India). We are looking forward to hearing from you or your readers soon. Thanking you, Saumya Bableshwar, Sri Aurobindo Ashram PO, Pondicherry 605002 India • e-mail: kim@auroville.org.in

Hello, Saumya. I don't know of a suitable generator, but I'll print your letter with your access and maybe one of our readers can help you out. Richard



Writing for *Home Power* Magazine

Home Power is a user's technical journal. We specialize in hands-on, practical information about small scale, renewable energy systems. We try to present technical material in an easy to understand and easy to use format. Most of our articles are written by our readers. Here are some guidelines for getting your RE experiences printed in *Home Power*.

Informational Content

Please include all the details! Be specific! We are less interested in general information, than in specific information. Write from your direct experience — *Home Power* is hands-on! We like our articles to be detailed enough so that a reader can actually apply the information. Please include full access data for the makers of equipment mentioned in your article. *Home Power* readers are doers. They want access data for the devices and products you mention in your article.

Article Style and Length

Home Power articles can be between 350 and 5,000 words. Length depends what you have to say. Say it in as few words as possible. We prefer simple declarative sentences that are short (less than fifteen words) and to the point. We like the generous use of Sub-Headings to organize the information. We highly recommend writing from within an outline. Check out articles printed in *Home Power*. After you've studied a few, you will get the feeling of our style. Please send a double spaced, typewritten copy if possible. If not, please print.

Editing

We reserve the right to edit all articles for accuracy, length, and basic English. We will try to do the minimum editing possible. You can help by keeping your sentences short and simple. We get over three times more articles submitted than we can print. The most useful, specific, and organized get printed first.

Photographs

We can work from any photographic print, slide, or negative. We work best from 4 inch by 6 inch color prints.

Line Art

We can work from your camera-ready art. We can also scan your art into our computers, or redraw it via computer. We usually redraw art from the author's rough sketches. We can generate tables and graphs from your data.

Got a Computer?

We would like your article's text on 3.5 inch computer floppy diskette if possible. This not only saves time, but also reduces typos. We use Macintosh computers. Please format all word processor files in "TEXT" format. We can also read text files on 3.5 inch IBM disks (720 KB, 800 KB, or 1.4 MB). Please format the IBM word processor files as ASCII TEXT.

You can send your article via modem to either the HPBBS at 707-822-8640 or via Internet. HPBBS address is: richard.perez • Internet address is: richard.perez@homepower.org

Want your material returned?

Please include a stamped, self-addressed, return envelope, or box. Otherwise your material will not be returned.

Copyrighting

If you request it, we will copyright your work in your name. Otherwise we will copyright the information in *Home Power's* name. The copyright on your material is yours for the asking.

Got any questions?

Give us a call. This saves everyone's time.

Access

Home Power Magazine

PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA

916-475-3179 voice or FAX

Internet Email via:

richard.perez@homepower.org



Q&A

Energy Storage

First, I really appreciate the wealth of information given in *Home Power*.

I'm been working in Africa for thirteen years on development projects. With the savings I made on my salary I bought a small property in Portugal (off-the-grid) and in five years I hope to start living there on this farm. I've already built a house but I have not solved the energy problem yet. A mixture of solar and wind power will probably serve me best.

My question is about the energy storage. I found out that batteries will be a huge part of the total expenses for the system, so I started thinking about alternatives.

My home is situated on a hill side near the top and I will construct an irrigation tank near the house. In the valley (about 90 feet lower) the possibility for a pond exists.

Maybe it's a ridiculous idea but wouldn't it be cheaper pumping up water to the irrigation tank, from the pond, for instance with solar energy, when it's available, and using this water to generate electricity when needed with a hydro unit? So, the irrigation tank can serve as a "battery" which stores kinetic energy, available on demand.

Do you know of someone who tried this system before, and if so, did it work out?

If you think this is a stupid idea, please tell me, I'm not qualified in energy matters and am just thinking loudly. Jan Arie Nugteren, Burkina Faso, West Africa

Hello Jan. You are not the first to consider using pumped water as energy storage. In fact big utilities like Pacific Gas & Electric, do exactly that. The efficiency of pumped water energy storage is less than a battery. A battery is generally between 75% and 85% efficient. The pumped water scenario is much less than 50% efficient. Batteries are also cheaper than the pumped water scenario. In most systems batteries account for between 15 and 20% of the overall system's cost. I think that the pumped water scenario will be far more expensive to implement. Richard

Battery Switching

We have been receiving your great *Home Power* Magazine since "day one". We were fortunate enough to be on your mailing list when you printed your first magazine and we have received every issue since. We were so impressed with your first few issues, which were free, that we sent you donations encouraging you

to continue publishing this wealth of information. As a result we were fortunate enough to be given a lifetime subscription which is very much appreciated as we are both retired and on a fixed income.

We started in 1978 producing our own electricity. Like you & so many other people we started by jumping power from our Toyota Land Cruiser, then to a small home made generator to a small home-made windmill and today we are blessed with 16 Kyocera K51 solar panels with all the fixings such as a Trace Inverter, Bobier Sun Selector, 1132 Amp hour lead acid battery pack, plus a 600+Amp Nicd battery pack.

This NiCd battery pack brings me to the real reason why I am writing this letter. At present I switch from NiCd to lead acid with an "on & off" throw switch and of course when I do this I have some arcing as well as resetting different monitors and memory systems, which is undesirable. My question is: Is it permissible to use an "anti-arc" type switch such as the Perko 350 Amp switch which would put the positive cable in common, momentarily, with both battery packs? If this is not desirable do you have any suggestions?

Keep in mind both battery packs have the same common negative but the positive cable to each is isolated through this switch.

Out of curiosity I would like to know what the consequence would be and what takes place if these two different packs were on the same positive cable. I know it can't be done but I don't know why.

The reason I have the two different battery packs is that I can charge the NiCds when we have an abundance of sun as they will hold the charge for a long period of time with a minimum of self discharge. Therefore when we have long periods of little sunshine we can call upon these NiCds to keep us going without starting up a generator. Harry & Grace Cole, Bridgewater Corner, Vermont

Hello Harry, go ahead and use the anti-arc switch. If both batteries are momentarily connected in parallel, then current will flow from the battery with the higher voltage to the battery with the lower voltage. Net effect is a momentary discharge of one battery into the other. This will not damage either battery. Consider adding a big capacitor to the load side of the battery switch. This may keep the voltage up on the load side so that the instruments and devices with a memory will not crash during battery changeover. Use at least a 500,000 μ F capacitor with a voltage rating of at least 50 Volts. Since caps that big are hard to find and expensive, you can parallel several smaller capacitors to attain the required capacity. Richard

Pumping

I discovered your excellent magazine while browsing through the alternate energy section at my local Barnes & Noble bookstore. Despite the availability of cheap energy, it is clear that alternative energy is alive and well, and you are doing an excellent job in providing a unique service to your readers.

We own a vacation cabin on the largest lake in Maine, several miles from the nearest electric utility. We have gas lights, a gas stove, and an old Servel gas refrigerator, all powered by bottled propane, brought in by boat. Our water needs are presently being met by a hand powered pitcher pump drawing water directly from the lake. Hot water for cooking, bathing, and washing dishes is obtained by heating a large pail of water over the stove. Only one thing is missing—a nice hot shower!

We are exploring the possibility of pumping water to a storage tank, either pressurized or gravity fed, and heating water with a small propane water heater, and would like your advice. Since the cabin is only used about 30 days a year, it seems hard to justify a full-blown photovoltaic system. What about a 12 Volt pump used for marine or RV water systems powered by 12 Volt storage batteries? The batteries could be recharged at home on a weekly basis. In order to size the pump and the batteries, we need to estimate the pressure and volume requirements. Any suggestions?

We are also considering the ultimate low-tech solution: using a hand pump to pump our daily needs to an elevated storage tank, and let gravity do the rest. What kind of output is the human body capable of? Is this a subject you have considered in a previous issue? Keep up the good work! Richard Caron, Salem, New Hampshire

Hello Richard. Weekend cabin-sized PV systems are less expensive than you may think. The system has all week to recover and recharge before the next weekend. Often one or two PV modules are enough to do the job. If you want to pump water, then electricity is the best power source. Hauling batteries back to town every Sunday night gets old very quickly. Not only are batteries heavy, but they are a danger to folks in the car in the event of an accident.

A shower will use between two and five gallons per minute. Most water-using appliances are designed to work on city water pressure (30–40 psi). We've found most of them work well on pressures as low as 10 psi. We tried a human-powered, pumping experiment the first year we moved to Agate Flat (1970). There were five of us to pump, but we could not keep our veggie garden alive. I figure we pumped between 200 and 300 gallons per day. A human can put out about 50 to 100 Watts of power for a few minutes. If you are considering human-powered pumping, use a bicycle setup and work your legs, not your arms. If your water needs are small (say under 50 gallons per day), then human-powered pumping may work for you.

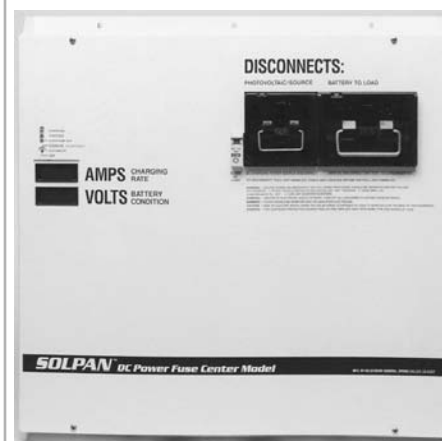
I'd consider installing a small PV system on your cabin. It would provide lights at night (save on propane), energy for electronics/communication and power for water pumping and pressurization (often cheaper than building a water tower). A two module systems should cost less than \$2000 complete with pumps and batteries. Richard



Helio-Gram

June / July 1996

SOLPAN™



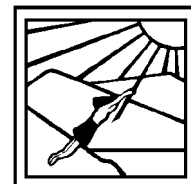
The Listed (ETL to UL 1741) power center with advantages

- Abundant wiring space.
- SOC set with DIP switch, no need for instruments.
- Two LCD display of Amps & Volts.
- No 120V AC in power center.
- Twin Fused pull-outs provide Proper fusing for charge controller and total disconnect.
- Inverter disconnected allows continuous PV battery charging
- Equalize switch on cover for easy access.
- Adding another inverter requires only adding one more fuse in pull-out
- Simple status lights from one board. 60 or 120 Amps, 12 to 48 Volts.
- Pulse Width Modulation from the proven leader in PWM technology.

Our products are available through leading AE Distributors & Dealers worldwide.

The name means reliability.

Heliotrope General
3733 Kenora Dr.
Spring Valley, CA
91977
Fax (619) 460-9211
(800) 552-8838
(619) 460-3930





Home Power MicroAds



Rates: 10¢ per CHARACTER, include spaces & punctuation.
\$15 minimum per insertion. Please send check with ad. Your
cancelled check is your receipt.

USED WIND GENERATORS, Towers, inverters, & Water Pumps: 80 systems in stock, 1500 Watts to 10kW. We repair & make replacement parts, blades & governors for most wind systems, pre-REA to present models, specializing in old Jacobs wind generators. We build tilt-up towers and tower-top adaptors for the Whisper Wind Generators. Best prices on Bergey, NEO, Whisper, & Windseeker. Plus we pay shipping to the lower 48. Call with your needs or write to Lake Michigan Wind & Sun, 3971 E Bluebird Rd, Forestville, WI 54213, 414-837-2267, Fax 414-837-7523

PURE CASTILE & VEGETARIAN SOAPS. Handmade in an AE environment. We also have hard to find natural bath & body care products. FREE catalog: SIMMONS HANDCRAFTS 42295 AE, Hwy 36, Bridgeville, CA 95526

HYDROELECTRIC SYSTEMS: Pelton and Crossflow designs, either complete turbines or complete systems. Assistance in site evaluation and equipment selection. Sizes from 100 watts to 5 megawatts. Manufacturing home and commercial size turbines since 1976. Send for a free brochure. Canyon Industries Inc., P.O. Box 574 HP, Deming, WA 98244, 206-592-5552.

LOW WATTAGE KIRBY'S (110 VAC) Rebuilt with 6 mth guarantee. As reviewed in HP#23 Home & Heart & HP#32 Things That Work. 4 Amp/\$175, tools/\$25 UPS/\$25. SANDERSON'S 20295 Panoche Rd., Pacines, CA 95043 or (408) 628-3362

XXXXXXXXXXXXX USED SOLAR MODULES XXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXX 16-2000 - \$165.00 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXX ARCO M51 — \$185 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
900+ Amp Hour phone batteries, cheaper than golf cart batteries — \$60 per cell. Absolyte II 865 AH 2V cell's \$100 each. Cruising Equipment new E-Meter \$179. Trace inverter 2512 \$1095. 1000 watt sine wave UPS 48V \$200, new 14 cu ft gas refrigerator \$1795, new & used ni-cads from AAA to 250 AH. Will match or beat anyone's prices on equipment. Call or write for free flyer. Craig, 10192 Choiceana, Hesperia CA 92345, 619-949-0505. Trade-in's welcome. M/C VISA Discover accepted

AVAILABLE NOW FROM THE MIDWEST RENEWABLE ENERGY ASSOCIATION: Renewable Energy/Efficiency Directory. A great networking tool listing users, providers, networkers, educators and "do-it-yourselfers" in the RE fields. Send \$5.00 (includes postage and handling) to: MREA, POB 249, Amherst, WI 54406.

VERMONT SOLAR ENGINEERING — Expert design & consultation, professional installation, sales & support, repair & upgrades — PV, Hydro, Wind & Domestic Hot Water. Do-It-Yourselfers welcome—pricelist available (sorry, no catalog). Custom systems, kits & components at most attractive prices. Call Kirk toll-free, 1-800-286-1252, 802-863-1202(local), 863-7908(fax). 69 Thibault Pkwy, Burlington, VT 05401. WE USE WHAT WE SELL. Serving the Northeast since 1991.

CEILING FANS: The largest selection of DC Powered (12 & 24VDC) ceiling fans anywhere in the U.S. From traditional to modern, classical to custom design. For brochure and list of dealers send SASE to R.C.H., 2173 Rocky Crk Rd, Colville, WA 99114. Dealer inquiries welcome FAX 509-685-0535

START YOUR OWN TECHNICAL VENTURE! Don Lancaster's newly updated INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50, Synergetics Press, Box 809-HP, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (520) 428-4073, VISA/MC.

EcoMall, A Place to Help Save the Earth. <http://www.ecomall.com> • Eco Companies/Products • Daily Eco News • Renewable Energy • Eco Restaurants • Activism • Communications • Business to Business • Eco Data Bases. To advertise or for more info, please call: (212) 289-1234 or write 75 Spring Street 4th Floor, New York, NY 10012. E-Mail: ecomall@internetmcl.com

INTERESTED IN INTENTIONAL COMMUNITY? Communities magazine offers complete, updated listings of intentional communities not found in the Communities Directory. Practical information about forming/joining community — alternative buildings & structures; getting off the grid; legal, financial & land options. Plus Eco-villages, Cohousing, decision-making, conflict resolution, successful communities, children in community, research findings on community living. Quarterly. \$18/yr, \$5/sample. Rt. 1. Box 169-HP, Louisa, VA 23093. (703) 894-5126.

WIND/SOLAR/HYDRO ELECTRIC SYSTEMS. New & Used Equipment. Propane refrigerators, lights, & heaters. Charge Controllers, Mounts, Meters, Battery chargers, Best buys on Inverters & Sun Frost refrigerators. New DC Compact Lights, Circuit breakers, Pumps, Low cost DC motors, Hydraulic Ram pumps, Coolers, Grain mills, Bed warmers, Tankless water heaters, Composting toilets, Low flush toilets, Fence chargers, Pocket tools, Solar cookers, Solar stills, Books, Shortwave radios. General Catalog \$4. Windmill Water Pumper/Hand pump Catalog \$5. DC powered garden tractors info packet \$6. Discount bulk foods Catalog \$3. KANSAS WIND POWER, Dept. HP96, 13569 214th Road, Holton, KS 66436 "Since 1975" 913-364-4407 Discount Prices!

MISSOURI'S DIGITAL Products Reseller. Off grid since '85, systems in Kenya, Madagascar since '86 seventeen years exp. in solar field. PV, Wind, Hot air and liquid Suncraft 4723 Tiemann St. Louis, MO 63123-5816 1-800-631-6732

EARTH-SHELTERED HOMES This definitive manual by noted authority Loren Impson features detailed building instructions for the amazingly affordable and practical Ferro-Cement Dome Home. Only \$15 from Sun Life P.O.Box 453, Hot Springs AR 71902

FOR SALE: 40 kw Enertech E44-40 induction wind generator system on 100' freestanding tower with controls for a three phase utility interconnect. This was a utility demonstration project, the project is over, and the system is available. The wind generator was completely overhauled less than two years ago. \$18,000 crated, f.o.b. Forestville, Wisconsin Lake Michigan Wind & Sun (414) 837-2267.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND ROTOR Magnet Kits Shipped Worldwide Since 1987. Don't let the experts rule your life — build your own brushless, low-revving power generator—from scratch! Let's be realistic, unless you own a slave, the only way to get a long-lasting generator for a windmill, water turbine or steam engine, with a decent output at low revs, without costing a small fortune, is to build it yourself. Contact Al Forbes, 16 Parker Rd., Oratia, Auckland, New Zealand—phone 64-9-8188967 anytime or fax 64-9-8188890 for a free brochure on the Homebuilt Dynamo.

APROVECHO RESEARCH CENTER offers 3 month training sessions in appropriate technology, sustainable forestry and organic gardening. Classes begin June, September, January (1 month in Mexico), March. Daily classes 8:30-5:30. Cost is \$500.00 per month, includes room, board. For more info: 80574 Hazelton Rd., Cottage Grove, OR 97424. (503)942-8198

USED, SURPLUS AND DEMO Solar Equipment for sale at reduced prices. Inverters, Generators, Solar panels, Battery chargers and more. Discount prices on new equipment as well. Call or write us today for a free list of products, technical assistance or a free product or installation quote. 1-800-364-9941 Suntutrek, 303-C Creek St NE Yelm, WA 98597

NEW BOWJON WINDMILL water pump system \$850. 10KW Swiss Elektro Windmill \$4700. 10KW Best Inverter available. (970) 766-2028

STOP POISONING YOUR FAMILY, pets, livestock, home and our fragile environment with the Harsh Chemical laden products you are using!!! YOU Now have the POWER to DO something about it! Start using these Natural, Earth Friendly, Biodegradable and Totally NonToxic products Today! We have an Exciting assortment of Personal care products with pure Tea Tree Oil, a natural antiseptic, pain reliever and healing agent. Skin care products to protect your skin naturally. Health & Nutrition products that provide You with the right nutritional tools for Your body. Concentrated Home Care products to take care of Your everyday cleaning tasks + more! These products really work! The products and their ingredients are Never tested on Earth's Precious Animals. We really enjoy these products and so will You! If we all do a little, together, we can do ALOT! Help us make a Big difference for our Fragile Planet! A portion of our Families profits as Independent Associates goes toward Renewable Energy Education! "Keep the Dream!!!" Distributors always welcome. Free catalogue & Distributor Info. The Silver & Bonnie Niewiadomski Family Homestead Farm, 102 River Drive, Plover, WI 54467, 715-344-0924

CARRIZO SUPER GOLDS Guaranteed at 105 W. Limited supply that helped powered the Midwest Renewable Energy Fair. Priced to go at \$4/Watt. \$420 (+ \$20 UPS East of Rockies or \$25 UPS West of Rockies). Lake Michigan Wind & Sun 414-837-2267.

GLOBAL BOOKSTORE CARRIES Many Alternative Energy Titles. We stock books on solar & wind energy, hydroelectricity, electric cars, straw bale construction, underground houses etc. Large inventory of over 13,000 titles on Energy, Environment, Engineering, Computers and much more with same day shipment. To receive 375 page book/disk of complete database send \$10.00 to: United Techbook, POB 1658, Longmont, CO 80502. State IBM or MAC. To get a free search on any subject or price on any book in print call toll free 1-800-247-4808. E-Mail to utc@utcbooks.com Home page: URL <http://www.utcbooks.com/utc>

(ATTENTION) WE HAVE the much in demand Air 303 Land in stock no wait ONE Air Marine in stock first come first serve + Low! Low! Prices on 4000 Sinewave and any other Alternative Energy Need's Dan's Wind & Solar 520-337-2766

SOLAR HOT WATER SYSTEM Kits: Thermosyphon Design— Simple & Reliable— NO pump and controller—Perfect for Remote Homes— Complete Kit including piping, valves, New Stainless Steel 80 gal. Tank, Used 40 sq. ft. copper collector— only \$800 + freight & crating F.O.B. Escondido. CA (800) 564-0403

YOUR ALASKAN SOLAR EXPERTS! Complete source for Alaskan alternative power. ABS Alaskan, 2130 Van Horn Road. Fairbanks, AK 99701 907/452-2002, AK 800/478-7145

WATER PUMPING WINDMILLS for sale. Send \$5.00 for catalog. Muller Industries, Incorporated 1102 West 21st St Yankton, S.D. 57078 605-665-1924

FREE PROPERTY LIST for mountain land, some with creek or river frontage in beautiful Scott Valley, Northern California just 15 minutes west of Yreka off I-5. 5 to 320 acre parcels, perfect area for retirement or country lifestyle. Call Scott Valley Real Estate (916) 468-2252.

SOLAR CELLS — Various shapes & sizes .45 volt .3–3.5 amps. Ideal for school projects or for building your own panels. Solar cell project motors, .45 volt, 200mA—Great demonstrator \$2.50 ea. 5 watt Solar Panel Kit—includes 40 cells, tabbing, frame, & plexiglass \$39 + 5.95 S&H. Solar "AA" nickel cadmium battery chargers with removable solar panel—12 volt, 70 mA \$12.95. Send SASE or call for price list & specs (sorry, no catalog) Tropic Solar, POB 417-HP, Big Pine Key, FL 33043, 305-872-3976, FAX 305-872-0797

SUPERB HOME WATER pressure booster, extremely durable, optional wind powered, create from cheap, Common Materials, easy project, simple plans \$15 check or \$10 cash to Efficiency Research, Box 102, Hartley, Texas 79044

THE BIBLE! INDEPENDENT ENERGY GUIDE—Electrical Power for Home, Boat & RV. Comprehensive, eminently readable, single-source guide for consumers, students & professionals. 282 pp, 7x9.25", photos/illus., \$19.95 + S&H (800) 639-4099 MC/Visa. Trade discounts available.

BUILD YOUR OWN FERRO-CEMENT WATER TANK. Any size. Booklet tells all you need to know. \$12+\$2 P&H to Precious Mtn. 1221 Nistrath Rd, Cazadero CA 95421 Satisfaction Guaranteed New Edition

M53S\$165;TRACE U2512SBs \$1250 delivered; ACGenius 200W \$99;Bat/inv cables:2/0 \$5+\$2',4/0 \$6+\$3@';NiFe320AH cells \$125;Used NiFe&NiCd 10¢AH;KOH electrolyte \$10gal;6VGC220AH \$58,12V gel cells:35AH \$50,80AH \$100;4x8 SolarKing HW Collectors \$375; Well pumpjacks \$90;Round stst tanks:900 gal \$1250,1200 gal \$1700;Electrac tractors/equip. EO 1755 Coon Rd Aspers PA 17304 717-677-6721

ORPHANAGE NEEDS 1 or 2 PV module lighting system. Praying for donations and help designing system. We know nothing, need help. John (618) 993-8357; in Uganda (256) 483-22193, Fax (256) 483-22636.

EDTA RESTORES SULFATED Batteries. EDTA tetrasodium salt, info, catalog, \$12/lb plus \$3.50 ship & handle. Trailhead Supply 325 E. 1165 N. Orem, UT 84057

2 ELECTRIC CARS, Professionally converted, Top of the line components, also new Curtis PMC Cont. & Pot box, Sevcon DC to DC con. Reasonable. For more info Please Call Dale 805-648-1837

BARELY USED SYSTEM has Been in Standby Mode for 2 years. Trace 2524SB w/cables \$1,100. DC load center w/PV & wind controller, UPC1 diversion control, LCB80, SPM2000, water & air heating elements, 400A shunt \$1,800. 8—DECA M500L 12V, 550AH batteries w/grease-filled connectors & copper buss \$1,600. New Vanner 6020A battery equalizer \$250. New Hartell CP3B 12V pump \$175. Buy all for \$4,500. 715-695-3617.

ELECTRIC POWER YOUR BICYCLE. Henthorn Regenerative Electric Auto. Simple Homemade Hydrogen. Plans catalog \$1. DWFrench, POB 2010(AEHP). Sparks, NV 89432

LED ILLUMINATION: Ultra High Efficiency Light Emitting Diodes provide 10 times the battery life of incandescents. Flashlight \$10.95 (includes batteries). LED arrays, 5 diode unit 11.95, 10 diode unit \$17.95, 20 diode unit \$31.95. Larger arrays can be made on request. Red or yellow LEDs available. Units have essentially unlimited life. Free information. Noctilume, P.O. Box 7800, Fox Hills, CA 90233 (310) 967-4719

INFO AND PLANS FOR CHEAPEST, easiest, cleanest method of fly control—2 diff types of fly traps—send \$5 and SASE to RA Cameron PO Box 5 Dillard OR 97432

DESERT DWELLERS—Cool your home with 20 watts of power and a cool tower. See article HP#41. To learn more order the 68 min. video: Introduction To Cool Towers & Cool Tower Construction—VHS \$33.00 To: DAWN Productions PO Box 383 Vail AZ 85641-0383 (520) 647-7220

EXPERIENCED ELECTRICIAN in the alternative energy business!! Enthusiastic, certified electrician serving the central eastern US. Installation of alternative energy systems and repair of existing systems offered at reasonable rates. Electric vehicles and residential solar systems designed and built to specifications. Catalog sales at reduced prices. Write Bryan at: Moonlight Solar, 2932 Vicker Switch Road, Christiansburg, VA 24073 or call 540-381-4971, all messages returned.

SERVEL: ONLY THE BEST Gas or kero refrigerators and at the lowest prices, delivered anywhere. Please contact Maple State Battery, Sutton, Vermont 05867 802-467-3662

SIEMENS SOLAR POWERED Portable Lantern, Built in solar cells with 3-hour battery, power this bright 6-watt fluorescent lantern. Rugged, 1-year warranty, New in box. Retail \$129, Whsl \$79. Closeout \$50+\$5 S&H. Spook Hill Ent., P O Box 367: Apache Jct., AZ 85220 (602)986-5876

SERVEL REPAIRS—We repair & rebuild all makes of propane refrigerators. This includes cleaning all pressurized lines & replacement of ammonia. All work guaranteed. For details call OWENS 520-333-4518, Springerville AZ.

KENTUCKY & SURROUNDING States Renewable Energy dealer/installer: PV, hydro, alternative fueled appliances, more. Catalog \$3. EKAT, 150 Gravel Lick Rd, Dreyfus, KY 40385, (606)986-6146

WANTED TO BUY for lighting display, old and unusual light bulbs, any voltage, Edison, Mazda, ect. Describe and price. Have big red "ruby glass" bulbs to trade. Richard Bock, 1001 Meadow Lane, Fortuna, CA 95540

WOULD LIKE TO BUY used 500 to 3000 watt wind generator reasonably priced. Prefer Bergey or Northern Power Systems. Call Jim 806-488-2401.

WIND/SOLAR ELECTRICITY generating equipment. Water/air heating. Catalog \$5. Staber 2300 Washers, Trace SW4024, SV modules, etc. Solar Creations 2189 SR 511S Perrysville, OH 44864 419-368-4252

SOLAR ELECTRIC PANELS. new single crystal, 4" cells in glass and aluminum frame 100 watt (12 or 24 volt) 72 cells \$400 ea., 40 watt 30, 4" cells \$125 ea. (805) 373-9433

POWER CENTER, used APT5-444-24V with ac section, \$1,300. Trace DR1524-\$700. Solarex MSX-53-new \$300. More items new and used. Call (502)889-0624.

VERMONT DEALER. Come and visit my new well stocked and informative S.O.S. (shop, office, showroom) building in our off-grid PV and microhydro powered neighborhood. Helping do-it-yourselfers with free professional design advice for 9 yrs. Sales of new and used equipment, installations and service. Free educational workshops (see Happenings). Quality components at competitive prices. Trojan batteries in stock. Hot prices on Sun Frost refrigerators! Used Siemens M-75's \$200. Used TRACE inverters 2012SB DVM \$500, 2012SB DVM ACTC \$725. Overstocked Inverters—new Power Stars, UPG 400W \$200, 700W \$250. reconditioned 1300W \$450. Westerfield AC mag ballasts for 2 pin CF's \$4.50, specify 13W, or 7/9W. Large supply of wire and cable. Overstocked and used controllers and meters. Independent Power & Light, RR 1 Box 3054, Hyde Park, Vermont 05655 call or fax David Palumbo 802-888-7194. No catalog requests please. Please call for appointment before visiting.

CYBER II, measurement, control, robotics unit. Connects com port, your PC. Includes program. Information: Tesco Automation, Box 6216, Lubbock, TX 79493

94 ACRES IN NORTHERN Calif. \$98,500 w/terms. Cozy solar elect cabin; well & septic; southern exposure; xln wind site; breath taking view; totally private. Call Secluded Properties 707-994-1277, POB 606 Lower Lake CA 95457

SALESPERSON—SOLAR ELECTRIC—SunWize Energy Systems, Inc., a Besicorp Company located in Kingston, NY, is seeking an experienced, ambitious and aggressive salesperson to assist in selling a line of photovoltaic products. The individual we are seeking must be technically cognizant and familiar with electronic and electrical equipment. PV or other electrical sales experience a plus. Must be well organized, self-starter available for occasional travel. Send resume and salary requirements to: T. Nickolich, Besicorp Group Inc., 1151 Flatbush Road, Kingston, NY, 12401, or fax resume to (914) 336-7172. We are an equal opportunity employer.

INVERTER—24V 2500W HEART works great, exclnt cond. runs washing machines, power tools, computers, etc. \$520 + shppng call Romain 541-592-2311 for info

PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN Software for PCs. For heat gain and shade cooling. PC-Solar™ 2.0, \$45 ppd. Free info. 3-D Software, POB 220, Mapleton OR 97453. <http://www.teleport.com/~solar3d>

LOWEST PRICES on name brand solar products. Call or write SunWorthy Solar Electric, 4105 Witty Ln., Hopkinsville, KY 42240. (502)889-0624

TRACE SW4024, 4KW, Sine Wave, 24V, with Cruising E-Meter \$1500. Heart Freedom 25, 2.5KW, 24V, with Link 2000 \$1250. All unused in box. 818-265-8443

WATT-HOUR METERS starting at \$49.95 (120VAC) completely reconditioned utility company grade meets UL specs. Call Solar Utility Network at (817) 799-4909

DISPOSAL OF BATTERY Project. Nickel Iron, NiCd + 250A.H. down, many sizes, some have been recycled and have new electrolyte. All must go. Some as small as 9A.H. Battery cycling power supplies and load resistors. 3 wood gasifiers—run your large gas engine from wood gas. 60ft very hvy 4 leg windmill tower + hvy dty winch, presently set up for Whisper 1000, \$500 Send for info, list, specify interest. All cheap, out they go! Pick up only! Robert Mosher 18017 W County A, Evansville, WI 53536 1-608-862-3086

STORE ABUNDANT ENERGY cheaper without storage batteries. Much more durability, less investment. Start a 5 HP motor without strain or surge problems. Simple maintenance. Theory, general plans \$15, Efficiency Research, Box 102, Hartley, Texas 79044

JACOBS 2500W 32V (works great w/24V system) w/orig control box conv to solid state+orig parts. Wood pole adaptor, guy wires, all hardware. Inc free 48' pole if you haul. Exc cond can ship \$2900+ship Ohio 614-946-6611

TRACE 724 \$400. 724SB \$450, both new. APT5-404 Powercenter, loaded, new \$1600. WATTSUN 8 SX dual axis tracker, new \$800. SOLARJACK SDS-228 sub pump, new \$500. Pacific Chloride 85-33 cells, 1650 Ah, 12 two volt cells, new \$450 each. 200 amp 2 pole disco switches, new \$120. Mike@707-459-0504.

WATER PUMP FOR SALE Flowlight 12V Booster Pump for pressurized system. Pump used six summers, mostly on weekends, stored for Winter. New was \$400, asking \$100. (804) 967-9925.

WANTED 65KW INVERTER for non-profit organization. Will consider larger/smaller. Contact Paul Franklin 909-585-7225

TRACE 2624 INVERTER w/standby option \$900, new condition; Vanguard/Briggs 5 kw LP gas generator, auto remote start/stop \$1500. 715-762-4985

WINDGENERATOR 12V 250W weighs 14 lbs. has electrical/overspeed control \$319 includes shipping options available Solar Powered lighting for roadway yards etc. 1-800-363-4831.

BATTERIES, CHARGERS, GEN-SET: Used 2 Volt stationary batteries; 1, 450 AH C&D wet cell (210 lbs/cell) \$62 each; 2, 280 AH Dynasty Gel-cell (315 lbs/cell) \$200 each; 2, 640 AH C&D wet-cell (305 lbs/cell) \$200 each. 75 Amp 12 Volt Todd PowerSource charger \$200 each; 30 Amp 24 Volt IBE charger \$200; 162 Amp 24 Volt Hobart charger, 3-phase input (about 400 lbs) \$1,150; 48 VDC, 3500 watt OLD Retalco inverter (about 500 lbs) \$225; 24 VDC, 3000 watt Vanner inverter like new \$950 each; Several 15KW diesel gen-sets, 120/240 VAC 1 & 3 phase (about 2,500 lbs) extended-run pkg, priced from \$2,500. (707) 895-2228



The two numbers at the end of each entry (e.g. 31-108) refer to the issue number and page number.

Air conditioning

- architecture, cool homes in arid climates, 40-24
- cool towers, evaporative cooling in arid climates, 41-38

Alternative fuels

- see "Hydrogen", "Methane", "Vegetable Oil", "Wood gasification"

Alternators

- basics, how they work, 20-10
- book reviews, The Homebuilt Dynamo, 32-86
- Homebrew, 12 VDC engine/generator w/ field controller, 2-23
- Homebrew, 12 VDC engine/generator w/field controller, updated, 42-28
- Homebrew, 24 Volt Mark VI, 22-73
- wind, generators, rewinding, 19-24

Ammeters

- see "Instrumentation, ammeters"

Ampere-hour meters

- see "Instrumentation, ampere-hour meters"

Architecture

- air collector, passive batch water heater, methane gas, 17-19
- air conditioning, cool homes in arid climates, 40-24
- Ariesun, solar powered house, 11-32
- batteries, building a clean, safe, warm, battery enclosure, 41-70
- book reviews, Adobe Journal magazine (letters), 43-100
- book reviews, design, Box Beam Sourcebook, 43-86
- book reviews, Resource Efficient Housing: Directory, 26-77
- book reviews, Shelter (home design), 18-49
- book reviews, The Hydroponic Hothouse (greenhouse), 28-76
- computers, IBM daylighting simulator software (TtW!), 29-68
- earth berm, concrete dome, 29-22
- efficiency, specs, mass, insulation, sources, etc., Gimme Shelter, 46-37
- greenhouse, PV powered ventilation, 34-55
- passive solar, basics, 11-34
- passive solar, radiant barriers, basics, 28-43
- passive solar, sunspace, trombe wall, radiant floor heat, direct gain, 32-28
- solar space heating, glass and glazing choices, 30-26
- SolarWind home, hexagon, 19-40
- straw bale, basics, overview, examples, sources, 46-44
- straw bale, in MN (photos, letter), 47-101
- straw bale, w/PV: 408 Wp, 12 V L-A, 35-62
- vapor barriers, specs for efficient home, sources, 46-37

Ask NREL

- efficiency, conventional power plants, RE, 45-62
- energy, amount in sunlight, world consumption, 41-36
- photovoltaics, breakthrough in low-cost efficient PV, 40-98
- photovoltaics, differences in PV technologies, 39-84
- photovoltaics, energy payback time of cell manufacture, 43-73
- photovoltaics, Why are pv modules blue?, 38-88
- wind, resource across the US, map, table and references, 44-30

Back to the Basics

- alternative, renewable, sustainable energy, 28-67
- moving to the country, 26-47

Batteries

- AA, brands tested/compared, 41-89
- AA, NiCd, recharging w/small PV, 36-78
- alkaline, operating tips, titration, 34-45
- alkaline, operating/testing tips, 34-44
- Basics/historical, The advent of the sealed nickel cadmium cell, 52-34
- chargers, charging with generators (Q&A), 43-107
- chargers, constant current, 23-69
- chargers, Heliotrope HC-75 (TtW!), 17-38
- chargers, Homebrew, constant current, 21-82
- chargers, Homebrew, constant current, efficient, 44-54
- chargers, Homebrew, NiCd pulsar PWM, 30-54
- chargers, Homebrew, simple NiCd, 23-71
- chargers, military surplus (TtW!), 41-66
- chargers, with gas generator, 3-32
- Code Corner, safety, National Electrical Code, 40-94
- Code Corner, UL listed flexible battery cables, National Electrical Code, 41-84
- comparison, cost, lead-acids vs NiCd, 16-24
- comparison, of technologies, 35-54
- comparison, table, acid vs. alkaline, 17-35
- education, and PV, loads (teaching plan, part 2), 15-5
- education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
- electric vehicles, fueling techniques, 36-57
- electric vehicles, overview, 35-50
- electric vehicles, placement & containment, 36-52
- enclosures, design of a battery room, 33-42
- enclosures, Homebrew, clean/safe/warm, 41-70
- enclosures, Sailer system, 768 Wp, 6 V L-A, 42-6
- enclosures, ventilation, 6-31
- EV, Charging and Maintenance, 48-60
- Homebrew, 12 or 24 Volt portapower, 24-70
- Homebrew, Charger for AA Ni-Cd cells, 48-46
- instrumentation, Homebrew, high/low voltage alarm, 39-62
- instrumentation, Homebrew, LED bargraph voltmeter, 10-26
- L-A battery resoration usig EDTA, 52-78
- lead-acid battery recycling, 49-72
- lead-acid, basics, overview, equalizing, EDTA treatment for sulfation, 47-30

Batteries, continued

- lead-acid, basics, terms, tips, 9-27
- lead-acid, basics, terms, tips, tables, 1-25
- lead-acid, EDTA reconditioning, how to, 20-23
- lead-acid, EDTA reconditioning, preliminary results, 21-36
- lead-acid, equalizing charge (Q&A), 44-90
- lead-acid, gel cells, description of, 25-46
- lead-acid, internal resistance in, 3-34
- lead-acid, state of charge vs voltage at 34°F & 78°F (charts), 9-25
- lead-acid, state of charge vs voltage for 12 V & 24 V (charts), 7-25
- lead-acid, state of charge vs voltage, 36-66
- maintenance, diagnosing sick cells, 28-36
- maintenance, gassing, 19-50
- maintenance, Hydrocaps battery tops (TtW!), 11-37
- maintenance, neutralizing spills (letters), 42-106
- maintenance, treating sick cells, 29-44
- NiCd, chargers, Homebrew, wall cube replacement, 26-72
- NiCd, equalizing charge (Q&A), 43-108
- NiCd, pocket plate, care and feeding, 15-19
- NiCd, pocket plate, chemistry, types, State of Charge vs voltage, 12-16
- NiCd, pocket plate, evaluating used, 25-72
- NiCd, pocket plate, reconditioned (TtW!), 13-17
- NiCd, pocket plate, testing and reconditioning, 15-23
- NiCd, pocket plate, voltage regulation, 26-69
- NiCd, sintered plate, basics, description of, charging and discharging, 4-14
- NiCd, sintered plate, charging for radio, 33-68
- NiCd, sintered plate, charging small NiCd, 19-18
- NiCd, sintered plate, charging using pulses (homebrew), 5-27
- NiCd, sintered plate, charging using solar (teaching plan, part 1), 16-14
- NiCd, sintered plate, sidebar, Sunshine for All, 36-78
- NiCd, sintered plate, test/evaluation/charging of AA cells, 38-38
- NiCd, small rechargeable batteries, 37-97
- nickel-iron, negative experience (letters), 46-104
- nickel-iron, positive experience, 46-16
- nickel-metal hydride, (NiH), Ovonic (TtW!), 15-33
- portable, Consci Portable Power Pack (TtW!), 42-74
- rechargeable, small, 37-97
- safety, overcurrent protection devices, 27-26
- safety, short circuit protection, 17-37
- safety, tech notes, 27-69
- wiring, basics/L-A & NiCd w/wiring diagrams, 27-30
- wiring, cables, build for battery/inverter, 7-36
- wiring, interconnects, tech notes, 33-46

Battery Chargers

- 120 vac to 12 VDC, Statpower 20 Amp charger (TtW!), 48-32
- Homebrew, AA Ni-Cd cells, 48-46

Book Reviews

- hot water heaters, anatomy, maintenance, trouble-shooting, etc., 51-73
- PV, passive solar heat, The Evolution of an Independent Home, 51-72
- PV, Types, construction, how they work, 50-76
- System Design, collection of RE product spec sheets, over 200 pgs, 50-76
- system, guide for choosing, installing & using RE, 51-73
- architecture, Resource Efficient Housing (directory), 26-77
- architecture, Shelter (home design), 18-49
- Box Beam Sourcebook, 43-86
- business, The Incredible Secret Money Machine (home business), 17-51
- business, The Incredible Secret Money Machine II (home business), 46-76
- conservation, The Fuel Savers, 25-77
- Electric Burro On The Road To Bogota (travel), 18-49
- electric vehicles, Alternative Transportation News (magazine), 22-81
- electric vehicles, Build Your Own Electric Vehicle (Bob Brant), 41-54
- electric vehicles, Convert It (Mike Brown & Shari Prange), 40-64
- generators, The Homebuilt Dynamo, 32-86
- greenhouses, The Hydroponic Hot House, 28-76
- In Pursuit of Adventure and Freedom (sailing), 23-76
- Mavericks in Paradise (history), 23-76
- Mutant Message Downunder (philosophy), 41-92
- photovoltaics, Solar Electricity Engineering (college textbook), 46-75
- power politics, A Solar Manifesto (environment and energy), 46-75
- power politics, Sowing the Wind: Reflections on the Earths Atmosphere, 23-77
- reference, Alternative Energy Sourcebook 1990, 17-51
- reference, Alternative Energy Sourcebook 1991, 22-81
- reference, Ecologue (catalog), 21-86
- reference, Shopping for a Better World (directory), 15-29
- reference, Solar Electricity Today (directory), 23-76
- reference, The Pocket REF, 31-93
- reference, World Wildlife Fund Atlas of The Environment, 21-85
- solar cooking, Heavens Flame Solar Cookers, 19-52
- solar cooking, Solar Cooking Naturally (cookbook), 37-109
- system design, Buying Country Land, 29-78
- system design, The Solar Electric Independent Home Book, 18-49
- system design, The Solar Electric Independent Home Book, 23-77
- The Bladeless Tesla Turbine, 19-52
- The Complete Joy of Homebrewing (beer), 24-75
- washing machines, Efficient Washing Machines, 23-77
- Wildfire Across America (firefighting), 23-77
- wind, Wind Power for Home & Business (Paul Gipe), 36-88

Book Reviews, continued

wiring, *Wiring 12 Volts For Ample Power*, 20-61

Business

book reviews, *The Incredible Secret Money Machine* (home business), 17-51
 book reviews, *The Incredible Secret Money Machine II* (home business), 46-76
 career in RE, how to start, 26-36
 home, basics, 34-87
 home, plan, 35-89
 profile of Solar Pathfinder, 26-40
 systems, *Home Power*; PV 400 Wp, 12 L-A, 16-7
 utilities, selling power to, 42-62

Cartoons

Harry Martin, nuclear power plant in basement, 46-101
 Harry Martin, refrigerator and computer raid battery room for more power, 44-85
 Terry Torgerson, Granny grows PV modules, 44-21
 Terry Torgerson, Sherpas carrying fat American up mountain, 45-70

Cats

photos, with PV, 42-6
 Toys, Drag-a-Mouse (TtW!), 6-37

Code Corner

conductors, 31-74
 disconnects for ac and DC systems, PV/wind/generator, 42-78
 disconnects, 19-42
 disconnects, 21-53
 Example Systems, NEC PV stand-alone with generator back-up, 48-74
 grounding, basics, 18-26
 grounding, how to, 28-46
 grounding, inverter grounding, 30-64
 grounding, inverter grounding, 34-85
 grounding, isolation, 25-65
 grounding, surge and lightning protection, 32-68
 grounding, why ground, 27-47
 inspectors, 33-76
 law, relation to National Electrical Code, 23-74
 National Electrical Code, 1996 NEC and Cable update, 49-86
 NEC and system protection, preventing accidents from beaming disasters, 52-86
 NEC and UL requirements, photovoltaics, cables, overcurrent devices, 43-88
 NEC and UL requirements, response to HP #43, voodoo electronics (letters), 44-84
 NEC and UL requirements, response to HP#43, voodoo electronics, further (letters), 45-84
 NEC PV module wiring methods & cables, 51-86
 photovoltaics, example systems: stand-alone and grid-tied, 47-84
 photovoltaics, grounding/overcurrent protection/fuses, 16-31
 photovoltaics, history/relevance of National Electrical Code, 20-54
 photovoltaics, purchase of, procurement manual, specs, 44-66
 pumps, PV-powered, 26-57
 pumps, PV-powered, example systems, 45-66
 PV/NEC, Designing systems to meet code, 50-86
 SWRES Research, 13-42
 systems, examples and remedies, PV, good/bad/ugly, 44-66
 systems, examples, PV, small stand-alone, 46-84
 systems, purchase of, procurement manual, specs, 44-66
 water, pumping systems with PV, 45-66
 wiring, load circuits, 22-68

Cogeneration

"shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, solar hot water, rainwater, 20-50

Communications

Adopt-A-Library, matching funds for subscription, 47-101
 computer, *Home Power* BBS/how to use, 39-40
 computers, comm.power, 50-42
 computers, Internet access, *Home Power* BBS, you too can have this, 43-91
 computers, Internet, USENET newsgroup, *Home Power* BBS, 42-14
 electric vehicles, Internet discussion address (letters), 47-63
 glossary of renewable energy and battery terms, 47-78
 Hughes/RCA Digital Satellite System (TtW!), 49-76
 PV/mobile ham shack, Bosbach, 86 Wp, 12V L-A, 50-38
 shortwave radio, PV charging, batteries, antenna (Q&A), 47-108
 Things that Work!, criteria and policies (letters), 46-102
 travel, house swapping RE homes, 37-107
 travel, RE user network (letters), 47-100
 Writing for *Home Power* Magazine, share your renewable energy experiences!, 47-106

Composting toilets

see "Sanitation"

Computers

ac powered, efficient, 21-45
 batteries, charging from PV (Q&A), 45-90
 battery chargers, *Homebrew*, constant current charger, 44-54
 Communications, comm.power, 50-38
 communications, *Home Power* BBS/how to use, 39-40
 communications, Internet access, *Home Power* BBS, you too can have this, 43-91
 communications, Internet, USENET newsgroup, *Home Power* BBS, 42-14
 communications, renewable energy bulletin boards, 27-60
 Consci Portable Power Pack (TtW!), 42-74
Homebrew, 12 Volt regulator for Commodore 64, 23-71

Computers, continued

inverters, how computers/printers run on mod sinewaves, 40-32
 low power, 20-44
 low voltage, 19-37
 low-power computing, letters (see city off-grid), 42-105
 PC Solar IBM daylighting simulator software (TtW!), 29-68
 photovoltaics, portable charging, 38-32
 printers, Apple Laserwriter II NT, 15-41
 printers, Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter, 14-35
 printers, Seikosha SP-1000AP, 16-52

Conservation

appliances, finding phantom loads, 14-13
 birds, effects of pollution (letters), 47-104
 birds, wind vs. conventional, power politics, Audubon report, 47-10
 birds, wind, power politics, 46-30
 book reviews, *The Fuel Savers*, 25-77
 electric vehicles, power use, pollution reduction, 45-42
 in the city, 22-11
 rainforest, Amazon, Yacumama Lodge, eco-tourism w/PVs, 43-6
 refrigerators, most efficient, Sun Frost RF-19 refrigerator/freezer (TtW!), 45-34
 trees, paper cost/prices/recycling, 46-70
 water heating, tank maintenance, anode replacement, source for, 45-30

Controls

alternators, *Homebrew*, 12 VDC engine/generator w/ field controller, 2-23
 DC-DC converters, Vanner Voltmaster (TtW!), 33-84
 disconnects, required for ac and DC systems, PV, wind, generator, 42-78
Homebrew, electric fence chargers, programmable pulse generators, 21-78
Homebrew, Renavair control panel, w/ 24 Volt Mark VI field controller, 22-73
Homebrew, timer for loads, ac to DC conversion, 16-49
Homebrew, timer for modified sine wave inverters, 51-76
 hydro, systems, 13-35
 linear current boosters, see "Linear current boosters"
 maximum power point tracking, basics, description of, 29-34
 PV, Heliotope CC120E 120 Amp (TtW!), 48-36
 regulators, see "Regulators"
 switches, *Homebrew*, high voltage detector, 33-80
 switches, *Homebrew*, voltage controlled, 16-50

Cooling

see "Air conditioning" and "Refrigeration"

Dr. Klüge

basics, electricity terms and laws, 31-78
 basics, how transformers and LCBs work, 37-40
 basics, resistors and diodes, 32-62
 electricity, rms voltage, 32-50
 electricity, timers and FETs, description of, 34-70
 electricity, transistors, intro to, 33-32
 induction and magnetism, *Getting the Buzz Out*, 35-77

Editorial

alternatives, RE a solution to utilities dilemma, 20-46
 conference, REDI Conference 1993, 37-78
 conservation, energy conservation, 9-34
 consumers guide, an RE parable, 31-81
 Electric vehicles, Carnegie Mellon Report, 49-73
 electric vehicles, Electrathon, ZEVs, 51-50
 electric vehicles, future of, 38-49
 electric vehicles, introduction of GoPower, 37-50
 energy farming, 46-4
 etiquette, Good Manners, 31-36
 freedom offered by RE, 22-35
 future, musings on utilities, hydrogen, 29-28
 Go Power, Solar racing, how many EVs, lead herrings, 49-50
 GoPower, a teens first car, 52-50
 greenhouse effect and PVs, 10-14
 IPP introduces themselves, 38-94
 IPP, association & SCE update, 39-90
 IPP, CPUC & SCE update, 41-94
 IPP, Net metering, REDI95, financing, SCEs off-grid, etc, 49-82
 IPP, PV Commercialization, 48-71
 IPP, update, 40-107
 IPP/PV, National PV Production Statistics, 51-82
 IPP/Utilities, California PV for Utilities (PV4U), 50-82
 IPP/Utilities, Onorio Hdyro, CA net metering, PV growth, 52-82
 Lunatic Fringe, 25-6
 magazine mechanics, changing printers, paper, 35-18
 magazine mechanics, recycled paper, author data, computer nerd stuff, 38-82
 overview of *Home Powers* first fifty issues, 50-18
 ownership of power, the utilities involvement in solar energy, 37-4
 photons trip to earth, 25-68
 photovoltaics, perks of using, 2-6
 photovoltaics, state of the industry, 18-15
 RE, a matter of intent, 44-4
 revolution, turnips, Smile, you are entering a grid-free zone, 42-4
 solar, perspective, 4-35
 spoof, Doktor Data explains sunshine, 34-58
 storms, RE comes through unscathed, 45-4
 the Wizard speaks, A Dream: 2027 AD, 44-78
 utilities, selling power to, net billing, IPP non-profit organization, 42-62

The two numbers at the end of each entry (e.g. 31-108) refer to the issue number and page number.

Editorial, continued

utilities, utilities and the off-grid PV market, 37-91

Education

Adopt-A-Library, matching funds for subscription, 47-101
 Back to Basics, renewable energy education sources, 30-72
 careers in PVs, CMC, 3-20
 EVs, building a high school electrathon racer, 40-58
 glossary of renewable energy and battery terms, 47-78
 Intl Development Program at HSU, 41-78
 Kids Corner intro, 26-50
 Kids Corner: solar, 31-86
 Kids Corner: solar cooker designs, 27-74
 Kids Corner: solar experiments, 28-70
 Kids Corner: solar oven designs, 30-74
 Kids Corner: solar, wind, solid waste, 29-74
 news on efficient PVs, wind, vacuum, SERI, 13-31
 paper, cost/prices/recycling, 46-70
 planetary citizens, amateur radio, 5-5
 PV design & installation, SEI workshop, 10-20
 PV for practitioners workshop, SEI (formerly ATA), 13-12
 PV system, urban, Wausau WI, 600 Wp, 24 V L-A, 48-16
 PV, batteries, loads (teaching plan, part 2), 15-5
 PV, Boy Scouts, Amateur radio, 32-71
 RETSIE, 6-18
 solar battery charging (teaching plan, part 1), 16-14
 solar cooking, Spanish-language pamphlet to build cooker, 44-50
 sources, RE material, 30-72
 Sustainable Energies Research Institute, 11-21
 workshops, SEI, interties, batteries, inverters, Code, Safety, etc., 47-82
 workshops, wind, PV, batteries/inverters, solar hot water, etc., 47-74

Efficiency

education, workshops, MREA, 47-74

Efficiency, continued

lighting, most efficient available, LED Illuminators (TiW!), 44-33
 lighting, retrofit of school w/fluorescents, 32-38
 phantom loads, appliances that are always on, 37-46
 straw bale, comparisons, overview, sources, examples, 46-44
 system design, whole-house, insulation, mass, etc, sources, Gimme Shelter, 46-37
 utilities, efficiency of conventional power plants, Ask NREL, 45-62

Electric vehicles

a potluck of EVs & letters, 51-53
 aerodynamics, terms, overview, 47-66
 aircraft, solar powered ultralight, 19-6
 aircraft, solar vs. other, energy comparison, 19-8
 basics, wiring (part 1), size, cable, strap, identify, protect, etc., 42-52
 basics, wiring (part 2), measure, connect, ground, fuse, relay, etc., 43-52
 batteries, conversion, overview, 35-50
 batteries, EV fueling techniques, 36-57
 batteries, Wh/lb and price comparison (letters), 47-62
 battery chargers, Homebrew, 0-140VDC, autotransformer, 110 rectified, 47-59
 battery chargers, types, issues, sources, 46-64
 battery, lead acid recycling, 48-61
 bicycle power assist, ZAP Power System, 43-46
 bicycles, also solar- and human-powered (photo), 46-56
 boats, 1st Spada Lada Electric Boat Race, 32-18
 boats, 2nd Annual Spada Lake electric & solar races, 39-48
 boats, Marine Electric Propulsion, 37-70
 boats, solar powered, 26-30
 book reviews, Build Your Own Electric Vehicle, by Bob Brant, 41-54
 book reviews, Convert It, by Mike Brown w/Shari Prange, 40-64
 book reviews, design, Box Beam Sourcebook, 43-86
 Bradley GT, Gail Lucas, 42-46
 brakes, electric-assist brake, 44-36
 Charging and Maintenance, 48-60
 Citicar, Gail Lucas, 42-46
 commuter, 96V, DC series motor, 16 6V L-A, 60-80 mi, 55 mph, 45-42
 computers, Internet discussion address (letters), 47-63
 controllers, conversion, speed control, 37-74
 conversion, adaptors, 34-40
 conversion, battery chargers, explanation & shopping for, 40-66
 conversion, battery containment & placement, 36-52
 conversion, choosing a car for, 31-32
 conversion, experience by first-timer, 45-42
 conversion, Kawasaki 2WD to electric mule, 41-46
 conversion, power accessories/options, 41-56
 conversion, troubleshooting of circuits, batteries, etc., 45-50
 conversion, what to save, what to scrap, 32-48
 conversion, wiring (part 1), size, cable, strap, identify, protect, etc., 42-52
 conversion, wiring (part 2), measure, connect, ground, fuse, relay, etc., 43-52
 conversions, pickup truck (photo), 45-46
 conversions, suspension: data, springs, shocks, struts, alignment, etc., 44-46
 conversions, trucks, 9" DC series motor, 120V, regen, 84 Dodge D50, 47-54
 conversions, Voltsrabbit, 96V, DC series, 16 6V L-A, 60-80 mi, 55 mph, 45-42
 crashworthiness, crash tests, 40-50
 design, experiences designing & racing EVs, 40-54
 editorial, Carnegie Mellon Report, 49-73

Electric vehicles, continued

editorial, Electrathon, ZEVs, 51-50
 editorial, solar racing, how many EVs, lead herrings, 49-50
 editorial, towards an EV future, 29-31
 editorial, Tropica, CARB, 42-44
 editorial, ZEV mandate, electric-assist brake, instrumentation, 44-36
 education, building a high school Electrathon racer, 40-58
 education, building an Electrathon vehicle at a junior high school, 44-38
 education, Jordan Energy Institute, 21-32
 efficiency, auto emission pollution, 18-9
 efficiency, energy consumption in ZEVs and HEVs, 37-57
 efficiency, performance testing 1992 American Tour de Sol, 34-62
 efficiency, reasons for owning, 18-11
 electrathon racing, SEER 94 Electrathon, 43-56
 Electrathon, building a high school Electrathon racer, 40-58
 electrathon, Lightning Series by Dann Parks, 43-48
 Electrathon, Panther Electric junior high project, 44-38
 Electrathon, SEER 94 racing and results, 43-56
 electric wheelbarrow, 43-40
 energy, gasoline-to-electric equivalents, 42-48
 EV driving techniques, 49-68
 fuel cells, intro to hydrogen fuel cells, 23-16
 Homebrew, build a solar-powered vehicle, 14-27
 Homebrew, building a shopping cart racer, 50-64
 Homebrew, building an Electrathon vehicle, Box Beam, 44-38
 Homebrew, controllers/relays, simple, 39-53
 Homebrew, design & construction of a shopping cart racer, 49-62
 Homebrew, dynamic braking (part 1 of 3, all needed), 42-56
 Homebrew, dynamic braking (part 2 of 3) (Letters, see Problem Relay), 43-99
 Homebrew, dynamic braking (part 3 of 3) (EV Q&A), 45-54
 Homebrew, frames, 15-42
 Homebrew, Hirsch, Honda Civic conversion, 51-62
 Homebrew, Hirsch, Honda Civic conversion, 52-52
 Homebrew, regenerative braking, 38-52
 Homebrew, Shopping Cart Racing, 48-52
 Homebrew, solar powered dune buggy, 34-20
 Homebrew, suspension: data, springs, shocks, struts, alignment, etc., 44-46
 Honda R&D EVs, delivered to Pacific Gas & Electric, 45-39
 hybrids, general, 8-5
 hybrids, overview, 9-13
 hybrids, solar electric/ natural gas prototype, 31-108
 instrumentation, conversion, gauges for the working EV, 39-58
 instrumentation, tachometer sensors, meter drivers, 44-36
 international, British Battery Vehicle Society (letters), 47-63
 international, British EV society, Dorset (letters), 46-104
 International, electric rickshaws in Kathmandu, 49-52
 international, EVs in Europe & renting an EV in Geneva, 38-64
 international, Isle of Man, education, racing, publicity, 45-54
 Lightning Series, Dann Parks, Electrathon, 43-48
 maintenance, troubleshooting of circuits, batteries, etc., 45-50
 motors, conversion, types and tips, 33-38
 overview, myths debunked, 46-59
 overview, various conversions, purpose-built, production & kit models, 44-42
 parts, access data, 19-54
 pen pals wanted—Kansas City, letters, 42-105
 politics, CARB ZEV mandate, 44-36
 PV intertie, Heckeroth, 3 Kw, 24V L-A, 50-57
 race, Universities compete in solar car race, 50-50
 racing, 91 Phoenix Solar & Electric 500, 23-66
 racing, 92 Phoenix Solar & Electric 500, 30-16
 racing, 1990 American Tour de Sol, 18-7
 racing, 1991 American Tour de Sol, 24-35
 racing, design/development of open class racer, 39-44
 racing, Electrathon, high school, 41-50
 racing, new speed records & old EV frames, 41-44
 racing, rapid recharging, 33-109
 racing, safety, 30-22
 racing, Snowwhite EV vs. gas stock car, 43-40
 racing, statistics, photos, 46-59
 road test, an electric bicycle, 48-57
 safety, conversion, disconnects, circuit breakers, fuses, 38-60
 safety, design, operation & maintenance, 51-58
 safety, safety features for the EV conversion, 50-68
 scratchbuilt, gear ratios (EV Q&A), 45-55
 scratchbuilts, Sunray, 3-wheel, 12HP DC series, 120V, 45-46
 scratchbuilts, tractor (photos), 45-46
 solar, 90 World Solar Challenge, Australia, 21-29
 solar, 4 PV panels, 12V L-A, Tom Bennett/Eileen Niedermann, 42-48
 solar, building a solar vehicle, 14-30
 solar, PV panel construction for racer, 37-52
 Speedster Two, 72V, 4.5HP, 600lbs, 43-42
 SunCoaster, 4 PV panels, 12V L-A, Tom Bennett, 42-48
 suspension, data, adjustment, springs, shocks, struts, alignment, etc., 44-46
 The Hawk electric motorcycle, 49-58
 three-wheel, design considerations (letters), 46-101
 tires, overview, issues, 46-66
 tractors, BoxBeam, PM motor, 12V/1HP or 24V/2HP, 47-52

Electric vehicles, continued

trucks, conversions, 9" DC series, 120V, regen, 84 Dodge D50, 47-54
video reviews, EVs & Hydrogen, 27-78
video reviews, Hand Made Vehicles, 43-40
wiring, (part 1), sizing, cable, straps, identifying, protecting, looms, 42-52
wiring, (part 2), measuring, connectors, extra wires, grounds, fuses, relays, 43-52
ZAP Power System for bicycles, 43-46

Electricity

basics, alternating current, part 1 sinewaves, 52-74
basics, Dr Klüge, induction and magnetism, 35-77
basics, Dr Klüge, rms voltage, 32-50
basics, Dr Klüge, terms and laws, 31-78
basics, Dr Klüge, timers and FETs, 34-70
basics, Dr Klüge, transistors, 33-32
basics, Electricity for Dummies, Part 1, by "Dr. Demento", 44-62
basics, resistors and diodes, 32-62
basics, schematics, how to read, 5-35
basics, terms, definitions, 29-72
basics, terms: amps, volts, watts, watt-hours, amp-hours, 1-35
basics, transformers and LCBs, electronics, 37-40
basics, understanding DC electricity, 52-64
basics, wiring, low voltage techniques, sizing, 2-33
batteries, lead-acid, how they work, how to care for, 47-30
cartoon describing amps and volts, 25-67
definition of terms, 29-72
history, ac vs. DC, 8-21
motors, how electric motors work, 34-48
Ohms law, definition, 3-40
Ohms law, applications, 4-33
Ohms law, digital multimeters, 16-46
reliability, RE vs utility (letters), 46-100
shunts, multimeters, to measure current, Cu shunt table, 6-35
soldering, basic how to, 18-35
soldering, Pensol portable gas soldering iron (TiW!), 16-39
wiring, sizing tables, DC/PV, 18-31

Electromagnetic fields

ac, reducing EMF, 24-62
Homebrew, ac field meter, 23-26
Homebrew, simple magnetic field meter, 34-79
systems (PV etc), health effects, 23-24

Emergency equipment

appliances, 16-30
Camp Firess B-B-Q Box (TiW!), 28-65
Consci Portable Power Pack (TiW!), 42-74
emergency micropower systems, 14-9
emergency power system, 25-33
micro system: Sovonics PV, Ovonics battery (TiW!), 15-33

Energy

cold fusion, non-ecological, 43-97
conversion, gasoline-to-electric equivalents, 42-48
conversion, kiloWatt-hours to Sherpa-weeks, 45-70
editorial, freedom offered by RE, 22-35
efficiency, appliances that are always on, phantom loads, 37-46
electricity, basics, Electricity for Dummies, Part 1, by "Dr. Demento", 44-62
embodied, various building materials, chart, straw bale info, 46-44
etiquette, Good Manners, 31-36
free, impact of, the Wizard speaks, 45-82
future, musings on utilities, hydrogen, 29-28
home power movement, 45-64
human energy converter (HEC), bicycle parts + people = power, 1036 Wp, 24 V, 43-78
nuclear, costs, "give it up", 45-73
organizations, profile of Redwood Alliance, 12-22
photovoltaics, amount to produce cells vs. that produced by cells, 43-73
physics, charge/energy and mass/energy, 8-33
selling RE to utilities, 42-62
stud muffins & kW-hrs, they ought to call them Sherpa-weeks, 45-70
survey, voters choose between RE, coal & oil, etc., 45-64
terms, conversion of units, 19-46
utilities, hidden costs, 16-21
zero-point field, challenges quantum & relativity, 46-98
zero-point field, ZPF virtual photons, New Energy News, 42-100

Energy Fair

Energy Fair Update, Initial Responses, 13-24
inspiration for installing RE, 46-6
MREF 90, Midwest Renewable Energy Fair, Amherst, WI, 19-16
MREF 91, Midwest Renewable Energy Fair, Amherst, WI, The Spark, 24-32
MREF 92, Midwest Renewable Energy Fair, Amherst, WI, 30-10
MREF 93, Midwest Renewable Energy Fair, Amherst, WI, 36-6
MREF 94, Midwest Renewable Energy Fair, Amherst, WI, 42-22
MREF 95, Midwest Renewable Energy Fair, Amherst, WI, 49-22
Peoples Energy Fair, "A Dream", 12-27
Reports, 1990, 19-12
SEER 91, Solar Energy Expo & Rally, Willits, CA, 25-26
SEER 92, Solar Energy Expo & Rally, Willits, CA, 31-12
SEER 94, Solar Energy Expo & Rally, Willits, CA, 43-19
The Farm, Summertown, TN 90, AE fair held at The Farm, 18-40

Engines

battery charger, Heliotrope HC-75 (TiW!), 17-38
engine/generators, small gas engines compared, 42-29
fuel, transportation, handling and storage, 4-18
Homebrew, electronic ignition, 7-30

Fuel cells

EV, intro to, 23-16
Homebrew, hydrogen, 35-42
hydrogen, overview of 5 types, 35-37

Gardening

greywater, CCAT, also PV: 450 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 500 W, 32-6
Home & Heart, Figs, grapevines & garlic, 49-92
photovoltaics, minisystem for charging mower, etc. (Q&A), 43-108
rainwater, "shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, solar hot water, cogen, 20-50

Generators

back-up power, choosing and employing effectively, 51-66
batteries, charging with (Q&A), 43-107
book reviews, The Homebuilt Dynamo, 32-86
charging batteries with gas generator, 3-32
electricity, basics, 42-35
engines, choosing, using, 1-19
Homebrew, 12 VDC engine/generator, 2-23
Homebrew, 12 VDC w/field controller, updated, 42-28
PV/systems, Yago, 2.4 Kw, 24 V, 7 Kw generator, 50-32
systems, "shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, temporary, 17-46
systems, Haeme (shop, trailer); 4000 W; PV 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; grid, 47-24
systems, Kingman (CA); PV 848 Wp, 24 V N-I; gen 7.5 kW propane, 46-16
systems, Lasley (OR); PV 146 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen, 44-16
systems, Pryor; PV 200 Wp, 12 V L-A; generator, 2-7
systems, Reichenbach; also PV, 42-18
systems, Yacumama, Amazon; gen: 6.5 kW; PV: 576 Wp, 24 V L-A, 43-6

Glossary

definition of Home Power terms, 18-52
renewable energy definitions, 39-108

Greenhouse

PV powered ventilation, 34-55
book reviews, The Hydroponic Hothouse, 28-76

Greywater

see "Gardening" and "Sanitation"

Health & environment

lighting, effects of, 30-32
microwaves, what are/where from/hazardous?, 35-67
paper, use, cost, recycled, 46-70

Heat

definitions, 2-27

Heating pads

12 Volt Products heating pad (TiW!), 29-58
Electro-Bed-Warmth 12 VDC bed warmer (TiW!), 8-36

Home & Heart

appliances, Asko dish washer, 52-94
appliances, buying a dishwasher, 50-92
bicycle grinders, 32-81
book reviews, A Bite of Independence, weeks meals for \$10 & 2-1/2 hours, 42-96
book reviews, Morning Hill Cookbook, solar, philosophy, 47-92
book reviews, The Encyclopedia of Country Living, by Carla Emery, 42-96
build a solar barrel composter, 35-96
earthquake, 29-76
food clubs, vacuums, 24-73
Gardening, Figs, grapevines, garlic & a ranch house retrofit, 49-92
garlic, fluorescent lights, Thermomax water heater, 28-72
hand appliances, low flow toilets, food coops, 31-87
Hawaii RE food processing & eco-tourism, 33-92
herbal medicine video, 39-92
Home improvement pay-off, clothesdryer, 51-92
Homebrew, simple stove top toaster, 48-82
open-pollinated seed, box gardens, 25-75
Peerless-Primer efficient gas cook stove, 40-108
RE homemakers, 22-71
solar cooking, recipes, 41-95
solar cooking, Solar Chef—solar cooker extraordinaire, 44-74
solar food drying, 30-75
solar turntable, 34-96
Sun Frost refrigeration, seeds, 26-75
Sun Frost refrigerator, gophers & garlic, 27-76
travel, house swapping RE homes, 37-107
utilities, conspicuous consumption in PG&Es "houses of future", 43-93
vacuums, Maytag washers, 23-79
video reviews, Co-dependent Ecology, save-energy tour w/13-yr old boy, 42-96
video reviews, Creating a Healthy Home, chemicals to toxic-free, 42-96
washing machines, brands compared, 46-92
washing machines, reader letters of experiences, 45-76
washing machines, Staber System 2000 H-axis front-loader (TiW!), 47-70
women, MREF 93, 36-86

Homebrew

batteries, 12 or 24 Volt portapower, 24-70
batteries, charging, constant current source, 21-82
batteries, charging, constant current, 23-69

The two numbers at the end of each entry (e.g. 31-108) refer to the issue number and page number.

Homebrew, continued

batteries, low cost, high/low battery voltage alarm, 39-62
 Battery Charger, AA Ni-Cd cells, 48-46
 battery chargers, constant current, efficient, 44-54
 controls, regulators, 3 terminal, adjustable (TtW!), 6-37
 controls, Renavair control panel, w/24 Volt Mark VI field controller, 22-73
 controls, switch, voltage controlled, multi-purpose, 16-50
 controls, timer for loads, ac to DC conversion, 16-49
 Controls, timer for modified sine wave inverters, 51-76
 DC-DC converters, run 12V appliances on 24V battery, 3 amps, cheap!, 39-68
 electric fence chargers, programmable pulse generator, 21-78
 Electric vehicles, building a shopping cart racer, 50-64
 electric vehicles, design & construction of a shopping cart racer, 49-62
 electric vehicles, motor controllers/relays, simple, easy to build, 39-53
 electric vehicles, odometer, 26-64
 electric vehicles, regenerative braking, 38-52
 electromagnetic fields, ac meter, 23-26
 electromagnetic fields, meter, simple, 34-79
 electronic parts catalogs/sources, 8-40
 engine/generators, 12 VDC w/ field controller, 2-23
 engine/generators, 12 VDC w/field controller, updated, 42-28
 engines, electronic ignition for, 7-30
 EV, Hirsch, Honda Civic conversion, 51-62
 EV, Hirsch, Honda Civic conversion, 52-52
 FET, care and feeding, 45-58
 fuel cells, hydrogen, make electricity with, 35-42
 health & environment, microwave oven leakage detector, 35-72
 Home & Heart, simple stove top toaster, 48-82
 hydrogen, barbeque grill, 43-24
 instrumentation, ammeter & voltmeter, 35-92
 instrumentation, ammeter, ac, beginners, 33-82
 instrumentation, ampere-hour meter, 26-42
 instrumentation, ampere-hour meter, digital, 30-68
 instrumentation, low-voltage detector, 120 vac, 32-57
 instrumentation, wattmeter, 30-45
 inverters, 156 Volt DC transformerless, 36-71
 inverters, tricks for square wave inverters, 31-69
 lighting, 12 VDC night light, 23-70
 lighting, convert 120vac halogen lamp to 12VDC, 35-30
 lighting, convert ac lamp to 12 VDC quartz halogen, 18-47
 motor controller, DC, 12V, 24V, variable or hi/low speed, 45-58
 motors, soft-starting, 23-72
 NiCd charger, pulsar PWM charging, 30-54
 NiCd charger, pulsar PWM charging, 5-27
 NiCd charger, simple, 23-71
 NiCd charger, wall cube replacement, 26-72
 pumps, ram, simple/effective hydraulic, 41-74
 PV powered lawn mower, Knapp, 28 Wp, 12V L-A, 50-72
 refrigerator/freezer, DC, 21-8
 refrigerator/freezer, DC, insulation, 16-48
 regulators, "latchup" shunt voltage, 25-74
 regulators, array-direct power point, run motor from PVs, 38-72
 regulators, Commodore 64, 12 Volt, 23-71
 regulators, DC power supply converter, 29-69
 regulators, PV direct, 32-46
 regulators, run a stereo on battery & solar power (sidebar), 40-105
 regulators, short circuit 35 Amp, 28-57
 regulators, shunt, 18-46
 schematics, how to read basic, 5-35
 solar cooker, contest winner 1994, 43-33
 solar cooking, box cookers, 12-14
 solar cooking, Heavens Flame Solar Cooker, 20-27
 solar cooking, HP 92 cooker contest results, 31-38
 solar cooking, HP 93 cooker contest winner, 37-22
 solar cooking, parabolic, "Berkeley Thermonuclear Paraboloid", 37-34
 solar food drying, arid climates how-to, 29-64
 solar food drying, humid climates how-to, 29-62
 Solar Sight (suns path for winter), 28-61
 solar water distillation, water pasteurization for developing countries, 52-44
 SunSighter (point panels to sun), 26-73
 System/Hydro, Gima & Puttre, dirt cheap hydro, 66Wp, 12V L-A, 52-14
 systems, portable, PV, small (computer, radio), 38-32
 towers, and wind generator, 1.5kW 24VDC, 42-38
 trackers, active solar, 17-48
 trackers, manual, 13-20
 voltage converter, build a buck converter, 37-82
 voltmeters, expanded scale, 12-34
 voltmeters, expanded scale, 2-31
 voltmeters, LED bargraph, 10-26
 washing machines, converting a wringer washer to DC, 40-40
 water heating, economy solar shower, 43-30
 watt-hour meters, on 120 volt systems, 17-50
 wind generators, 1.5kW 24VDC and tower, 42-38
 wind, build your own wind generator, 12-29
 wind, Dailey, Cheap Towers, 52-24
 wind, utility pole/pipe tower, 28-26
 wiring, cables, build for battery/inverter, 7-36

HP Survey

energy satisfaction, survey blank, 42-16
 Home Power Book Survey, 30-66
 renewable energy, reader response to May 89 survey, 10-25
 respondents comments, (letters), 43-101
 respondents comments, (letters), 44-86
 respondents comments, (letters), 45-88
 results, energy satisfaction, RE and/or grid, 43-16
 results, energy satisfaction, RE and/or grid, Part 2, 46-78

Hydro

basics, great article, overview of all the basics, 44-24
 basics, pressure, flow, head, velocity, turbines, efficiency, etc., 42-34
 chart, poly pipe table, pressure loss vs. gpm, 8-25
 chart, PVC pipe table, pressure loss vs. gpm, 8-26
 controls, systems, 13-35
 editorial, "Seeking Our Own Level", 2-17
 Energy System & Designs Stream Engine (TtW!), 30-50
 generators, induction, 3-17
 Lil Otto, nano hydro, 13-15
 linear current boosters, PM generators, 17-39
 low-head, Olson, Overshot low head hydro, 37-6
 low-head, ultra-low, 23-6
 profile of Uncle Lens story, 3-13
 sailboats, tow-behind (letters), 46-103
 sidebar, hydro turbine runners, 25-12
 sidebar, the physics of falling water, 37-9
 system design, how to, weir measurement table, 8-17
 system design, nano-hydro, 15-17
 system design, small, overview, 1-7
 system design, solar, hydro, and wind, 21-75
 system design, ten rules for surviving microhydroelectric power, 47-16
 system, Spencer, living with Lil Otto in Australia, 52-40
 System/Homebrew, Gima & Puttre, dirt cheap hydro, 66Wp, 12V L-A, 52-14
 systems, Gaydos, Hydrocharger, 40 ft/8 gpm, 50 Wp PV, 11-5
 systems, Higgs, Morgan-Smith turbine, 17 ft head/ 10,000 gpm , 25-7
 systems, Kennedy Creek, 5 systems, high head, 100 to 2200 watts, 20-7
 systems, Kinzel/Kingsley (MI); 16ft/75gpm, FAT, 12V L-A; PV 480 Wp, 47-16
 systems, Nicaragua, 78 ft/160 gpm, 12 V lead-acid, 8-13
 systems, Purcell Lodge, IPD pelton, 315 ft head/ 220 gpm, 12 kW, 33-12
 systems, Rakfeldt, Harris turbine, 300 ft/400 gpm, 24 V, 6-5
 systems, Schultze, ES&D hydro, PV/wind/hydro/DHW, 41-6

Hydrogen

as potential fuel, 21-17
 communications, sources of info in UK and US (letters), 47-102
 cooking with, converting stove top, 33-28
 electric vehicles, intro to fuel cells, 23-16
 electrolyzer, making electrolyte, storage of, 22-32
 electrolyzers, description of, 26-34
 electrolyzers, home-sized solar hydrogen project, 39-32
 electrolyzers, intro to, calculations, 32-42
 fuel cells, building a hydrogen fuel cell (homebrew), 35-42
 fuel cells, overview of 5 types, 35-37
 heating, heater conversion gas to hydrogen, 34-26
 Homebrew, barbeque grill, 43-24
 how to, safety of, 21-55
 systems, Schatz experimental PV/hydrogen, 22-26
 video reviews, EVs & Hydrogen, 27-78

Instrumentation

ammeters, Homebrew, & voltmeter, 35-91
 ammeters, Homebrew, ac, beginners, 33-82
 ammeters, Homebrew, and voltmeters, sidebar, 35-92
 ampere-hour meters, Ample Power Companys Energy Monitor (TtW!), 20-40
 ampere-hour meters, Cruising Equipment (TtW!), digital, 16-40
 ampere-hour meters, Cruising Equipments Amp-Hour +2 Meter (TtW!), 26-59
 ampere-hour meters, Digital Amp-Hour Meter (TtW!), 16-40
 ampere-hour meters, Homebrew, 26-42
 ampere-hour meters, Homebrew, digital, 30-68
 ampere-hour meters, Offgrids Power Meter 15 (TtW!), 25-61
 ampere-hour meters, Steamco Solar SPM2000 (TtW!), 27-56
 ampere-hour meters, Thomson & Howe (TtW!), 11-39
 angle indicators, for PV module, tech notes, 32-67
 computerized, RMS Datalogger (TtW!), 34-76
 Cruising Equipments E-Meter (TtW!), 52-30
 Cruising Equipments Link 2000 (TtW!), 50-46
 electric vehicles, gauges for the working EV, 39-58
 electromagnetic field meters, Homebrew, super simple, 34-79
 grid meters, formula/using to figure watt-hrs, 34-30
 low voltage detectors, Homebrew, 120 vac, 32-57
 multimeters, and Ohms law, 16-46
 multimeters, and shunts to measure current, Cu shunt table, 6-35
 multimeters, Beckman 2020, digital (TtW!), 32-54
 multimeters, Cygnet M-32 Battery Monitor (TtW!), 26-62
 multimeters, digital, Ohms law, 16-46
 multimeters, Fluke 87 DMM, 15-41
 shunts, and multimeters to measure current, Cu shunt table, 6-35
 system monitor, Offgrids Power Meter 15 (TtW!), 25-61

Instrumentation, continued

- system monitors, Homebrew, shunt table, multimeter, amp-hr meter, voltmeter, 24-42
- voltmeters, Homebrew, expanded scale, 12-34
- voltmeters, Homebrew, for battery, 2-31
- voltmeters, Homebrew, LED bargraph for battery, 10-26
- voltmeters, SunAmps Bar Graph Voltmeter (TtW!), 22-55
- watt meters, Homebrew, 30-45
- watt meters, Offgrids Power Meter 15 (TtW!), 25-61
- watt meters, Steamco Solar SPM2000 (TtW!), 27-56
- watt-hour meters, Homebrew, using on 120 volt systems, 17-50
- wind, NRG Souwester & 2100 Totalizer (TtW!), 28-55
- wind, odometer, Homebrew, 26-64
- wind, Trade Winds wind odometer (TtW!), 22-53

International

- Africa, Uganda PV (letters), 47-100
- Chile, wind, photovoltaics, solar cooking, 28-20
- El Salvador, photovoltaics and solar ovens, 35-58
- electric vehicles, electric rickshaws in Kathmandu, 49-52
- Guyana, PV powered health care in, 20-37
- Nicaragua, hydro in, 78 ft/160 gpm, 12 V lead-acid, 8-13
- photovoltaics, Eastern Africa solar, 41-20
- photovoltaics, funding by US Dept. of Energy, 46-82
- photovoltaics, PV in rural Chinese village, 41-32
- solar cooking, how solar cooking changed a Chilean village, 41-28
- solar cooking, Peru, pamphlet to teach construction/use (Spanish), 44-50
- South America, PV refrigerators in, 21-20
- systems, Amazon, Yacumama Lodge, PV: 576 Wp, 24 V L-A; generator, 43-6
- systems, Colombia, PV system for health center, 32-99
- systems, El Salvador, PVs in, 31-28
- systems, Mexico, Chatuco, PV: 960 Wp 24 V L-A, 10-5
- systems, Nepal monasteries (2), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 45-6
- systems, New Zealand, PV/wind, Soma 300 W, PV/wind hybrid economics, 18-21
- systems, PV for medical clinic in Vietnam, 38-46
- systems, PV in Honduras, Central America, 34-14
- systems, PV in Sri Lanka, 37-19
- Systems, PV, Wind & Hydro systems in New Zealand, 49-36
- Systems, SELFs Solar Electricity for Rural Women, 50-6
- utilities, Swiss & German rate-based model to motivate PV market, 44-20
- wind, China, number of installed generators, 43-61

Inverters

- appliances on, 14-11
- basics, 1-22
- basics, how they work, 23-53
- basics, what is, history, 32-22
- comparison of 12 makes, 36 models, 36-34
- comparison, SEER 90, 19-29
- computers, how computers/printers run on mod sinewaves, 40-32
- Dynamotes 2.4 kW. sine wave (TtW!), 31-54
- education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
- electrical noise and inverter filters, 14-35
- Hearts 2.5 Kw inverter (TtW!), 50-46
- Heliotrope PSTT 2.3 kW (TtW!), 3-29
- Homebrew, 156 Volt DC transformerless inverter, 36-71
- Homebrew, tricks for square wave inverters, 31-69
- PowerStar POW200 (TtW!), 15-36
- PowerStars UPG1300 (TtW!), 22-22
- safety, fuses for/wiring protection, 24-66
- sine wave, Exeltech 1000 watt sine wave (TtW!), 39-74
- sine wave, Exeltech SI-250 (TtW!), 27-53
- sizing, small or med-small (Q&A), 43-108
- Statpowers PROwatt 600 (TtW!), 20-48
- telephones, 3 ways to keep buzz out, 38-78
- Trace 1512 with charger (TtW!), 2-29
- Trace 2012 (new) with charger (TtW!), 25-58
- Trace 2012 with charger (TtW!), 8-29
- Trace 2512 (TtW!), 35-74
- Trace 2524 w/charger (TtW!), 16-42
- Trace 4024 4.0 kW Sine Wave (TtW!), 48-26
- Trace 812SB (TtW!), 28-53
- Trace upgrade, 22-57
- wiring, to mains panel, 11-23

Letters

- environmental community, Sun Frosts, utility solar, VCR Plus, apprentice program, battery spills, 42-105
- low-power computing, EV pen pals wanted—Kansas City, 42-101

Lighting

- 12 VDC, 12VDC quartz halogen/20W (TtW!), 40-92
- 12 VDC, choices, applications, sources (Q&A), 47-107
- 12 VDC, fluorescent and incandescent, 1-31
- 12 VDC, LED Christmas lights (TtW!), 8-37
- 12 VDC, LED flashlight lamps (TtW!), 34-68
- 12 VDC, Northern Lites tail-light bulb adapters (TtW!), 4-28
- 12 VDC, Solar Retrofits Fluorescent (TtW!), 4-27
- 12 VDC, Tek-Tron 12VDC compact fluorescent (TtW!), 41-82
- 120 vac, compact fluorescent comparison, 20-15
- 120 vac, compact fluorescent comparison, DC lights, 16-27

Lighting, continued

- 120 vac, compact fluorescents, description of, 20-20
- 120 vac, incandescent vs. fluorescent, on inverters, 3-41
- basics, incandescent vs. halogen vs. fluorescent, ac vs. DC, 9-20
- efficiency, retrofit of school w/fluorescents, 32-38
- halogen, GE's Halogen-IR™ PAR 38 (TtW!), 38-76
- health & environmental, effects of, 30-32
- Homebrew, 12 VDC night light, 23-70
- Homebrew, convert 120vac halogen lamp to 12VDC, 35-30
- Homebrew, convert ac lamp to 12VDC quartz halogen, 18-47
- International, PV, Pumping, Zaiken, 102 Wp, 12V L-A, Costa Rica, 51-6

Linear Current Boosters

- pumps, how to run 24V pump w/48V battery, 40-70
- basics, how transformers and LCBs work, 37-40
- basics, using, 6-12
- DC-DC converters, long distance power transmission, 28-34
- hydro, with PM generators, 17-39
- photovoltaics, Kuff, 472 Wp, 12 V L-A. LCB, 700 ft from PV to battery, 25-16
- Things that Work!, Bobiers LCB 40, 29-53
- Things that Work!, LCB 3-4-8 for Water Pumping, 12-19

Maximum power point tracking

- see "Controls, maximum power point tracking", 29-34

Methane

- air collector, passive batch water heater, 17-19
- animal treatment, retaining heat, 27-44
- basics, low-pressure storage tank, 26-24
- chemistry, pH balance, heat, 28-39
- digester, improvements to, 40-82
- tank insulation, heat, raw material requirements, 30-42

Motors

- basics, how electric motors work, 34-48
- Homebrew, soft-starting, 23-72

Multimeters

- see "Instrumentation, multimeters"

National Electric Code

- and inspector, 33-76
- and UL Standards, photovoltaics, conduit, overcurrent devices (see HP44&45), 43-88
- basics, 8-27
- batteries, UL listed flexible battery cables, 41-84
- battery, battery safety, 40-94
- cable ampacity, using the proper size and type of wire/cable, 37-93
- changes for 1996 code, 36-75
- Code Corner, disconnects, 19-42
- Code Corner, disconnects, 21-53
- Code Corner, grounding/isolation, 25-65
- Code Corner, grounding/overcurrent protection/fuses, 16-31
- Code Corner, history, relevance to PV, 20-54
- Code Corner, law, relation to, 23-74
- Code Corner, load circuits/wiring, 22-68
- Code Corner, safety and PV-powered pumping, 26-57
- Code Corner, surge and lightning protection, 32-68
- conductors, 31-74
- disconnects, required for ac and DC systems, PV, wind, generator, 42-78
- grounding, basics, 18-26
- grounding, guidelines, 25-42
- grounding, how to, 28-46
- grounding, inverter grounding, 30-64
- grounding, inverter grounding, 34-85
- grounding, why ground, 27-47
- photovoltaics, example systems: stand-alone and grid-tied, 47-84
- photovoltaics, small stand-alone systems, examples, 46-84
- short circuit protection for wiring, 38-85
- standards, 35-87
- SWRES Research, 13-42
- water, pumping systems with PV, 45-66

Pedal power

- basics, 23-48
- bicycle power assist, ZAP Power System, 43-46
- bicycle, with solar and electric (photo), 46-56
- charging batteries, 31-50
- human energy converter (HEC), bicycle parts + people = power, 1036 Wp, 24 V, 43-78
- human energy converter (HEC), use at energy fair, photo, 47-4
- photovoltaics, Haaren/Abbott, 36 W, PV: 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 12-13

People

- Allart Ligtenberg, promoter of solar cooking in Nepal, 45-24
- apprentice program, letters, 42-106
- Bill Gates, with photovoltaics, 45-65
- condensed resumes, Get a Job! column, 43-106
- Dennis Ramsey, installer of PV in Nepal monasteries, 45-6
- Elliott Bayly, founder, World Power Technologies (wind generators), 43-58
- environmental community, letters (see brainstorming), 42-101
- kids, planetary citizens, amateur radio, 5-5
- Larry Schussler of Sun Frost, interview, 25-22
- pen pals, New Zealand (Letters), 43-99
- Redwood Alliance, profile of an organization, 12-22

The two numbers at the end of each entry (e.g. 31-108) refer to the issue number and page number.

People, continued

Sol Sisters, renewable energy networking, 19-55
 Uncle Len, Power of Personal Resourcefulness, 3-13
 university students, CCAT needs upgrade/donations, 43-70
 women, lifestyle with renewable energy, 21-40
 women, renewable energy networking, Sol Sisters, 19-55

Photovoltaics

ancient PV panel (TiTW!), 10-31
 Ask NREL, breakthrough in low cost efficient PV, 40-98
 Ask NREL, differences in PV technologies, 39-84
 Ask NREL, Why are pv modules blue?, 38-88
 Back To Basics, run a stereo on battery & solar power, 40-104
 basics, how they work, 20-31
 basics, how they work, physics of, 23-37
 basics, number of cells per panel, 3-9
 basics, solar/hydro/wind site survey, 21-75
 batteries, charging small NiCds, 19-18
 Book Review, Types, construction, how they work, 50-76
 Carrizo Copper Quadlams (TiTW!), 39-71
 concentrators, 19-27
 concentrators, hybrid PV/hot air linear concentrator, 5-14
 concentrators, Midway PV concentrators, 40-28
 control, Heliotope CC120E 120 Amp (TiTW!), 48-36
 diodes, bypass or blocking (Q&A), 46-106
 education, PV, batteies, loads (teaching plan, part 2), 15-5
 education, solar battery charging (teaching plan, part 1), 16-14
 education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
 energy to produce cells vs. energy produced by cells, 43-73
 event, 3072 Wp, 24V, 14,000AH L-A concert system, 51-22
 Generator/systems, Yago, 2.4 Kw, 24V, 7Kw generator, 50-32
 Homebrew, solar sight (suns path for winter), 28-61
 Homebrew, SunSighter (point panels to sun), 26-73
 installation, Backwoods Solar Electric PV Rack (TiTW!), 11-41
 installation, Echolite PV mounting brackets (TiTW!), 12-31
 installation, installing/wiring/mounting, 2-11
 installation, mounting and junction box comparison, 33-22
 installation, racks, metal choices, construction, 22-41
 installation, setting optimum angle, discussion, 36-14
 installation, wiring non-identical panels, 27-22
 International, lighting, Pumping, Zaiken, 420 Wp, 12V L-A, health clinic, Costa Rica, 51-6
 international, PV in rural Chinese village, 41-32
 international, solar in Eastern Africa, 41-20
 intertie, EVs, Heckerroth, 3 Kw, 24V L-A, intertie, 50-57
 IPP/editorial, National PV Production Statistics, 51-82
 minisystem, for charging tools (Q&A), 43-108
 mobile ham shack, Bosbach, 86 Wp, 12V L-A, 50-38
 panel design, construction of a PV module to power a racecar, 37-52
 pond aeration, 23-42
 procurement manual, for municipalities, utilities, other purchasers; Code Corner, 44-66
 pumps, basics, 11-15
 pumps, deep wells, 6-27
 pumps, intro to, 5-21
 repairing glass, 21-12
 run a stereo on battery & solar power, 40-104
 Sovonics panel (TiTW!), 15-33
 system design, basics (simple starter system), 25-48
 system design, economics for home power systems, 20-39
 system design, economics for home power systems, 1-11
 system design, Solar Pathfinder (TiTW!), 16-44
 system design, solar/hydro/wind site survey, 21-75
 system, grid-intertie hybrid, 42-6
 System, Pfeiderer, 763 Wp, 24V L-A, in Hawaii, 49-14
 system, ski hut PV systems in Colorado, 50-24
 system, urban, Whitaker, 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 48-22
 system, Waggoner, 980 Wp, 24V L-A, 51-28
 System/Utility, Gastrow, 888Wp, 24V L-A, 52-6
 System/Utility, Sharp, 340 Wp, 24V L-A, SEI installed, 49-6
 systems, Buck, 371 Wp, 12 V L-A, 48-6
 systems, Epstein (OR), 2,000 Wp, 24 V L-A, 44-6
 systems, Haeme (shop, trailer); 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4000 W; grid, 47-24
 systems, LaForge, 2 PV systems—w/power sheds, 40-6
 systems, Millsapps, integrating PV with Utility Power, 39-6
 systems, Nekola (IL), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind 500 W; grid, urban, 46-6
 systems, Nepal monasteries (2), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 45-6
 systems, Reichenbach; DC: M78s, QuadLams, 6 V L-A; ac: M75s, 42-18
 systems, Schultze, tracked array, PV/wind/hydro/DHW, 41-6
 systems, Siebert (CA), 1122 Wp, grid, 45-18
 systems, Wausau WI, 600 Wp, 24 V L-A, 48-16
 systems, Wheeler, PV observatory & home for \$7100, 39-14
 systems/Urban, Gerosa, 85Wp, 12V L-A, 49-40
 testing and rating, Hoxan PV Test Erratum, 26-69
 testing and rating, Hoxan, 25-70
 testing and rating, meaning, 23-40
 testing and rating, procedure, 23-20
 testing and rating, summer PV performance, 24-26

Photovoltaics, continued

testing and rating, winter PV performance, 33-17
 testing, hot weather performance test, HPs Democracy rack, 49-28
 Things that Work!, Carrizo Copper Quadlams, 39-71
 tracking, Midway PV concentrators, 40-28
 tracking, Wallin, PV system/Wattsun tracker in MT, 40-14
 UL Standards, National Electrical Code, 43-88
 utilities, subsidies, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 43-74
 Utility intertied, Colorados Public Service Co, 18 Kw, intertied, 51-36
 water, pumping systems, National Electrical Code, 45-66
 wind hybrid, basics of wind, wind/PV hybrid, PURPA, 22-18

Power Politics

also see, "Utilities", 44-58
 call to put solar on White House, 34-83
 editorial, getting your message to the media & government, 51-90
 editorial, why energy should be a presidential issue, 52-90
 energy trends, global warming, NAFTA, 38-68
 legislation, deregulation, 43-82
 legislation, effects of subsidies, 37-85
 legislation, funding renewables, bogus bill ("job creation"), 47-88
 legislation, NAFTA, RE & environment, 39-86
 legislation, national energy bill, 32-72
 legislation, net metering/billing, 46-72
 letter to put solar on the White House, 35-86
 net billing, definition(s), 46-72
 net billing, info sources, 47-88
 net billing, utility deregulation, 48-78
 nuclear, & the energy budget, 40-100
 nuclear, human experiments, security risk, NRC positions open, 42-84
 nuclear, sites "recycled" to solar sites, 41-87
 nuclear, waste on reservation, 47-88
 nuclear, waste policy legislation, 46-88
 opportunities, Clinton appointees, 33-73
 rate-based incentives, definition of term, networking, 46-88
 rate-based incentives, how-to, 44-71
 rate-based incentives, program to implement, 45-72
 Utilities, rate based incentives, 49-89
 Utilities, restructuring in California, 50-90
 voting, get out the vote, 30-38
 voting, review of presidential candidates, 31-46

Pumps

ac vs DC, choosing a water pump, 40-78
 ac, submersible, inverter powered, 17-25
 basics, types, terms defined, system design, complete info, 46-24
 DC, submersible booster pumps & pressure tanks, 39-20
 DC, submersible installation, 38-22
 DC, submersible, PV-powered, Econsub Pump (TiTW!), 13-22
 DC, submersible, PV-powered, installation, 31-17
 drilling a water well, 33-54
 High Lifter water pump (TiTW!), 23-58
 homebrew, shallow well (letters), 43-99
 International, PV, lighing, Zaiken, 102 Wp, 12V L-A, Costa Rica, 51-6
 linear current boosters, how to run 24V pump w/48V battery, DC-DC converters, 40-70
 linear current boosters, LCB 3-4-8 for Water Pumping (TiTW!), 12-19
 photovoltaics, basics, 11-15
 photovoltaics, deep wells, 6-27
 photovoltaics, intro to, 5-21
 ram, Ciotti, 816 Wp, 12 V NiCd, Clivus Multrum, 28-11
 ram, Folk Ram Pumps (TiTW!), 40-44
 ram, Homebrew, hydraulic ram pump, 41-74
 ram, RIFE ram pump, water-powered, 37-6
 safety, NEC and PV-powered pumping, 26-57
 Solar Slowpump (TiTW!) (DC, ac available), 42-70
 wiring, troubleshooting, 42-93

Radiant heat barriers

see "Space heating"

Radio

amateur, basics, history, rules, 5-31
 amateur, communications in the country, 2-16
 amateur, getting started, 33-65
 amateur, HP Hams for NASA Experiment, 26-74
 amateur, PV powered Ham station, 33-62
 antenna, The Select-A-Tenna (TiTW!), 18-28
 antenna, TV/FM antennas, 11-25
 Citizens Band, antennas/coaxial cable, 3-36
 Consci Portable Power Pack (TiTW!), 42-74
 education, amateur radio, planetary citizens, 5-5
 education, amateur radio, PV, Boy Scouts, 32-71
 improving reception, inverters, antennas (Q&A-Radio Help), 42-107
 inverters, reducing interference, 43-107
 photovoltaics, portable charging, 38-32
 photovoltaics, solar-powered FM station, 43-107
 RFI-free lighting, LED Illuminators (TiTW!), 44-33
 Sangean ATS-803A AM/FM/SW Radio Receiver (TiTW!), 19-47
 wind, worlds only wind-powered station, 43-58

Radiotelephone

see "Telephone, radiotelephone"

Recreational vehicles

book reviews, Electric Burro On The Road To Bogota (travel), 18-49
photovoltaics, at camp ground, 258 Wp, 12 V L-A, 20-12
photovoltaics, Gilbert, motorhome, 750 Wp, 12 V L-A, 24-40
photovoltaics, Haeme (trailer); PV 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4000 W; grid, 47-24
photovoltaics, travel trailer system for under \$2000, 38-12
sailboats, book reviews, In Pursuit of Adventure and Freedom (sailing), 23-76
sailboats, homemade 2 Amp wind generator, 5-9
sailboats, Oldfield, PV and wind, 18-16
sailboats, tow-behind hydro generator (letters), 46-103
space heating, hydronic heating system, 26-53

Refrigeration

Homebrew, 12 Volt chest-type, 38-9
Homebrew, DC refrigerator/freezer, 21-8
Homebrew, DC refrigerator/freezer, insulation, 16-48
ice farming, 21-66
international, PV refrigerators in South America, 21-20
modifications, energy conservation in refrigerators (letters), 44-84
refrigerators, Sun Frost RF-19 refrigerator/freezer (TiW!), 45-34
safety, gas appliances, 24-67
Sun Frost power usage, letters, 42-104
Sun Frost, Home & Heart, seeds, 26-75
Sun Frost, Larry Schussler interview, 25-22
Sun Frost, Sun Frost RF-12 Refrigerator/Freezer (TiW!), 5-33

Regulators

3 terminal adjustable voltage (TiW!), 6-37
Backwoods Solars PV controller (TiW!), 7-34
DC-DC converters, long distance power transmission for, 28-34
Enermaxer voltage regulator, 7-19
Heliotrope CC-20 charge controller (TiW!), 13-36
Heliotrope CC-60 charge controller (TiW!), 8-31
Homebrew, "latchup" shunt voltage regulator, 25-74
Homebrew, DC power supply converter, 29-69
Homebrew, electronic field controller v.8.3, engine/generator, 42-28
Homebrew, NiCd battery charger wall cube replacement, 26-72
Homebrew, power point regulator to run motor from PVs, 38-72
Homebrew, PV direct regulator, 32-46
Homebrew, run a stereo on battery & solar power, Back to Basics, 40-105
Homebrew, short circuit 35 Amp regulator, 28-57
Homebrew, shunt regulator, 18-46
SunAmp Power Cos PV regulator (TiW!), 19-48

Safety

Anandas 400 Amp Safety Switch (TiW!), 27-58
Anandas Power Center IV (TiW!), 29-56
basics, National Electrical Code (NEC), 8-27
batteries, battery/inverter fused disconnects, circuit resistance, 21-47
batteries, overcurrent protection devices, 27-26
batteries, short circuit protection, 17-37
batteries, tech notes, 27-69
Care-Cover 120 vac outlet covers (TiW!), 10-33
disconnects, Code Corner, NEC, 19-42
disconnects, required for ac and DC systems, PV, wind, generator, 42-78
electric vehicles, safety disconnects, circuit breakers, fuses, 38-60
electric vehicles, safety features for the EV conversion, 50-68
electric vehicles, safety in races, 30-22
EVs, design, operation & maintenance, 51-58
gas appliances, refrigerators, 24-67
grounding, and lightning protection, 6-16
grounding, basics, NEC, 18-26
grounding, guidelines, 25-42
grounding, isolation, NEC, 25-65
grounding, why ground, NEC, 27-47
inverters, battery/inverter fused disconnects, circuit resistance, 21-47
inverters, fuses for/wiring protection, 24-66
isolation, grounding, National Electrical Code, 25-65
photovoltaics, grounding/overcurrent protection/fuses, NEC, 16-31
pumps, PV-powered, NEC, 26-57
refrigerators, gas appliances, 24-67
systems, basics of overcurrent protection, 29-38
systems, purchase of, procurement manual, specs, Code Corner, 44-66
wind, lightning protection/grounding, 24-53
wiring, 12/24 Volt, plugs, NEC, 7-27
wiring, connections, splicing, 14-36

Sanitation

composting toilet, Clivus Multrum, Ciotti, 816 Wp, 12 V NiCd, ram pump, 28-11
greywater, composting toilet, CCAT, PV: 450 Wp, 12 V L-A. Wind: 500 W, 32-6

Sewing machines

conversion, electric to treadle, 18-48
Homebrew, converting electric to hand-powered, 17-59

Shunts

see "Instrumentation, shunts"

Solar cooking

backpacking, lightweight cooker, 45-24
basics, history, 7-15
basics, how the geometry of light affects design, 39-78

Solar cooking, continued

book reviews, Heavens Flame, 19-52
book reviews, Morning Hill Cookbook (Home & Heart), 47-92
conference, 92 World Solar Cooking Conference, 31-64
contests, HP 1992 cooker contest results, 31-38
contests, HP 1993 cooker contest results, 37-22
contests, HP 1994 cooker contest results, 43-33
crafts, use of Fresnel lenses and Solar Chef cooker (Q&A), 44-91
education, Kids Corner: solar cooker design, 27-74
education, Kids Corner: solar oven design, 30-74
education, Spanish-language pamphlet to build cooker, 44-50
Homebrew, 1994 cooker contest winner plans, 43-33
Homebrew, Box Cookers, 12-14
Homebrew, HP 1992 cooker contest results, 31-38
homebrew, lightweight cooker for backpacking, 45-24
Homebrew, parabolic, "Berkeley Thermonuclear Paraboloid", 37-34
international, Chile, how solar cooking changed a village, 41-28
international, Nepal, work with orgs by Allart Ligtenberg, backpacking, 45-24
international, Peru, pamphlet to teach construction/use of cooker (Spanish), 44-50
recipes, 20-29
recipes, Home & Heart, 41-95
resources, box cookers, 9-36
SBCIs Solar Cooker Kit (TiW!), 29-60
Solar Chef, solar cooker extraordinaire, 44-74
Solar Gourmet solar cooker kit (TiW!), 24-59
Sun Oven (TiW!), 19-44

Solar distillation

homebrew, water pasteurization for developing countries, 52-44
purifying sea water, 10-29
two models of solar distillers, 36-62

Solar food drying

Home & Heart, experiences, 30-75
Homebrew, arid climates how-to, 29-64
Homebrew, humid climates how-to, 29-62

Solar space heating

see "Space heating, solar"
system, hydronic space heating in Wisconsin, 49-43

Solar water heating

see "Water heating, solar"

Soldering

basics, how to, 18-35
Pensol portable gas soldering iron (TiW!), 16-39

Space heating

basics, radiant heat barriers, 28-43
degree days, explanation, chart, information source, 46-41
gas furnace retrofit, 4-21
hydronic heating, problem solved (letters), 47-100
hydronic, solar, active/passive, specs, sources, etc, Gimme Shelter, 46-37
hydronic, solar/propane, with wood; also PVs/grid, Epstein (OR), 44-6
masonry heaters, with bake oven, 4000 lbs, backup for solar, sources, etc, 46-37
RV, hydronic heating system, 26-53
solar, active/passive, whole-house, sources, etc, Gimme Shelter, 46-37
solar, air & liquid collectors, basic types, also water heating, 40-36
solar, air collector, passive batch water heater, methane gas, 17-19
solar, glass and glazing choices, 30-26
solar, how hot air collectors work, 25-53
solar, hybrid PV/hot air linear concentrator, 5-14
solar, storage systems, diagrams, also water heating, 42-66
solar, sunspace, trombe wall, radiant floor heat, direct gain, 32-28
solar, unglazed transpired collector (letters), 43-101
wood, radiant floor system, Simko, Whisper 1000, PV: 288 Wp, 36 V., 36-18
wood, Simko; also wind, Whisper 1000; PV: 288 Wp, 36 V., 36-18
wood, with hydronic, passive solar, PVs/grid, Epstein (OR), 44-6

Steam

how to, safety of, 21-55
sources, (letters), 46-102

System design

12V to 24V conversion, 41-16
basics, An Introduction To The Basics, 21-67
basics, concepts of system design, overview, 40-72
basics, Efficient, Low Cost, Reliable Systems, 12-10
basics, site survey, solar, hydro, and wind, 21-75
basics, size, costs, batteries, inverters, PVs, hydro, wind, 22-59
basics, sizing, how to figure energy use, 27-71
basics, The Integrated Energy System, 3-6
book review, collection of RE product spec sheets, over 200 pgs, 50-76
conservation, appliance choices, 21-68
conservation, appliances, finding phantom loads, 14-13
conservation, heat, 10-21
controls, voltage sensing switch, charger to grid at low battery volts, 46-106
disconnects, required for ac and DC systems, PV, wind, generator, 42-78
education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
how to figure energy use, 27-71
hydro siting, for nano-hydro, 15-17
hydro siting, how to, weir measurement table, 8-17
hydro siting, overview, system, 1-7
National Electrical Code, Stand-Alone PV with Generator Back-up, 48-47

The two numbers at the end of each entry (e.g. 31-108) refer to the issue number and page number.

System design, continued

photovoltaics, basics (simple starter system), 25-48
 photovoltaics, economics for home power systems, 1-11
 photovoltaics, sizing PV power and battery, 32-78
 PV/NEC, Designing systems to meet code, 50-86
 sizing components for photovoltaic/generator system, 4-44
 sizing PV power and battery, 32-78
 sizing system voltage, 4-12
 sizing system voltage, 5-12
 tech notes, installer tips, 33-78
 voltage, sizing system voltage, 4-12
 voltage, sizing system voltage, 5-12
 water, complete info, pump types, terms defined, 46-24
 wind, generators, 14 compared/table/graphs, glossary of terms, 47-36
 wind, siting, 1-16
 wiring, DC sizing table, voltage drop, applications, 14-32
 wiring, DC sizing table, voltage drop, apps (correct in #14), 13-32

Systems

conservation, in the city, 22-11
 emergency, micro system: Sovonics PV, Ovonics battery(TTWI!), 15-33
 emergency, micropower system, 14-9
 emergency, power system, 25-33
 emergency, temporary, "shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, generators, 17-46
 emergency, use after fire, photovoltaics on temporary housing, 34-37
 generators, see "photovoltaics/generators", "wind/generators", etc.
 hydro, 120 vac, 13 ft. overshot water wheel, 37-6
 hydro, basics and overview, 44-24
 hydro, Gaydos, Hydrocharger: 40 ft/8 gpm; PV: 50 Wp, 11-5
 hydro, Higgs, Morgan-Smith turbine, 17 ft head/ 10,000 gpm , 25-7
 hydro, Independent P&L, 210 ft/25 gpm; PV: 1450 Wp, tracker, 17-6
 hydro, Kennedy Creek, 5 systems, high head, 100 to 2200 watts, 20-7
 hydro, Kinzel/Kingsley (MI); 16ft/75gpm, FAT, 12V L-A; PV 480 Wp, 47-16
 hydro, Nicaragua, 78 ft/160 gpm, 12 V lead-acid, 8-13
 hydro, Purcell Lodge, IPD pelton, 315 ft head/ 220 gpm, 12 kW, 33-12
 hydro, Rakfeldt, Harris turbine, 300 ft/400 gpm, 24 V, 6-5
 hydro, Schultze, homestead: photovoltaics, wind, solar hot water, 41-6
 hydro, Spencer, living with Lil Otto in Australia, 52-40
 Hydro/Homebrew, Gima & Puttre, dirt cheap hydro, 66Wp, 12V L-A, 52-14
 hydro/photovoltaics, Gaydos, Hydrocharger, 40 ft/8 gpm. 50 Wp PV, 11-5
 hydro/photovoltaics, Lil Otto hydroworks, 40 ft/ 9 gpm, PV: 168 Wp, 15-14
 hydro/photovoltaics, Schultze, homestead: wind, solar hot water, 41-6
 hydro/photovoltaics/trackers, Independent P&L, 210 ft/25 gpm, PV: 1450 Wp, 17-6
 hydrogen, Pyle, et al, home-sized solar hydrogen project, 39-32
 international, Amazon, Yacumama Lodge, PV: 576 Wp, 24 V L-A; generator, 43-6
 international, Chateau, PV: 960 Wp 24 V L-A, 10-5
 international, Colombia, PV: 612 Wp, 12 V nickel-iron, 32-99
 international, El Salvador, PV and solar ovens, 35-58
 international, El Salvador, PVs in, 31-28
 international, Guyana, PV powered health care, 20-37
 international, Honduras, Central America, PV, 34-14
 international, Nepal monasteries (2), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 45-6
 international, New Zealand, Soma 300 W, PV/wind hybrid economics, 18-21
 International, PV, Pumping, Zaiken, 420 Wp, 12V L-A, health clinic, Costa Rica, 51-6
 International, PV, Wind & Hydro systems in New Zealand, 49-36
 International, SELFs Solar Electricity for Rural Women, 50-6
 international, South America, PV refrigerators, 21-20
 international, Sri Lanka, PV, 37-19
 international, Vietnam, PV for medical clinic, 38-46
 maintenance, preparing for winter, 14-7
 ownership, independent or utility?, Independent Power Providers, 44-58
 pedal power, basics, 23-48
 pedal power, pedal powered charging, 31-50
 pedal power/photovoltaics, Haaren/Abbott, 36 W, PV: 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 12-13
 Photovoltaic, EVs, Heckerroth, 3 Kw, 24V L-A, intertie, 50-57
 photovoltaic, Yago, 2.4 kWp, 24 V, 7Kw generator, 50-32
 Photovoltaic/mobile ham shack, Bosbach, 86 Wp, 12V L-A, 50-38
 photovoltaic/wind, Nekola (IL); PV 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind 500 W; grid, urban, 46-6
 photovoltaics, "shorties", 19-49
 photovoltaics, "shorties", also wind, generators, temporary, 17-46
 photovoltaics, "shorties", also wind, solar hot water, rainwater, cogen, 20-50
 photovoltaics, "shorties", on a budget, also wind, 18-44
 photovoltaics, Ames, 190 Wp, wind: Bergey 1 kW, 4-5
 photovoltaics, Ananda, powers 4 homes, 6600 Wp, 24 V, 24-14
 photovoltaics, Andrews, 96 Wp, 12 V L-A, 13-5
 photovoltaics, Battagin, 204 Wp, 24 V L-A, solar welding, manual tracker, 33-6
 photovoltaics, Bridges, 470 Wp 12 V L-A, solar hot water, 12-5
 photovoltaics, Burckhard, 1250 Wp, 24 V lead acid, 29-18
 photovoltaics, CCAT need for upgrade, 43-70
 photovoltaics, CCAT, 450 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 500 W; greywater, 32-6
 photovoltaics, Chase, 658 Wp, 12 V lead-acid, 31-6
 photovoltaics, Ciotti, 816 Wp, 12 V NiCd, ram pump, Clivus Multrum, 28-6
 photovoltaics, Cook, 2560 Wp, 120 V, wind: Northern Power 3.5 kW, 29-6
 photovoltaics, Cunningham, earth-sheltered dome, wind water pumping, 38-6
 photovoltaics, Davenport, 320 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 200 W Wincharger; refrig, 21-8

Systems continued

photovoltaics, Drake, 700 Wp, 12 V L-A, 21-6
 photovoltaics, Elliot, machine shop & home, wind, grid back-up, 38-16
 photovoltaics, Epstein (OR), 2,000 Wp, 24 V L-A, 44-6
 photovoltaics, Flett, 384 Wp, 12 V L-A, 13-7
 photovoltaics, Gaydos, PV: 50 Wp; Hydrocharger: 40 ft/8 gpm, 11-5
 photovoltaics, generators, see "Systems, photovoltaics/generators"
 photovoltaics, Gilbert, motorhome, 750 Wp, 12 V L-A, 24-40
 photovoltaics, Haaren/Abbott, 36 W, PV: 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 12-13
 photovoltaics, Haeme (shop, trailer); 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4000 W; grid, 47-24
 photovoltaics, Hawes, straw bale home, PV: 408 Wp, 12 V L-A, 35-62
 photovoltaics, hermit power box, portable, 48 Wp, 12 V nicad, 28-16
 photovoltaics, Hodgdon & Burgess, 200 Wp, ac sub pump, 23-12
 photovoltaics, Hoffman, 228 Wp, 12 V L-A, 7-5
 photovoltaics, Home Power, 1400 Wp, wind: 800 W Survivor, 12 V nicad, 30-101
 photovoltaics, Home Power, 155 Wp, 12 V L-A, 7-9
 photovoltaics, Home Power, 400 Wp, 12 L-A, 16-7
 photovoltaics, in garden cart, portable, 105 Wp, 12 V L-A, 29-14
 photovoltaics, Independent P&L, PV: 1450Wp, tracker; hydro 210ft/25gpm, 17-6
 photovoltaics, Kingman (CA); PV 848 Wp, 24 V N-I; gen 7.5kW propane, 46-16
 photovoltaics, Kuff, 472 Wp, 12 V L-A. LCB, 700 ft from PV to battery, 25-16
 photovoltaics, LaChapelle & Hunt, 400 Wp, 12 V L-A, 17-13
 photovoltaics, LaForge, 2 PV systems—w/power sheds, 40-6
 photovoltaics, Lasley (OR), 146 Wp, 12 V L-A, generator, 44-16
 photovoltaics, Linn, 880 Wp; homemade wind, 24 V NiCd, 26-16
 photovoltaics, Markatos, dome, 735 Wp, 12 V lead-calcium gel, 32-14
 photovoltaics, McCoy & Reisling, 360 Wp, 12 V L-A, passive solar, rain pond, 24-6
 photovoltaics, Millard, 1300 Wp, tracker; wind: Electro 6 kW, 10-17
 photovoltaics, Millsapps, integrating PV with Utility Power, 39-6
 photovoltaics, Murray, 400 Wp, 12 V L-A, tracker, 9-5
 photovoltaics, Nekola (IL), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind 500 W; grid, urban, 46-6
 photovoltaics, Nepal monasteries (2), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 45-6
 photovoltaics, ONeal & Fiore, small system in the city, 37-13
 photovoltaics, on cart, portable, 10 Wp, 12 V, 31-22
 photovoltaics, on sailboat, Oldfield, also wind, 18-16
 photovoltaics, Phelps, 576 Wp, 24 V L-A, 24-22
 photovoltaics, pond aeration, 23-42
 photovoltaics, portable , on cart, 10 Wp, 12 V, 31-22
 photovoltaics, portable charging, small computer or radio, 38-32
 photovoltaics, portable, charging small batteries for radio, 33-68
 photovoltaics, portable, charging small computer or radio, 38-32
 photovoltaics, portable, hermit power box, 48 Wp, 12 V nicad, 28-16
 photovoltaics, portable, in garden cart, 105 Wp, 12 V L-A, 29-14
 photovoltaics, portable, Voltar, in pickup, tracker, 945 Wp, 28-30
 photovoltaics, portable, Yoder, juicer business, 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 35-14
 photovoltaics, Potts, 250 Wp, 12 V L-A. economics of, 21-25
 photovoltaics, power center for 1 PV, 1 battery system, 34-93
 photovoltaics, Pryor, 200 Wp, 12 V L-A; generator, 2-7
 photovoltaics, Rassman, 370 Wp, 342 V L-A; wind: 2.8 kW Jacobs, 11-9
 photovoltaics, recreational vehicle at camp ground, 258 Wp, 12 V L-A, 20-12
 photovoltaics, Reichenbach; DC: M78s, QuadLams, 6 V L-A; ac: M75s, 42-18
 photovoltaics, Robishaw & Schmeck, 140 Wp, 12 V L-A + NiCds, earth bermed, 35-6
 photovoltaics, Rook, 714 Wp, 24 V NiCd, log cabin, 27-6
 photovoltaics, Sailer, 768 Wp, 6 V L-A, 42-6
 photovoltaics, Schatz experimental PV/hydrogen, 22-26
 photovoltaics, Schultze, homestead; wind, hydro, solar water heating, 41-6
 photovoltaics, SEI, stand alone, 450 Wp, 12 V NiCd, 26-6
 photovoltaics, Siebert (CA), 1122 Wp, grid, 45-18
 photovoltaics, Simko, 288 Wp, 36 V; solar hot water; wind: Whisper 1000, 36-18
 Photovoltaics, ski hut PV systems in Colorado, 50-24
 photovoltaics, Stillman, 400 Wp, 24 V L-A, solar hot water, 22-6
 photovoltaics, Swisher, 280 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 200 W Wincharger, 21-14
 photovoltaics, The Wizard, 48 Wp, 12 V NiCd, 15-31
 photovoltaics, tract home, Kyocera, 6372 Wp, 48 V, 325 V lead-acid, 16-35
 photovoltaics, travel trailer system for under \$2000, 38-12
 photovoltaics, urban, Buck, 371 Wp, 12 V L-A, 48-6
 photovoltaics, urban, Burckhard, 1250 Wp, 24 V L-A, 29-18
 photovoltaics, urban, CCAT, 450 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 500 W; greywater, 32-6
 photovoltaics, urban, Drake, 700 Wp, 12 V L-A, 21-6
 photovoltaics, urban, Nekola (IL), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind 500 W; grid, 46-6
 photovoltaics, urban, ONeal & Fiore, small system in the city, 37-13
 photovoltaics, urban, Potts, 250 Wp, 12 V L-A. economics of, 21-25
 photovoltaics, urban, Sailer, 768 Wp, 6 V L-A, 42-6
 photovoltaics, urban, SEI, stand alone, 450 Wp, 12 V NiCd, 26-6
 photovoltaics, urban, Siebert (CA), 1122 Wp, grid, 45-18
 photovoltaics, urban, Wausau WI, 600 Wp, 24 V L-A, 48-16
 photovoltaics, urban, Whitaker, 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 48-22
 photovoltaics, Voltar, portable, in pickup, tracker, 945 Wp, 28-30
 photovoltaics, Walker, 480 Wp, 12 V L-A, pump, solar hot water, 34-6
 photovoltaics, Wallin, PV system/Wattsun tracker in MT, 40-14
 photovoltaics, Ward, 90 Wp, 12 V lead-acid, 30-6
 photovoltaics, Wheeler, PV observatory & home for \$7100, 39-14
 photovoltaics, Yacumama Lodge, Amazon, 576 Wp, 24 V L-A, 43-6
 photovoltaics, Yoder, portable, juicer business, 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 35-14
 photovoltaics, recreational vehicles, at camp ground, 258 Wp, 12 V L-A, 20-12

Systems continued

photovoltaics/recreational vehicles, Gilbert, motorhome, 750 Wp, 12 V L-A, 24-40
 photovoltaics/recreational vehicles, travel trailer system for under \$2000, 38-12
 photovoltaics/generators, Haeme (shop, trailer); 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4000 W; grid, 47-24
 photovoltaics/generators, Kingman (CA); PV 848 Wp, 24 V N-I; gen 7.5kW propane, 46-16
 photovoltaics/generators, Lasley (OR); 146 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen, 44-16
 photovoltaics/generators, Pryor, 200 Wp, 12 V L-A; generator, 2-7
 photovoltaics/generators, Pryor; PV 200 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen, 2-7
 photovoltaics/generators, Yacumama Lodge, Amazon, 576 Wp, 24 V L-A; 6.5 kW gen, 43-6
 photovoltaics/grid, Epstein (OR), 2,000 Wp, 24 V L-A, 44-6
 photovoltaics/grid, Haeme (shop, trailer); 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4000 W; grid, 47-24
 photovoltaics/grid, Nekola (IL), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; also wind 500 W; urban, 46-6
 photovoltaics/grid, Siebert (CA), 1122 Wp, 45-18
 photovoltaics/hydro, Gaydos, PV: 50 Wp; Hydrocharger: 40 ft/8 gpm, 11-5
 photovoltaics/hydro, Independent P&L, PV: 1450Wp, tracker; hydro 210ft/25gpm, 17-6
 photovoltaics/hydro, Schultze, homestead; wind, solar hot water, 41-6
 photovoltaics/hydrogen, Schatz experimental PV/hydrogen, 22-26
 photovoltaics/pedal power, Haaren/Abbott, 36 W, PV: 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 12-13
 photovoltaics/tracked, Pfeider, 763 Wp, 24V L-A in Hawaii, 49-14
 photovoltaics/trackers, Independent P&L, PV: 1450Wp, tracker; hydro 210ft/25gpm, 17-6
 photovoltaics/trackers, Millard, 1300 Wp, tracker; wind: Electro 6 kW, 10-17
 photovoltaics/trackers, Murray, 400 Wp, 12 V L-A, tracker, 9-5
 photovoltaics/trackers, Voltar, portable, in pickup, tracker, 945 Wp, 28-30
 photovoltaics/trackers, Wallin, PV system/Wattsun tracker in MT, 40-14
 photovoltaics/utility intertie, Elliot, machine shop & home, wind; grid back-up, 38-16
 photovoltaics/utility intertie, Millsapps, integrating PV with Utility Power, 39-6
 photovoltaics/wind, Cunningham, earth-sheltered dome, wind water pumping, 38-6
 photovoltaics/wind, Elliot, machine shop & home, grid back-up, 38-16
 photovoltaics/wind, Schultze, homestead; hydro, solar hot water, 41-6
 photovoltaics/wind/grid, Nekola (IL); PV 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind 500 W; grid, urban, 46-6
 photovoltaics/wind/hydro/DHW, Schultze, homestead, 41-6
 photovoltaics/wind/utility intertie, Elliot, machine shop & home, grid back-up, 38-16
 purchase of, procurement manual, specs, Code Corner, 44-66
 PV powered lawn mower, Knapp, 28 Wp, 12V L-A, 50-72
 PV, sailboat, bicycle, Warnberg, low impact lifestyle, 52-60
 PV, Waggoner, 980 Wp, 24V L-A, 51-28
 PV/event, 3072 Wp, 24V, 14,000AH L-A concert system, 51-22
 PV/Urban, Gerosa, 85Wp, 12V L-A, 49-40
 PV/Utility, Gastrow, 888Wp, 24V L-A, 52-6
 PV/Utility, Sharp, 340 W p, 24 V L-A, SEI installed, 49-6
 recreational vehicles, at camp ground, photovoltaics 258 Wp, 12 V L-A, 20-12
 recreational vehicles, Gilbert, motorhome, PV: 750 Wp, 12 V L-A, 24-40
 recreational vehicles, PV travel trailer system for under \$2000, 38-12
 shorties, photovoltaics, 19-49
 shorties, photovoltaics, wind, on a budget, 18-44
 shorties, wind, photovoltaics, generators, temporary, 17-46
 shorties, wind, photovoltaics, solar hot water, rainwater, cogen, 20-50
 Solar space heating, hydronic space heating in Wisconsin, 49-43
 solar thermal, D'Angelo/CMC, water/space heating, 17-19
 surplus wire & connectors, from local electric utility (letters), 44-86
 utility intertie, PURPA, equipment, requirements, pros & cons, 32-25
 utility intertie, rate systems, 33-49
 Utility/intertied, Colorados Public Service Co, 18 Kw, intertied, 51-36
 wind, "shorties", also photovoltaics, generators, temporary, 17-46
 wind, "shorties", also PV, solar hot water, rainwater, cogen, 20-50
 wind, "shorties", on a budget, also photovoltaics, 18-44
 Wind, Islam, homebrewed, 2000W, Scotland, 52-20
 wind, on sailboat, homemade 2 Amp wind generator, 5-9
 wind, Otto (MN); 10 kW; grid, 47-6
 wind, Schultze, homestead; photovoltaics, hydro, solar hot water, 41-6
 wind/grid, Otto (MN); 10 kW, 47-6
 wind/intertie, Berger, 4 Kw, no batteries, 51-14
 wind/photovoltaics, Ames, Bergey 1 kW, PV: 190 Wp, 4-5
 wind/photovoltaics, Cook, Northern Power 3.5 kW, PV: 2560 Wp, 120 V, , 29-6
 wind/photovoltaics, Davenport, 200 W Wincharger, PV: 320 Wp, 12 V L-A, refig, 21-8
 wind/photovoltaics, Home Power, PV: 1400 Wp, wind: 800 W Survivor, 12 V nicad, 30-101
 wind/photovoltaics, Linn, PV: 880 Wp, homemade wind, 24 V NiCd, 26-16
 wind/photovoltaics, Millard, Electro 6 kW, PV: 1300 Wp, tracker, 10-17
 wind/photovoltaics, on sailboat, Oldfield, PV and wind, 18-16
 wind/photovoltaics, Rassman 2.8 kW Jacobs, PV: 370 Wp, 342 V L-A, 11-9
 wind/photovoltaics, Schultze, homestead; hydro, solar hot water, 41-6
 wind/photovoltaics, Simko, Whisper 1000, PV: 288 Wp, 36 V. hot water, 36-18
 wind/photovoltaics, Swisher, 200 W Wincharger, PV: 280 Wp, 12 V L-A, 21-14
 wind/photovoltaics, urban, CCAT, PV: 450 Wp, 12 V L-A. Wind: 500 W. greywater, 32-6

Telephone

inverters, noise, 3 ways to keep buzz out of telephones, 38-78
 inverters, noise, eliminating, 42-9
 radiotelephone, affordable group system, 12-32
 radiotelephone, basics, 7-32
 radiotelephone, basics, different types and sizes, 32-34
 radiotelephone, basics, particulars, costs, sources (Q&A), 45-90
 radiotelephone, RCC and IMTS comparison, 4-29
 radiotelephone, Telemobile system (TiWi), 8-38
 radiotelephone, Telenexus Phone Line Extender, 14-35

Thermoelectric generation

basics, 36-47
 from gas-producing water well (letters), 47-102
 sources, (letters), 46-102

Trackers

concentrating arrays, Midway PV concentrators, 40-28
 Homebrew, active, 17-48
 Homebrew, manual, 13-20
 Homebrew, manual, Battagin, 204 Wp, 24 V L-A, solar welding, 33-6
 systems, Independent P&L, PV: 1450Wp, tracker; hydro 210ft/25gpm, 17-6
 systems, Millard; PV: 1300 Wp, tracker; wind: Electro 6 kW, 10-17
 systems, Murray, 400 Wp, 12 V L-A, tracker, 9-5
 systems, Voltar, portable, in pickup, PV: 945 Wp, tracker, 28-30
 systems, Wallin, PV system/Wattsun tracker in MT, 40-14
 Wattsun PV tracker (TiWi), 25-56

Utilities

\$1 on utility bill for RE, 25-32
 also see, "Power Politics"
 and PV applications, 35-82
 and PV, 33-70
 and PV, ownership, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 44-58
 and PV, providers or not (letters), 42-102
 and PV, subsidies, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 43-74
 and PV, subsidies, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 46-82
 birds, power politics, 46-30
 birds, power politics, wind vs. conventional, Audubon report, 47-10
 conservation, interties (letters), 46-100
 conspicuous consumption, Pacific Powers "houses of the future," Home & Heart, 43-93
 corporate welfare, vs. loan guarantees to end users, Independent Power Provider, 46-82
 costs, hidden, of commercial power, 16-21
 deregulation, Power Politics, 43-82
 dirty power, flickering lights, ruined appliances (Q&A), 44-90
 distributed generation, (letters), 46-101
 distributed generation, need for, types, 45-65
 distributed generation, position on, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 46-82
 efficiency, of conventional power plants, Ask NREL, 45-62
 flawed surveys, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 44-58
 future of, use of hydrogen, 29-28
 interties, buy-back rates, net billing (letters), 43-100
 interties, net billing, co-op vs. investor-owned, Independent Power Pro, 42-62
 interties, net metering explanation, California legislation, 46-72
 interties, Part 1, PURPA, equipment, requirements, pros & cons, 32-25
 interties, Part 2, rate systems, 33-49
 interties, pricing schedule for independent power providers, 44-13
 IPP, net metering, financing, SCE off-grid, deregulation, 49-82
 IPP/editorial, California PV for Utilities (PV4U), 50-82
 IPP/editorial, Ontrio Hdyro, CA net metering, PV growth, 52-82
 monopolies, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 47-82
 Power Politics, Rate based incentives, 49-89
 PV intertied, Colorados Public Service Co, 18 Kw, intertied, 51-36
 rate-based incentives, European examples, to stimulate RE purchase/installation, 44-20
 rate-based incentives, implementation how-to, 45-72
 restructuring in California, 50-90
 satisfaction with vs. RE, HP survey results, 43-16
 Southern California Edison, experience with by PV owner, Siebert, 45-18
 system standards, proposal (letters), Independent Power Providers (IPP), 44-83
 vs. home power, 27-18

Vacuum cleaners

Sandersons rebuilt Kirby's (TiWi!), 32-75

Vegetable oil

diesel fuel, pointers for using in cars, experiences with, 45-86

Video Reviews

EVs & Hydrogen, 27-78
 Solar Videos, 28-74
 Video/CR Plus device, letters (see phantom load killer), 42-105

Voltmeters

see "Instrumentation, voltmeters"

Washine machines

book reviews, Efficient Washing Machines, 23-77

Washing machines

efficiency of, 23-61
 front loading, brands compared, 46-92
 front-loader, 2 praised (letters), 47-92
 Homebrew, converting a wringer washer to DC, 40-40

The two numbers at the end of each entry (e.g. 31-108) refer to the issue number and page number.

Washing machines, continued

readers experiences, Home & Heart, 45-76
retrofitting for high efficiency, 22-44
Staber System 2000 (TiWi!), 47-70
Wattevr Works washer kit, retrofit (TiWi!), 25-63

Water

pumps, see "Pumps"
sprinklers, automatic, Code Corner, safety, 44-66
system design, complete information, terms defined, pump types, 46-24
systems, examples with PV, National Electrical Code, 45-66
systems, Kingman, 24 VDC solar sub + 224 vac backup w/generator, 46-20
systems, Reichenbach; PV, generator, well, 42-18
systems, troubleshooting wiring and pumps, 42-93
wells, drilling, 33-54

Water heating

history, water heating history, 48-40
Homebrew, solar, passive, simple black tube system, 11-19
maintenance, anode replacement (letters), 47-100
propane, test efficiency of hot water heater, 3-27
solar, "shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, rainwater, cogen, 20-50
solar, active, geyser pump, Copper Cricket, 8-20
solar, active, geyser, Copper Cricket, 21-43
solar, active, overview, 25-37
solar, active, Thermomax; Walker, 480 Wp, 12 V L-A, pump, 34-6
solar, active; Simko, Whisper 1000, PV: 288 Wp, 36 V, 36-18
solar, air & liquid collectors, basic types, also space heating, 40-36
solar, basics, 27-42
solar, basics, comparison of various systems, 19-35
solar, economics, 27-64
solar, economy solar shower (homebrew), 43-30
solar, education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
solar, Homebrew, economy solar shower, 43-30
solar, passive, batch solar water heaters, 31-61
solar, passive, batch, DAngelo/CMC, 17-19
solar, passive, coils of black ABS tubing, space heating, dome, 36-26
solar, passive, simple black tube system, Homebrew, 11-19
solar, passive, thermosiphon heat exchanger, 24-64
solar, passive, thermosiphon system, 22-38
solar, passive; Bridges, 470 Wp 12 V L-A, 12-5
solar, passive; Stillman, 400 Wp, 24 V L-A, 22-6
solar, Simko, also PV: 288 Wp, 36 V, also wind: Whisper 1000, 36-18
solar, storage systems, diagrams, also space heating, 42-66
solar, Thermomax; Schultze, PV/wind/hydro/DHW, 41-6
solar, thermosiphon system, kids project, 31-84
tanks, maintenance, anode replacement, source for, 45-30
wood, heating water w/woodstove, 35-32
wood, Simko, Whisper 1000, PV: 288 Wp, 36 V, hot water, 36-18
wood, Simko; also wind, Whisper 1000; PV: 288 Wp, 36 V., 36-18
wood, stove, 35-32

Watt meters

see "Instrumentation, watt meters"

Watt-hour meters

see "Instrumentation, watt-hour meters"

Welding

MigMaster DC Welder (TiWi!), 30-62
with photovoltaics, Battagin, 204 Wp, 24 V L-A, solar welding, manual tracker, 33-6

Wind

book reviews, Wind Power for Home and Business, 36-88
education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
generators, 10 compared/table, 35-20
generators, 14 compared/table/graphs, glossary of terms, overview, 47-36
generators, Bergeys BWC 1500 (TiWi!), 29-46
generators, blade balancing, 14-17
generators, decibel level, 47-11
generators, Homebrew, 1.5kW 24VDC; and tower, 42-38
generators, Homebrew, 12-29
generators, Homebrew, a guide to plans, 17-28
generators, Marlec Furlmatic 910 (TiWi!), 43-64
generators, rewinding alternators for, 19-24
generators, Rutland Windchargers (TiWi!), 43-64
generators, Whisper 1000 wind generator (TiWi!), 20-42
generators, Wincharger and Jacobs, 11-13
generators, Windseeker II (TiWi!), 14-15
grounding, guidelines, 25-42
grounding, lightning protection, 24-53
history of wind generator use in U.S., 27-14
homebrew, Dailey, Cheap Towers, 52-24
international, China, number of installed generators, 43-61
intertie, Berger, 4 Kw, no batteries, 51-14
odometers, Homebrew, 26-64
odometers, NRG Souwester & 2100 Totalizer (TiWi!), 28-55
odometers, Trade Winds Wind Odometer (TiWi!), 22-53
ordinances, in communities, sample, 47-12
people, Elliott Bayly, founder, World Power Technologies, 43-58
power politics, birds, 46-30
resource across the US, map, table and references, 44-30

Wind, continued

system design, generators, 10 compared/table, 35-20
system design, generators, 14 compared/table/graphs, glossary of terms, 47-36
system design, generators, basics, 5-18
system design, generators, overview of, hybrids, PURPA, 22-15
system design, power formula, wind vs PV, 34-32
system design, siting, 1-16
system design, siting, how to estimate wind speed, 40-86
system design, siting, Part 1, how to estimate wind speed, 40-86
system design, siting, Part 2, nine rules, 41-60
system design, siting, site survey: solar, hydro, and wind, 21-75
system design, towers, basics, 23-32
system design, towers, Economics 101, 37-30
system design, towers, Economics 102, height vs cost & performance, 38-27
system design, towers, Economics 103, effects when not high enough, 39-26
system design, towers, height, 21-64
system, Islam, homebrewed, 2000W, Scotland, 52-20
systems, Cunningham, wind water pump, PV, earth-sheltered dome, 38-6
systems, Elliot, machine shop & home, photovoltaics; grid back-up, 38-16
systems, Otto (MN); 10 kW; grid intertie, 47-6
systems, Schultze, Whisper 1000; photovoltaics/hydro/solar hot water, 41-6
towers, Homebrew, utility pole & pipe tower, 28-26
towers, Homebrew; also 1.5kW 24VDC generator, 42-38

Wiring

Anandas Power Center IV (TiWi!), 29-56
Back to Basics, wire sizing table, 33-86
batteries, basics/L-A & NiCd w/wiring diagrams, 27-30
book reviews, Wiring 12 Volts For Ample Power, 20-61
cables, build for battery/inverter, 7-36
connections, splicing, 14-36
DC, sizing, table, voltage drop, applications, 14-32
DC/photovoltaics, sizing, tables, 18-31
Homebrew, build cables for battery/inverter, 7-36
inverters, wiring to mains panel, 11-23
low voltage wiring techniques, sizing, 2-33
NEC PV module wiring methods & cables, 51-86
NEC, load circuits/wiring, 22-68
photovoltaics, installing/wiring/mounting, 2-11
photovoltaics, wiring non-identical panels, 27-22
pumps, troubleshooting, 42-93
tech notes, interconnects, 33-46
wire sizing table, 33-86
working with Romex cable, 27-38

Women

see "People"
systems, SELFs Solar Electricity for Rural Women, 50-6

Wood gasification

how to, safety of, 21-55
intro to, 8-22

Wood heat

overview of masonry stoves, 51-42
see "Space heating, wood" and "Water heating, wood";



For information on ordering Home Power back issues:

See page 80 for a Quick Start back issue special.

See page 81 for all back issue availability and rates.

See page 87 for special deals on Home Power back issues.

For computer users see page 52 for Home Power back issues on CD-ROM.

**Call 800-707-6585 (inside USA)
or 916-475-0830 (outside USA)
to order back issues**

Index to Advertisers

- A.C.I. — 48
Abraham Solar — 58
Adopt a Library — 80
Advanced Composting Systems — 43
Alternative Energy Engineering — 33
American SunCo — 85
Ananda Power Technologies — 15
BackHome Magazine — 74
Backwoods Solar Electric Systems — 48
Bergey Windpower — 48
Better Building Systems — 51
Bogart Engineering — 58
BP Solar — 43
C. Crane Company — 85
Carrizo Solar — 67
China Farm Machinery — 85
Communities Magazine — 74
Cone Construction — 18
Cruising Equipment — 1
Dankoff Solar Products — 80
DC to Light — 73
Delivered Solutions — IBC
Ecos Composting Toilets — 48
Electro Automotive — 79
Electron Connection — 63
Energy Outfitters — 71
Energy Systems & Design — 80
Event Rental Communications — 36
Exeltech — 47
Farm.Net — 70
Fowler Solar Electric — 62
Gimme Shelter — 86
GSE Solar Systems — 57
Gyrokite — 69
Harris Hydroelectric — 67
Heart Interface — 1
Heliotrope General — 97
Hitney Solar Products — 42
Home Power Back Issues — 87
Home Power Biz Page — 81
Home Power CD-ROM — 52
Home Power Sub Form — 81
Horizon Industries — 70
Hydrocap — 71
Illowa Wind — 74
Jack Rabbit Energy Systems — 51
Jack Tomlin — 67
Jade Mountain — 48
Johnson Electric — 71
Kansas Wind Power — 75
KTA — 58
Lake Michigan Wind & Sun — 19
Lil Otto Hydroworks — 86
Maple State Battery — 62
Midway Labs — 75
Midwest Renewable Energy Fair — 59
Moonlight Solar — 70
Morningstar — 23
MREA Workshops — 82
Northwest Energy Storage — 70
Offline — 66
Photocomm — 37
Planetary Systems — 57
PV Network News — 19
Quick Start REading Special — 80
Read your mailing label — 29
Sanderson's Rebuilt Vacuums — 85
SHURflo — 10
Simmons Handcrafts — 43
Snorkel Stove Company — 57
Solar Chef — 86
Solar Depot — 5
Solar Electric Inc — 77
Solar Electric Light Fund — 51
Solar Energy International — 82-87
Solar Industry Journal — 71
Solar Pathfinder — 75
Solar Quest — 42
Solar Village Institute — 75
Solar Works — 75
Solarex — BC
Solartrope — 70
SoloPower — 71
Southwest Windpower — 29
Statpower — 31
Sun Frost — 79
SunAmp Power Company — 58
Sunelco — 19
Sunroom Consulting — 74
The New Electric Vehicles — 52
Trace Engineering — 11
Trojan — 28
United Solar Systems — IFC
Wattsun (Array Tech Inc.) — 66
Windstream Power Systems — 67
World Power Technologies — 43
Zomeworks Corp. — 48

